



lonely planet

Italian

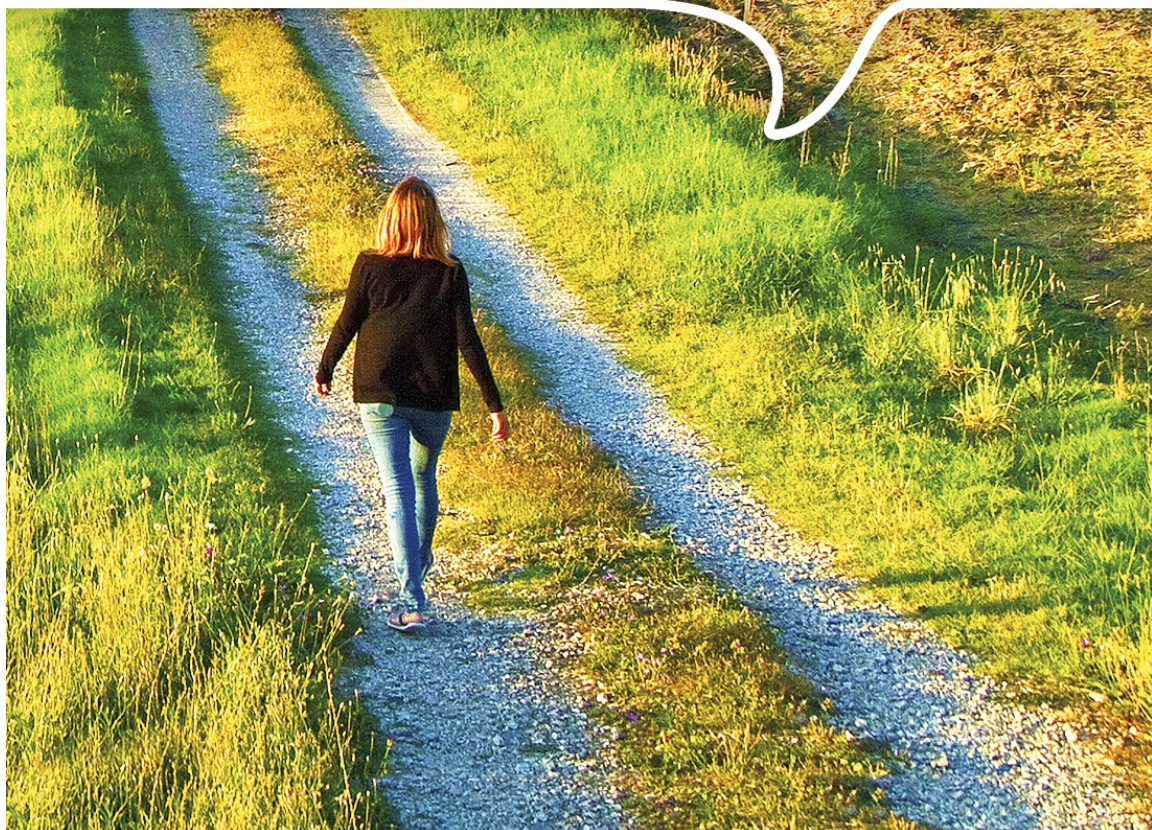
Phrasebook & Dictionary





Italian

Phrasebook & Dictionary



Italian audio phrasebook

September 2018

Published by

Lonely Planet Global Limited CRN 554153

Cover Image

Traditional farmhouse near Pienza, Tuscany. Luigi Vaccarella/4Corners ©

ISBN 9781788686310

Text © Lonely Planet 2018

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, except brief extracts for the purpose of review, without the written permission of the publisher.

Lonely Planet does not allow its name or logo to be appropriated by commercial establishments, such as retailers, restaurants or hotels. Please let us know of any misuses: www.lonelyplanet.com/ip.

Lonely Planet and the Lonely Planet logo are trade marks of Lonely Planet and are registered in the US Patent and Trademark Office and in other countries.

Although the authors and Lonely Planet try to make the information as accurate as possible, we accept no responsibility for any loss, injury or inconvenience sustained by anyone using this book.

This edition of Lonely Planet's *Italian* phrasebook is based on the previous editions by the Lonely Planet Language Products team and Pietro Iagnocco, Karina Coates, Susie Walker and Mirna Cicioni for the Italian translations and pronunciation guides.

Lonely Planet's Language Products team consists of: Tali Budlender (Associate Publisher), Annelies Mertens (Managing Editor), Branislava Vladislavljevic and Laura Crawford (Editors), Celia Wood (Managing Layout Designer), Wibowo Rusli (Layout Designer), Wayne Murphy (Cartographer), Yvonne Kirk and Glenn van der Knijff (Production Support).

Thanks also to the others who contributed to the previous editions on which this one is based: Jane Atkin, Francesca Coles, Adrienne Costanzo, Ben Handicott, Jim Jenkin, Piers Kelly, Emma Koch, Paul Piaia, Fabrice Rocher, Karin Vidstrup Monk, Meg Worby, and Yuki Yoshi Kamimura who created the inside illustrations.

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION

[language map](#)
[introduction](#)

TOOLS

[pronunciation](#)
[a–z phrasebuilder](#)
[language difficulties](#)
[numbers & amounts](#)
[time & dates](#)
[money](#)

PRACTICAL

[transport](#)
[border crossing](#)
[accommodation](#)
[directions](#)
[shopping](#)
[communications](#)
[business](#)
[banking](#)
[sightseeing](#)
[disabled travellers](#)
[children](#)

SOCIAL

[meeting people](#)
[interests](#)
[feelings & opinions](#)
[going out](#)
[romance](#)
[art](#)
[beliefs & cultural differences](#)

[sports](#)
[outdoors](#)

FOOD

[eating out](#)
[self-catering](#)
[vegetarian & special meals](#)
[culinary reader](#)

SAFE TRAVEL

[essentials](#)
[health](#)

SUSTAINABLE TRAVEL

DICTIONARIES

[english–italian dictionary](#)
[italian–english dictionary](#)

There is audio and/or video content in this eBook that may not be supported on your device.

make the most of this phrasebook ...

Anyone can speak another language! It's all about confidence. Don't worry if you can't remember your school language lessons or if you've never learnt a language before. Even if you learn the very basics, your travel experience will be the better for it. You have nothing to lose and everything to gain when the locals hear you making an effort.

finding things in this book For easy navigation, this book is in sections. The Tools chapters are the ones you'll thumb through time and again. The Practical section covers basic travel situations like catching transport and finding a bed. The Social section gives you conversational phrases, pick-up lines, the ability to express opinions – so you can get to know people. Food has a section all of its own: gourmets and vegetarians are covered and local dishes feature. Safe Travel equips you with health and police phrases, just in case. Remember the colours of each section and you'll find everything easily; or use the hyperlinks provided in the Table of Contents. Otherwise, check the two-way traveller's Dictionary for the word you need.

being understood Throughout this book you'll see coloured phrases beneath each translation. They're phonetic guides to help you pronounce the language. You don't even need to look at the language itself, but you'll get used to the way we've represented

... ..

particular sounds. The pronunciation chapter in Tools will explain more, but you can feel confident that if you read the coloured phrase slowly, you'll be understood.

using the audio You'll notice the audio icons beneath a selection of phrases in this book. Use the audio to help master your own pronunciation, or use it on the road by letting it do some of the talking for you.



For more details, see the [introduction](#).

INTRODUCTION

introduzione

English-speakers will find Italian a beautiful language to listen to and an easy one to start speaking. The expressive rhythm and melody of the language, which has lent itself to the epic poetry of Dante and the grand operas of Verdi, has fascinated visitors for centuries. When even a simple sentence can sound like an aria you'll find it difficult to resist striking up a conversation.

Of all the Romance languages – which include French, Spanish, Portuguese and Romanian – Italian claims the closest family relationship to Latin. Because English has been heavily influenced by Latin (particularly through its contact with French), there are many basic resemblances between the two languages. Today, thanks to wide-spread migration and the enormous popularity of Italian culture and cuisine, most of us are also familiar with modern Italian words like *ciao*, *pasta*, and *bello*.

at a glance ...

language name: Italian **name in language:** *italiano* ee·ta·lyā·no **language family:** Romance **key country:** Italy

approximate number of speakers: 65 million **close relatives:** French, Spanish, Portuguese **donations to English:** Words to do with food, including spaghetti, broccoli and macaroni. Musical words like virtuoso, opera and viola. Architectural terms such as studio and stucco. Artistic words such as maestro and fresco.

Outside Italy, Italian is spoken by minorities in Switzerland, Slovenia and France, and more recently by large communities of immigrants in Australia, Argentina and the US. Italian has official status in the Istrian peninsula of Croatia where Italian-speaking communities have existed since the Venetians began colonising parts of the Dalmatian coast during the twelfth century. Another country where Italian is spoken is the African nation of Eritrea which remained a colony of Italy from 1880 until 1941. Today most Eritreans speak Italian only as a second language.

Around the world there are approximately 65 million Italian speakers, the majority of whom live in Italy. In Italy itself, most people also speak a local

majority of whom live in Italy. In Italy itself, most people also speak a local dialect. Dialects are spoken all over the country and some are so different from standard Italian as to be considered distinct languages in their own right. In fact, it wasn't until the nineteenth century that the Tuscan dialect – the language of Dante, Boccaccio, Petrarch and Macchiavelli – was chosen to become the standard language of the nation. Standard Italian is the official language of schools, media and administration, and is the form that will take you from the top of the boot to the very toe. All the language that we have provided here is in standard Italian.

This book gives you the words you need to get by, as well as all the fun, spontaneous phrases that lead to a better experience of Italy and its people. Need more encouragement? Remember, the contact you make through using Italian will make your travels unique. Local knowledge, new relationships and a sense of satisfaction are on the tip of your tongue, so don't just stand there, say something!

> abbreviations used in this book

f	feminine
inf	informal
m	masculine
sg	singular
pl	plural
pol	polite

TOOLS > pronunciation

la pronuncia

[vowel sounds](#)

[consonant sounds](#)

[word stress](#)

[plunge in!](#)

The Italian sound system will be familiar to most English-speakers: almost all of the sounds you'll hear exist in English. You might notice some slight differences, particularly with the vowel sounds, but there's nothing to stop you having a go and being understood. Standard Italian pronunciation is given in this book – the same form that's used in education and the media.



[vowel sounds](#)

symbol	english equivalent	italian example
a	father	<i>pane</i>
e	red	<i>letto</i>
ee	bee	<i>vino</i>
o	pot	<i>molo</i>
oo	took	<i>frutta</i>

Vowel sounds are generally shorter than English equivalents. They also tend not to run together to form vowel sound combinations (diphthongs), though it can often sound that way to English-speakers. The following table presents four vowel sounds that roughly correspond to diphthongs in English:

symbol	english equivalent	italian example
ay	say	<i>vorrei</i>
ai	aisle	<i>mai</i>
oy	boy	<i>poi</i>
ow	cow	<i>ciao/au</i>

consonant sounds

symbol	english equivalent	italian example
b	big	<i>bello</i>
ch	chilli	<i>centro</i>
d	din	<i>denaro</i>
dz	lids	<i>mezzo/zaino</i>
f	fun	<i>fare</i>
g	go	<i>gomma</i>
j	jam	<i>cugino</i>
k	kick	<i>cambio/quanto</i>
l	loud	<i>linea</i>
ly	million	<i>figlia</i>
m	man	<i>madre</i>
n	no	<i>numero</i>
ny	canyon	<i>bagno</i>
p	pig	<i>pronto</i>
r	run (but stronger and rolled)	<i>ristorante</i>
s	so	<i>sera</i>
sh	show	<i>shopping</i>
t	tin	<i>teatro</i>
ts	hits	<i>grazie/sicurezza</i>
v	van	<i>viaggio</i>
w	win	<i>uomo</i>
y	yes	<i>italiano</i>
z	zoo	<i>casa</i>

As well as the pronunciation described above, Italian consonant sounds have an additional form that you'll notice: a stronger, almost emphatic, pronunciation. The actual sounds are basically the same, though meaning can be altered between a normal consonant sound and this double consonant sound. It's referred to as a 'double consonant' because usually if the word is written with a double consonant, that's the cue to use the stronger form.

Here are some examples where this 'double consonant' effect can make a difference: **sleep**

sonno

son·no

I am

sono

so·no

baby food

pappa

pap·pa

pope

papa

pa·pa

Unlike the above examples, the phonetic guides in this book don't distinguish between the two forms. Refer to the written Italian beside each phonetic guide as the cue to making the consonant sounds a little stronger. Even if you never distinguish them, you'll always be understood in context. Your audience will work out if you're talking about the pope or about baby food!



word stress

In Italian, you generally emphasise the second-last syllable of the word. When a written word has an accent marked on a vowel though, the stress is on that syllable. The characteristic sing-song that you hear in an Italian sentence is

syllable. The characteristic sing-song that you hear in an Italian sentence is created by pronouncing the syllables evenly and rhythmically then swinging down on the last word.

The stressed syllable is always italicised in our pronunciation guide, so you can't go wrong with this, even if you can't remember the general rule!

plunge in!

Don't worry too much about pronunciation. Just listen to people around you. The pronunciation guides for every phrase account for the correct sounds and stressed syllables.

spellbound

The relationship between Italian sounds and their spelling is straightforward and consistent. The following rules will help you read the Italian that you come across in your travels:

<i>c,</i> <i>g,</i> <i>sc</i>	• before <i>a, o, u</i> and <i>h</i> they sound hard like the ‘k’ in ‘kick’, ‘g’ in ‘go’ and ‘sc’ in ‘scooter’ respectively • before <i>e</i> and <i>i</i> they sound soft like the ‘ch’ in ‘chilli’, ‘j’ in ‘jam’ and ‘sh’ in ‘show’ respectively	<i>bianco,</i> <i>dischetto,</i> <i>gomma, freco,</i> <i>centro, gelato,</i> <i>ascensore</i>
<i>ci,</i> <i>gi</i> <i>sci</i>	before <i>a, o, u</i> , the <i>i</i> is not pronounced	<i>ciao, giallo</i> and <i>prosciutto</i>
<i>h</i>	never pronounced	<i>traghetto</i>
<i>j,</i> <i>w,</i> <i>k, x</i> and <i>y</i>	only found in foreign words that have been adopted by Italian	<i>jogging, weekend,</i> <i>kosher, fax</i> and <i>yogurt</i>
<i>z</i>	pronounced as ‘dz’ or as ‘ts’	<i>zaino grazie</i>
<i>s</i>	• pronounced as a ‘z’ between vowels • as an ‘s’ everywhere else	<i>casa</i> <i>sì, essere</i> and <i>scatola</i>
<i>gli,</i> <i>gn</i>	pronounced as ‘lli’ in ‘million’ and ‘ny’ in ‘canyon’ respectively	<i>figlia, bagno</i>

a–z phrasebuilder

costruire le frasi

[a/an](#)

[adjectives](#)

[any](#)

[articles](#)

[be](#)

[comparing things](#)

[describing things](#)

[feminine](#)

[gender](#)

[have](#)

[masculine](#)

[more than one](#)

[my & your](#)

[negative](#)

[nouns](#)

[number](#)

[planning ahead](#)

[plural](#)

[pointing something out](#)

[polite forms](#)

[possession](#)

[pronouns](#)

[question words](#)

[some](#)

[the](#)

[this & that](#)

[verbs](#)

[word order](#)

yes/no questions

a/an

In Italian, 'a/an' takes the form of *un* or *una* depending on the gender of the thing, person or concept being talked about. (See also [gender](#).) **I'd like a sandwich and an apple.**

Vorrei un panino e una mela.

vo·ray oon pa·nee·no e oo·na me·la (lit: I-would-like a sandwich and an apple)

Two other forms, *uno* and *un'*, are used, depending on the first letter of the next word:

	with most nouns	exceptions	
masculine	<i>un</i>	<i>uno</i>	with nouns starting with s plus a consonant or starting with z, <i>gn</i> , <i>pn</i> , <i>ps</i> , x or y
feminine	<i>una</i>	<i>un'</i>	with nouns starting with a vowel

adjectives see [describing things](#)

any see [some](#)

articles see [a/an](#) and [the](#)

be

Italian has two words for the English verb 'be'.

Essere is generally used to describe ongoing characteristics:

I	am	happy	<i>io</i>	<i>sono</i>	<i>felice</i>
you sg inf	are	from Italy	<i>tu</i>	<i>sei</i>	<i>d'Italia</i>

you sg pol	are	an artist	<i>Lei</i>	<i>è</i>	<i>artista</i>
he/she/it	is	interesting	<i>lui/lei</i>	<i>è</i>	<i>interessante</i>
we	are	sad	<i>noi</i>	<i>siamo</i>	<i>tristi</i>
you pl	are	young	<i>voi</i>	<i>siete</i>	<i>giovani</i>
they	are	students	<i>loro</i>	<i>sono</i>	<i>studenti</i>

Stare describes temporary states or locations:

I	am	well	<i>io</i>	<i>sto</i>	<i>bene</i>
you sg inf	are	at home	<i>tu</i>	<i>stai</i>	<i>a casa</i>
you sg pol	are	sick	<i>Lei</i>	<i>sta</i>	<i>male</i>
he/she/it	is	better	<i>lui/lei</i>	<i>sta</i>	<i>meglio</i>
we	are	travelling	<i>noi</i>	<i>stiamo</i>	<i>viaggiando</i>
you pl	are	on holiday	<i>voi</i>	<i>state</i>	<i>in vacanza</i>
they	are	eating	<i>loro</i>	<i>stanno</i>	<i>mangiando</i>

comparing things

To compare one thing to another, use the words *più* (more) and *meno* (less) in the following ways:

più/meno ... di

pyoo/me·no ... dee

(lit: more/less ... than)

You're less tired than me.

Sei meno stanco di me.

say *me·no stan·ko dee me* (lit: you-are less tired than me)

il/la ... più/meno ...

eel/la ... pyoo/me·no ...

(lit: the ... more/less ...)

You're the most beautiful woman in the world.

Sei la donna più bella del mondo.

say *la do·na pyoo be·la del mon·do* (lit: you-are the woman more beautiful of-the world) [describing things](#)

Adjectives are usually placed after the noun in Italian: a black cat

un gatto nero
oon ga·to ne·ro
(lit: a cat black)

Exceptions to this rule include adjectives expressing quantity (many, few); possession (my, yours); and numbers (first).

Note that in the above example the adjective (*nero*) mirrors the masculine gender of the noun (*gatto*). The adjective endings change depending on the gender and number of the noun:

	singular	plural
masculine	-o	-i
feminine	-a	-e

Adjectives that end in *-e* in the singular, for example *felice* (happy), change their ending to *-i* in the plural, regardless of the noun's gender:

	singular	plural
masculine/feminine	-e	-i

the happy cats

i gatti felici

ee ga·tee fe·lee·chee (lit: the cats happy)

feminine see [gender](#)

gender

All nouns are considered either masculine or feminine. You can often guess a noun's gender using these handy tips:

often masculine	often feminine
• nouns referring to male people	• nouns referring to female people
• nouns ending in -o	• nouns ending in -a
• nouns ending in a consonant	• nouns ending in -ione
• nouns ending in -ore	



have

Possession can be shown in various ways in Italian. The easiest way is by using the verb *avere* (have):

I	have	a ticket	<i>io</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>un biglietto</i>
you sg inf	have	a watch	<i>tu</i>	<i>hai</i>	<i>un orologio</i>
you sg pol	have	the bill	<i>Lei</i>	<i>ha</i>	<i>il conto</i>
he/she/it	has	a problem	<i>lei/lui</i>	<i>ha</i>	<i>un problema</i>
we	have	the key	<i>noi</i>	<i>abbiamo</i>	<i>la chiave</i>
you pl	have	a timetable	<i>voi</i>	<i>avete</i>	<i>un orario</i>
they	have	children	<i>loro</i>	<i>hanno</i>	<i>dei bambini</i>

masculine see [gender](#)

more than one

In general, words ending in *-a* in the singular end in *-e* in the plural, and words ending in *-o* or *-e* in the singular end in *-i* in the plural:

singular			plural		
a person	<i>una persona</i>	<i>oo·na per·so·na</i>	three people	<i>tre persone</i>	<i>tre per·so·ne</i>
a ticket	<i>un biglietto</i>	<i>oon bee·lye·to</i>	two tickets	<i>due biglietti</i>	<i>doo·e bee·lye·tee</i>
a country	<i>un paese</i>	<i>oon pa·e·se</i>	five countries	<i>cinque paesi</i>	<i>cheen·kwe pa·e·see</i>

Remember, articles and adjectives mirror nouns in gender and number.

See also [a/an](#), [describing things](#), [some](#) and [the](#).

perplexing plurals

Italian has some irregular plural forms – here are a couple: the god

il dio

eel dee·o

the gods
i dei

ee day

the wing

la a·la

la a·la

the wings

le ali

la *a*·lee

For added interest, some words are masculine in the singular and feminine in the plural: the lip

il labbro

eel *la*·bro

the lips
le labbra
le *la*-bra

my & your

There are a number of words for ‘my’ and ‘your’ in Italian. Choose the correct form according to the gender and number of the noun:

	singular		plural	
	masculine ‘ticket’	feminine ‘room’	masculine ‘coins’	feminine ‘shoes’
my	<i>il mio biglietto</i>	<i>la mia camera</i>	<i>i miei spiccioli</i>	<i>le mie scarpe</i>
your sg inf	<i>il tuo biglietto</i>	<i>la tua camera</i>	<i>i tuoi spiccioli</i>	<i>le tue scarpe</i>
your sg pol	<i>il Suo biglietto</i>	<i>la Sua camera</i>	<i>i Suoi spiccioli</i>	<i>le Sue scarpe</i>
his/hers/its	<i>il suo biglietto</i>	<i>la sua camera</i>	<i>i suoi spiccioli</i>	<i>le sue scarpe</i>
our	<i>il nostro biglietto</i>	<i>la nostra camera</i>	<i>i nostri spiccioli</i>	<i>le nostre scarpe</i>
your pl	<i>il vostro biglietto</i>	<i>la vostra camera</i>	<i>i vostri spiccioli</i>	<i>le vostre scarpe</i>
their	<i>il loro biglietto</i>	<i>la loro camera</i>	<i>i loro spiccioli</i>	<i>le loro scarpe</i>

If the ownership of what is being talked about is obvious from the context, you can shorten the sentence as follows: It’s my ticket.

È il mio biglietto.

e eel *mee*-o bee-lye-to (lit: it-is the my ticket)

It’s mine.

È il mio.

e eel *mee*-o

(lit: it-is the my)

negative

To make a sentence negative, just add the word *non* (no) before the verb: I speak

Italian.

Parlo italiano.

par·lo ee·ta·lya·no

(lit: I-speak Italian)

I don't speak Italian.

Non parlo italiano.

non par·lo ee·ta·lya·no (lit: no I-speak Italian)



nouns see [gender](#)

number see [more than one](#)

planning ahead

The future tense is the easiest tense to learn in Italian, as all verbs take the same endings. Take *viaggiare* (travel):

I	will travel	<i>io</i>	<i>viaggerò</i>
you sg inf		<i>tu</i>	<i>viaggerai</i>
you sg pol		<i>Lei</i>	<i>viaggerà</i>
he/she/it		<i>lui/lei</i>	<i>viaggerà</i>
we		<i>noi</i>	<i>viaggeremo</i>
you pl		<i>voi</i>	<i>viaggerete</i>
they		<i>loro</i>	<i>viaggeranno</i>

You can also express future plans by using the present tense with some indication of time referring to the future: **Tomorrow we're going to Rome.**

Domani andiamo a Roma.

do·ma·nee an·dya·mo a ro·ma (lit: tomorrow we-go to Rome)

I'm back in three days.

Torno fra tre giorni.

tor·no fra tre jor·nee (lit: I-return within three days)



plural see [more than one](#)

pointing something out

You can point something out in Italian with *È ...* (it-is ...): **It's a local custom.**
È una tradizione locale.

e oo·na tra·dee·tsyo·ne lo·ka·le (lit: it-is a custom local)

This could be made into a question with a rise in intonation at the end, as you would in English.

See also [this & that](#).

polite forms see [pronouns](#)

possession see [have](#), [my & your](#), and **somebody's**

There are various ways to indicate possession in Italian. The easiest way is by using the verb *avere* (see [have](#)). You could also use possessive adjectives (see [my & your](#)) or, simplest of all, use the preposition *di* (of) followed by the possessor: It's Lorenzo's backpack.

È lo zaino di Lorenzo.

e lo dzai·no dee lo·ren·dzo (lit: it-is the backpack of Lorenzo)

To find out who's the owner of something, you can use the simple phrases *Di chi è ...?* (of who it-is ...?) for a single thing, or *Di chi sono ...?* (of who they-are ...?) for plural things: **Whose seat is this?**

Di chi è questo posto?

dee kee e *kwe·sto pos·to* (lit: of who it-is this place)

pronouns

Subject pronouns corresponding to ‘I’, ‘you’, ‘he’, ‘she’, ‘it’, ‘we’ and ‘they’ are often omitted, as verb endings make it clear who the subject is. Use them if you want to emphasise the subject.

singular		plural	
I	<i>io</i>	we	<i>noi</i>
you inf	<i>tu</i>	you inf	<i>voi</i>
you pol	<i>Lei</i>	you pol	<i>voi</i>
he/she/it	<i>lui/lei</i>	they	<i>loro</i>

The polite form of ‘you’ (singular) can be used when addressing strangers, older people or people with authority. When talking to family, children or peers you use the informal form *tu* (singular).

Do you live here?

Lei è di qui? **pol** lay e dee kwee

(lit: he/she is of here)

Tu sei di qui? **inf** too say dee kwee

(lit: you are of here)

question words

question words		
who	<i>chi</i>	kee
Who is it?	<i>Chi è?</i>	kee e
what	<i>che</i> <i>cosa</i>	ke <i>ko·za</i>
What work do you	<i>Che lavoro fa/fai?</i> pol/inf	ke la·vo·ro fa/fai

do? What do you study?	<i>Cosa studia/studi?</i> pol/inf	<i>ko·za stoo·dya/stoo·dee</i>
which	<i>quale/i</i> sg/pl	<i>kwa·le/kwa·lee</i>
Which bus goes to Pisa? What are the rates?	<i>Quale autobus va a Pisa?</i> <i>Quali sono le tariffe?</i>	<i>kwa·le ow·to·boos va a pee·sa</i> <i>kwa·lee so·no le ta·ree·fe</i>
when at what time	<i>quando a che ora</i>	<i>kwan·do a ke o·ra</i>
When was it built? When's the next bus?	<i>Quando fu costruito?</i> <i>A che ora passa il prossimo autobus?</i>	<i>kwan·do foo kos·troo·ee·to</i> <i>a ke o·ra pa·sa eel pro·see·mo ow·to·boos</i>
where	<i>dove</i>	<i>do·ve</i>
Where can I buy a ticket?	<i>Dove posso comprare un biglietto?</i>	<i>do·ve po·so kom·pra·re oon bee·lye·to</i>
how	<i>come</i>	<i>ko·me</i>
How are you?	<i>Come stai?</i>	<i>ko·me stai</i>
how much how many	<i>quanto/a</i> m/f <i>quanti/e</i> m/f	<i>kwan·to/a</i> <i>kwan·tee/kwan·te</i>
How much does it cost? How many days?	<i>Quanto costa?</i> <i>Quanti giorni?</i>	<i>kwan·to kos·ta</i> <i>kwan·tee jor·nee</i>
why	<i>perché</i>	<i>per·ke</i>
Why is it closed?	<i>Perché sta chiuso?</i>	<i>per·ke sta kyoo·zo</i>

some

There are a number of words for 'some' in Italian, literally translated as 'of the'. Choose the correct form based on the gender and number of what you're referring to:

	singular					plural		
	masculine			feminine		masculine		feminine
the	<i>il</i>	<i>lo</i>	<i>l'</i>	<i>la</i>	<i>l'</i>	<i>i</i>	<i>gli</i>	<i>le</i>
some	<i>del</i>	<i>dello</i>	<i>dell'</i>	<i>della</i>	<i>dell'</i>	<i>dei</i>	<i>degli</i>	<i>delle</i>

I'd like some antibiotics.

Vorrei degli antibiotici.

vo·ray de·lyee an·tee·bee·o·tee·chee (lit: I-would-like of-the antibiotics)

Bring me some water.

Mi porta dell'aqua.

mee por·ta de·la·kwa (lit: me you-bring of-the-water)

the

There are a number of forms for 'the' in Italian, their use determined by the gender or number of the noun. Note the forms *lo* and *gli* are used before masculine words starting with s plus a consonant, or z, *gn*, *pn*, *ps*, x or y.

the train

il treno

eel *tre*·no

the trains

i treni

ee *tre*·nee

the backpack

lo zaino

lo dzai·no

the backpacks

gli zaini

lyee *dzai·nee*

the receipt

la ricevuta

la ree·che·voo·ta

the receipts

le ricevute

le ree·che·voo·te

the exit
l'uscita
loo·shee·ta

the exits

le uscite

le oo·shee·te

See also [gender](#) and [more than one](#).

this & that

To refer to or to point out a person or object, use one of the following words for ‘this/these’ or ‘that/those’ before the noun:

singular		plural	
masculine	feminine	masculine	feminine
<i>questo</i>	<i>questa</i>	<i>questi</i>	<i>queste</i>
<i>quel/quello</i>	<i>quella</i>	<i>quei/quegli/quelli</i>	<i>quelle</i>

Is this seat free?

È libero questo posto?

e lee·be·ro kwe·sto pos·to (lit: it-is free this seat)

What’s the local speciality?

Qual’è la specialità di questa regione?

kwa·le la spe·cha·lee·ta dee kwe·sta re·jo·ne (lit: which-it-is the speciality of this

region)



These words can also be used on their own to mean ‘this (one)’, ‘that (one)’, or ‘these’ and ‘those’: What’s this called?

Come si chiama questo?

ko·me see kya·ma kwe·sto (lit: how one calls this)

How much are these?

Quanto costano questi/queste? **m/f** *kwan·to kos·ta·no kwe·stee/kwe·ste* (lit: how-much cost these)

verbs

I speak, read and understand Italian.

Parlo, scrivo e capisco l'italiano.

par·lo skree·vo e ka·pee·sko lee·ta·lya·no (lit: I-speak, I-write and I-understand the-Italian) Italian has three types of verbs: those ending in *-are* (eg, *parlare*, 'speak'), those ending in *-ere* (eg, *scrivere*, 'write') and those ending in *-ire* (eg, *capire*, 'understand'). The verb endings for each person (I, you, we, etc) are very similar for all three:

singular		plural	
I	-o	we	-iamo
you inf	-i	you	-ate, -ete or -ite
you pol he/she/it	-a (-are verbs) or -e (for -ere and -ire verbs)	they	-ano (-are verbs) or -ono (for -ere and -ire verbs)

As any language, Italian has some irregular verbs. The most important ones are *essere*, *stare* and *avere* (see [be](#) and [have](#)).



word order

Generally, the word order of sentences is the same as in English (subject-verb-object): We're waiting for the bus.

Noi aspettiamo l'autobus.

noy as·pe·tya·mo low·to·boos (lit: we wait the-bus)

yes/no questions

When asking a question, simply make a statement, but raise your intonation towards the end of the sentence, as you would in English.

Do you speak English?

Parli inglese?

par·lee een·gle·ze

(lit: you-speak English)

You'll also frequently hear questions starting with *C'è ...* (There is ...) or *Ci sono ...* (There are ...).

Is there hot water?

C'è acqua calda?

che a·kwa kal·da

(lit: there-is water hot)

Are there any rooms?

Ci sono camere?

chee so·no ka·me·re

(lit: there are rooms?)

italian alphabet		
<i>A</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>C</i>
<i>a</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>c</i>
<i>a</i>	<i>bee</i>	<i>chee</i>
<i>D</i>	<i>E</i>	<i>F</i>
<i>d</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>f</i>
<i>dee</i>	<i>e</i>	<i>e·fe</i>
<i>G</i>	<i>H</i>	<i>I</i>
<i>g</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>i</i>
<i>jee</i>	<i>a·ka</i>	<i>ee</i>
<i>L</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>N</i>
<i>l</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>n</i>
<i>e·le</i>	<i>e·me</i>	<i>e·ne</i>
<i>O</i>	<i>P</i>	<i>Q</i>
<i>o</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>q</i>
<i>o</i>	<i>pee</i>	<i>koo</i>
<i>R</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>T</i>
<i>r</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>t</i>
<i>e·re</i>	<i>e·se</i>	<i>tee</i>
<i>U</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>Z</i>

<i>u</i> oo	<i>v</i> voo	<i>z</i> <i>tse·ta</i>
----------------	-----------------	---------------------------

language difficulties

le difficoltà di lingua

Do you speak (English)?

Parla/Parli (inglese)? **pol/inf** par·la/par·lee (een·gle·ze)



Does anyone speak (English)?

C'è qualcuno che parla (inglese)?

che kwal·koo·no ke par·la (een·gle·ze) **Do you understand?**

Capisce/Capisci? **pol/inf** ka·pee·she/ka·pee·shee



I understand.

Capisco.

ka·pee·sko



I don't understand.

Non capisco.

non ka·pee·sko



I speak (Italian).

Parlo (italiano).

par·lo (ee·ta·lya·no) **I don't speak (Italian).**

Non parlo (italiano).

non par·lo (ee·ta·lya·no) **I speak (English).**

Parlo (inglese).

par·lo (een·gle·ze) **I speak a little.**

Parlo un po'.

par·lo oon po

How do you ...?

Come si ...?

ko·me see ...

pronounce this

pronuncia questo

pro·noon·cha kwe·sto **write 'arrivederci'**

scrive 'arrivederci'

skree·ve a·ree·ve·der·chee What does 'vietato' mean?

Che cosa vuol dire 'vietato'?

ke ko·za vvol dee·re vye·ta·to **Could you please repeat that?**

Pu·/Puoi ripeterlo per favore? **pol/inf** pwo/pwoy ree·pe·ter·lo per fa·vo·re



Could you please speak more slowly?

Può/Puoi parlare più lentamente per favore? **pol/inf** pwo/pwoy par·la·re pyoo

len·ta·men·te per fa·vo·re



Could you please write it down?

Può/Puoi scriverlo per favore? **pol/inf** pwo/pwoy skree·ver·lo per fa·vo·re



tongue twisters

The sing-song music of the Italian language lends itself beautifully to tongue twisters or *scioglilingue*. You can try to impress Italian acquaintances by casually slipping out one of these: ('Oh, slave with the nutcracker what are you cracking? I am cracking six nuts from the old walnut tree with the nutcracker.')

O schiavo con lo schiaccianoci che cosa schiacci? Schiaccio sei noci del vecchio noce con lo schiaccianoci.

o skya·vo kon lo skya·cha·no·chee ke ko·za skya·chee skya·cho say no·chee del ve·kyo no·che kon lo skya·cha·no·chee ('Horror, horror, a green lizard on a brown wall!')

Orrore, orrore, un ramarro verde su un muro marrone!

o·ro·re o·ro·re oon ra·ma·ro ver·de soo oon moo·ro ma·ro·ne ('Thirty-three Trentonians came into Trento, all thirty-three trotting.')

Trentatre Trentini entrarono a Trento, tutti e trentatre trotterelando.

tren·ta·tre tren·tee·nee en·tra·ro·no a tren·to too·tee e·tren·ta·tre tro·te·re·lan·do

numbers & amounts

numeri & quantità

[cardinal numbers](#)

[ordinal numbers](#)

[fractions](#)

[useful amounts](#)

[cardinal numbers](#)

i numeri cardinali

0

zero

dze·ro

1

uno

oo·no



2

due

doo·e



3

tre

tre



4

quattro

kwa·tro



5

cinque

cheen·kwe



6

sei

say



7

sette

se·te



8

otto

o·to



9

nove

no·ve



10

dieci

dye·chee



11

undici

oon·dee·chee **12**

dodici

do·dee·chee **13**

tredici

tre·dee·chee **14**

quattordici

kwa·tor·dee·chee **15**

quindici

kween·dee·chee **16**

sedici

se·dee·chee **17**

diciassette

dee·cha·se·te **18**

diciotto

dee·cho·to **19**

diciannove

dee·cha·no·ve **20**

venti

ven·tee



21

ventuno

ven·too·no **22**

ventidue

ven·tee·doo·e **30**

trenta

tren·ta



40

quaranta

kwa·ran·ta



50

cinquanta

cheen·kwan·ta



60

sessanta

se·san·ta



70

settanta

se·tan·ta



80

ottanta

o·tan·ta



90

novanta

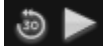
no·van·ta



100

cento

chen·to



200

duecento

doo·e·chen·to **1,000**

mille

mee·le



2,000

duemila

doo·e·mee·la **1,000,000**

un milione

oon mee·lyo·ne



ordinal numbers

numeri ordinali

1st

primo/a m/f pree·mo/a

2nd

secondo/a m/f se·kon·do/a **3rd**

terzo/a m/f ter·tso/a

4th

quarto/a m/f kwar·to/a

5th

quinto/a m/f kween·to/a [fractions](#)

frazioni

a quarter

un quarto

oon *kwar·to* a **third**

un terzo

oon *ter·tso* a **half**

mezzo

me·dzo

three-quarters

tre quarti

tre *kwar·tee* **all**

tutto/a m/f sg

tutti/e m/f pl too·to/a

too·tee/too·te **none**

niente

nyen·te

useful amounts

quantità utili

How much?

Quanto/a? m/f kwan·to/a

How many?

Quanti/e? m/f kwan·tee/kwan·te **Please give me ...**

Può darmi ..., per favore.

pwo dar·mee ... per fa·vo·re **(just) a little**

(solo) un po'

(so·lo) oon po **some**

alcuni/e m/f al·koo·nee/al·koo·ne **much**

molto/a m/f mol·to/a

many

molti/e m/f mol·tee/mol·te **less**

di meno

(dee) me·no **more**

di più
(dee) pyoo

time & dates

l'ora & le date

telling the time

days of the week

the calendar

present

past

future

during the day

telling the time

leggere l'ora

When telling the time in Italian, 'It is ...' is expressed by *Sono le* followed by a number. However one o'clock is *È l'una*, and midday is *È mezzogiorno*. Note that in Italy the 24-hour clock is commonly used.

What time is it?

Che ora è?

ke o·ra e



It's one o'clock.

È l'una.

e loo·na



It's (two) o'clock.

Sono le (due).

so·no le (doo·e) **Five past (one).**

(L'una) e cinque.

(loo·na) e cheen·kwe **Quarter past (one).**

(L'una) e un quarto.

(loo·na) e oon kwar·to **Half past (one).**

(L'una) e mezza.

(loo·na) e me·dza **Quarter to (eight).**

(Le otto) meno un quarto.

(le o·to) me·no oon kwar·to **Twenty to (eight).**

(Le otto) meno venti.



(le o·to) me·no ven·tee

am (in the morning)

di mattina

dee ma·tee·na

pm (in the afternoon)

di pomeriggio

dee po·me·ree·jo **in the evening**

di sera

dee se·ra

at night

di notte

dee no·te

midday

mezzogiorno

me·dzo·jor·no

midnight

mezzanotte

me·dza·no·te

At what time ...?

A che ora ...?

a ke o·ra ...

At one.

All'una.

a·loo·na

At (six).

Alle (sei).

a·le (say)

At (7.57pm).

Alle (19.57).

a·le (dee·cha·no·ve e cheen·kwan·ta·se·te) [days of the week](#)

i giorni

Monday

lunedì

loo·ne·dee



Tuesday

martedì

mar·te·dee



Wednesday

mercoledì

mer·ko·le·dee



Thursday

giovedì

jo·ve·dee



Friday

venerdì

ve·ner·dee



Saturday

sabato

sa·ba·to



Sunday

domenica

do·me·nee·ka



the calendar

il calendario

> months January

gennaio

je·na·yo



February

febbraio

fe·bra·yo



March

marzo

mar·tso



April

aprile

a·pree·le



May

maggio

ma·jo



June

giugno

joo·nyo



July

luglio

loo·lyo



August

agosto

a·gos·to



September

settembre

se·tem·bre



October

ottobre

o·to·bre



November

novembre

no·vem·bre



December

dicembre

dee·chem·bre



> **dates** What date is it today?

Che giorno è oggi?

ke jor·no e o·jee **It's (18 October).**

È (il diciotto) ottobre.

e (eel dee·cho·to) o·to·bre > **seasons summer**

estate

es·ta·te



autumn

autunno

ow·too·no



winter

inverno

een·ver·no



spring

primavera

pree·ma·ve·ra



present

il presente

now

adesso

a·de·so

this ...

afternoon

oggi pomeriggio

o·jee po·me·ree·jo morning

stamattina

sta·ma·tee·na month

questo mese

kwe·sto me·ze week

questa settimana

kwe·sta se·tee·ma·na year

quest'anno

kwe·sta·no

weekend

fine settimana

fee·ne se·tee·ma·na today

oggi

o·jee



tonight

stasera

sta·se·ra

past

il passato

day before yesterday

l'altro ieri

lal·tro ye·ree **last night**

ieri notte

ye·ree no·te **last week**

la settimana scorsa

la se·tee·ma·na skor·sa



last month

il mese scorso

eel me·ze skor·so



last year

l'anno scorso

la·no skor·so



since (May)

da (maggio)

da (ma·jo)

(three days) ago

(tre giorni) fa

(tre jor·nee) fa **yesterday ...**

ieri ...

ye·ree ...



afternoon

pomeriggio

po·me·ree·jo

evening

sera

se·ra

morning

mattina

ma·tee·na

future

il futuro

day after tomorrow

dopodomani

do·po·do·ma·nee **in (six days)**

fra (sei giorni)

fra (say jor·nee) **next week**

la settimana prossima

la se·tee·ma·na pro·see·ma



next month

il mese prossimo

eel me·ze pro·see·mo



next year

l'anno prossimo

la·no pro·see·mo



tomorrow

domani

do·ma·nee



tomorrow evening

domani sera

do·ma·nee se·ra **tomorrow afternoon**

domani pomeriggio

do·ma·nee po·me·ree·jo **tomorrow morning**

domani mattina

do·ma·nee ma·tee·na **until (June)**

fino a (giugno)

fee·no a (joo·nyo) during the day

durante il giorno

afternoon

pomeriggio **m** po·me·ree·jo



dawn

alba **f** al·ba

day

giorno **m** jor·no

evening

sera **f** se·ra



midday

mezzogiorno **m** me·dzo·jor·no

midnight

mezzanotte **f** me·dza·no·te

morning

mattina **f** ma·tee·na



night

notte **f** no·te

sunrise

alba **f** al·ba

sunset

tramonto **m** tra·mon·to

golden years

You'll often hear the centuries referred to as follows, particularly when talking about periods of history and art:

13th century

Il Duecento

eel doo·e·*chen*·to (lit: the 200)

14th century

Il Trecento

eel tre·*chen*·to (lit: the 300)

15th century

Il Quattrocento

eel kwa·tro·*chen*·to (lit: the 400)

16th century

Il Cinquecento

eel cheen·kwe·*chen*·to (lit: the 500)

How much is it?

Quant'è?

kwan·te

How much is this?

Quanto costa questo?

kwan·to kos·ta kwe·sto **It's free.**

È gratuito.

e gra·too·ee·to

It's ... euros.

È ... euro.

e ... e·oo·ro

Can you write down the price?

Può scrivere il prezzo?

pwo skree·ve·re eel pre·tso **Do you change money here?**

Si cambiano i soldi qui?

see kam·bya·no ee sol·dee kwee **Do you accept ...?**

Accettate ...?

a·che·ta·te ...

credit cards

la carta di credito

la kar·ta dee kre·dee·to **debit cards**

la carta di debito

la kar·ta dee de·bee·to **travellers cheques**

gli assegni di viaggio

lyee a·se·nyee dee vee·a·jo **I'd like to ...**

Vorrei ...

vo·ray ...

cash a cheque

riscuotere un assegno

ree·skwo·te·re oo·na·se·nyo **change money**

cambiare i soldi

kam·bya·re ee sol·dee **change a travellers cheque**

cambiare un assegno di viaggio

kam·bya·re oo·na·se·nyo dee vee·a·jo **withdraw money**

fare prelievi

fa·re pre·lye·vee **What's the ...?**

Quant'è ...

kwan·te

commission

la commissione?

la ko·mee·syo·ne **exchange rate**

il cambio?

eel kam·byo

I'd like ... please.

Vorrei ..., per favore.

vo·ray ... per fa·vo·re a receipt

una ricevuta

oo·na ree·che·voo·ta **my change**

il mio resto

eel mee·o res·to **my money back**

un rimborso

oon reem·bor·so **There's a mistake in the bill.**

C'è un errore nel conto.

che oon e·ro·re nel kon·to **I don't want to pay the full price.**

Non voglio pagare il prezzo intero.

non vo·lyo pa·ga·re eel pre·tso een·te·ro **Do I need to pay upfront?**

Devo pagare in anticipo?

de·vo pa·ga·re ee·nan·tee·chee·po **Where's the nearest automatic teller machine?**

Dov'è il Bancomat più vicino?

do·ve eel ban·ko·mat pyoo vee·chee·no

PRACTICAL > transport

mezzi di trasporto

getting around

buying tickets

luggage

bus, tram & metro

train

boat

taxi

car & motorbike

bicycle

getting around

andare in giro

What time does the ... leave/arrive?

A che ora parte/arriva ...?

a ke o-ra par-te/a-ree·va ...

boat

la nave

la na·ve

bus

l'autobus

low-to·boos

ferry

il traghetto

eel tra·ge·to

hydrofoil

l'aliscafo

la·lees·ka·fo

metro

la metropolitana

la me·tro·po·lee·ta·na

plane

l'aereo

la·e·re·o

train

il treno

eel tre·no

What time's the first bus?

A che ora passa il primo autobus? m/f a ke o-ra pa·sa eel pree· mo ow·to·boos



What time's the last bus?

A che ora passa l'ultimo autobus?

a ke o-ra pa·sa lool·tee·mo ow·to·boos



What time's the next bus?

A che ora passa il prossimo autobus?

a ke o-ra pa-sa eel pro-see-mo ow-to-boos



listen for ...

There's a strike.

C'è uno sciopero.

che oo-no sho-pe-ro You'll have to change at (Parma).

Deve cambiare a (Parma).

de-ve kam-bya-re a (par-ma) The train is cancelled.

Il treno è cancellato.

eel tre-no e kan-che-la-to The plane is delayed.

L'aereo è in ritardo.

la-e-re-o e een ree-tar-do

When's the next flight to (Cagliari)?

A che ora parte il prossimo volo per (Cagliari)?

a ke o-ra par-te eel pro-see-mo vo-lo per (ka-ly-a-ree) Can you tell me when we get to (Taranto)?

Mi sa dire quando arriviamo a (Taranto)?

mee sa dee-re kwan-do a-ree-vya-mo a (ta-ran-to) I want to get off here.

Voglio scendere qui.

vo-lyo shen-de-re kwee Is this seat free?

È libero questo posto?

e lee-be-ro kwe-sto pos-to



That's my seat.

Quel posto è mio.

kwel pos-to e mee-o



buying tickets

acquisto di biglietti

Where can I buy a ticket?

Dove posso comprare un biglietto?

do·ve po·so kom·pra·re oon bee·lye·to



Do I need to book?

Bisogna prenotare (un posto)?

bee·zo·nya pre·no·ta·re (oon pos·to)



Can I get a stand-by ticket?

Posso essere messo/a in lista d'attesa? m/f po·so e·se·re me·so/a een lee·sta da·te·sa **I'd like to cancel my ticket, please.**

Vorrei cancellare il mio biglietto, per favore.

vo·ray kan·che·la·re eel mee·o bee·lye·to per fa·vo·re



I'd like to change my ticket, please.

Vorrei cambiare il mio biglietto, per favore.

vo·ray kam·bya·re eel mee·o bee·lye·to per fa·vo·re



Two ... tickets (to Rome), please.

Due biglietti ... (per Roma), per favore.

doo·e bee·lye·tee ... (per ro·ma) per fa·vo·re **1st-class**

di prima classe

dee pree·ma kla·se **2nd-class**

di seconda classe

dee se·kon·da kla·se **child's**

per bambini

per bam·bee·nee

one-way

di sola andata

dee so·la an·da·ta **return**

di andata e ritorno

dee an·da·ta e ree·tor·no **student's**

per studenti

per stoo·den·tee

I'd like a/an ... seat, please.

Vorrei un posto ..., per favore.

vo·ray oon pos·to ... per fa·vo·re **aisle**

sul corridoio

sool ko·ree·do·yo

non-smoking

per non fumatori

per non foo·ma·to·ree

smoking

per fumatori

per foo·ma·to·ree

window

vicino al finestrino

vee·chee·no al fee·nes·tree·no **Is there (a) ...?**

C'è ...?

che ...

air-conditioning

l'aria condizionata

la·rya kon·dee·tsyo·na·ta **blanket**

una coperta

oo·na ko·per·ta **toilet**

un gabinetto

oon ga·bee·ne·to

video

un video-registratore

oon vee·de·o·re·jee·stra·to·re **I'd like a sleeping berth.**

Vorrei una cuccetta, per favore.

vo·ray oo·na koo·che·ta per fa·vo·re **How much is it?**

Quant'è?

kwan·te

Do I need to pay a supplement?

Devo pagare un supplemento?

de·vo pa·ga·re oon soo·ple·men·to **How long does the trip take?**

Quanto ci vuole?

kwan·to chee vwo·le



Is it a direct route?

È un itinerario diretto?

e oon ee·tee·ne·ra·ryo dee·re·to



How long will it be delayed?

Di quanto ritarderà?

dee kwan·to ree·tar·de·ra



What time do I have to check in?

A che ora devo presentarmi per l'accettazione?

a ke o·ra de·vo pre·zen·tar·mee per la·che·ta·tsyō·ne

For phrases about getting through customs and immigration, see [border crossing](#).

[luggage](#)

i bagagli

My luggage has been damaged.

Il mio bagaglio è stato danneggiato.

eel mee·o ba·ga·lyo e sta·to da·ne·ja·to



My luggage has been lost.

Il mio bagaglio è stato perso.

eel mee·o ba·ga·lyo e sta·to per·so



My luggage has been stolen.

Il mio bagaglio è stato rubato.

eel mee·o ba·ga·lyo e sta·to roo·ba·to



I'd like ...

Vorrei ...

vo·ray ...

a luggage locker

un armadietto per il bagaglio

oon ar·ma·dye·to per eel ba·ga·lyo **some coins**

della moneta

de·la mo·ne·ta

some tokens

dei gettoni

day je·to·nee

bus, tram & metro

autobus, tram & metrò

Which bus goes to (Rome)?

Quale autobus va a (Roma)?

kwa·le ow·to·boos va a (ro·ma) **Bus/Tram number (three).**

Autobus/Tram numero (tre).

ow·to·boos/tram noo·me·ro (tre) **How many stops to (the museum)?**

Quante fermate mancano (al museo)?

kwan·te fer·ma·te man·ka·no (al moo·ze·o) **Please tell me when we get to (the market).**

Mi dica per favore quando arriviamo (al mercato).

mee dee·ka per fa·vo·re kwan·do a·ree·vya·mo (al mer·ka·to)



signs

Tram Stop

Fermata del Tram

fer·ma·ta del tram

Bus Stop

Fermata dell'autobus

fer·ma·ta de·low·to·boos **Metropolitana**

M

e·me

Metro Station

Stazione della Metropolitana

sta·tsyo·ne de·la me·tro·po·lee·ta·na **Way Out**

Uscita

oo·shee·ta



train

il treno

What station is this?

Che stazione è questa?

ke sta·tsyō·ne e kwe·sta



What's the next station?

Qual'è la prossima stazione?

kwa·le la pro·see·ma sta·tsyō·ne



Does this train stop at (Milan)?

Questo treno si ferma a (Milano)?

kwe·sto tre·no see fer·ma a (mee·la·no) Do I need to change (trains)?

Devo cambiare (treno)?

de·vo kam·bya·re (tre·no) Where's the dining car?

Dov'è il vagone ristorante?

do·ve eel va·go·ne rees·to·ran·te Which carriage is ...?

Quale carrozza è ...?

kwa·le ka·ro·tsa e ...

1st class

di prima classe

dee pree·ma kla·se for (Rome)

per (Roma)

per (ro·ma)

trainspotting

diretto

dee·re·to

indicates you don't need to change trains to reach your destination *espresso*

es·pre·so

stops only at major stations

Eurostar Italia (ES)

e·oo·ro·star ee·ta·lya

very fast, Italy's answer to France's TGV

Inter City

een·ter see·tee

runs between large cities

locale

lo·ka·le

usually stops at all stations and can be very slow ***rapido***

ra·pee·do

runs between large towns and cities; faster than the *espresso*

boat

la nave

Are there life jackets?

Ci sono giubbotti di salvataggio?

chee so·no joo·bo·tee dee sal·va·ta·jo **What's the sea like today?**

Com'è il mare oggi?

ko·me eel ma·re o·jee **I feel seasick.**

Ho il mal di mare.

o eel mal dee ma·re

taxi

il tassì

I'd like a taxi.

Vorrei un tassì.

vo·ray oon ta·see



I'd like a taxi at (9am).

Vorrei un tassì alle (nove di mattina).

vo·ray oon ta·see a·le (no·ve dee ma·tee·na)



Is this taxi free?

È libero questo tassì?

e lee·be·ro kwe·sto ta·see



How much is it to ...?

Quant'è per ...?

kwan·te per ...



Please put the meter on.

Usi il tassametro, per favore.

oo·zee eel ta·sa·me·tro per fa·vo·re



Please take me to (this address).

Mi porti a (questo indirizzo), per piacere.

mee por·tee a (kwe·sto een·dee·ree·tso) per pya·che·re



Please slow down.

Rallenti, per favore.

ra·len·tee per fa·vo·re



Please wait here.

Mi aspetti qui, per favore.

mee as·pe·tee kwee per fa·vo·re



Please stop here.

Si fermi qui, per favore.

see fer·mee kwee per fa·vo·re



typical addresses

district

Borgo (B.go)

bor·go

main street/avenue

Corso (C.so)

kor·so

little square

Largo (L.go)

lar·go

square

Piazza (P.za)

pya·tsa

street

Strada (Str.)

stra·da

road/street

Via (V.)

vee·a

avenue/boulevard

Viale (V.le)

vee·a·le

alley/lane

Vicolo (V.lo)

vee·ko·lo

in Venice:

street

Calle

ka·le

square with no church

Campiello

kam·pye·lo

street

Fondamenta

fon·da·men·ta

street (lit: shore/bank)

Riva

ree·va

in Genoa:

little street

Carrugio

ka·roo·jo

in medieval cities:

street

Contrà

kon·tra

street

Contrada

kon·tra·da

car & motorbike

la macchina & la moto

> car & motorbike hire I'd like to hire a car.

Vorrei noleggiare una macchina.

vo·ray no·le·ja·re oo·na ma·kee·na



I'd like to hire a motorbike.

Vorrei noleggiare una moto.

vo·ray no·le·ja·re oo·na mo·to



I'd like to hire a/an ...

Vorrei noleggiare ...

vo·ray no·le·ja·re ...

4WD

un fuoristrada

oon fwo·ree·stra·da

automatic/manual (car)

una macchina automatica/manuale

oo·na ma·kee·na ow·to·ma·tee·ka/ma·noo·a·le **with/without ...**

con/senza ...

kon/sen·tsa ...

air-conditioning

aria condizionata

a·rya kon·dee·tsyō·na·ta **antifreeze**

anticongelante

an·tee·kon·je·lan·te

a driver

un'autista

oo·now·tee·sta

snow chains

le catene da neve

le ka·te·ne da ne·ve **How much for daily hire?**

Quanto costa al giorno?

kwan·to kos·ta al jor·no



How much for weekly hire?

Quanto costa alla settimana?

kwan·to kos·ta a·la se·tee·ma·na



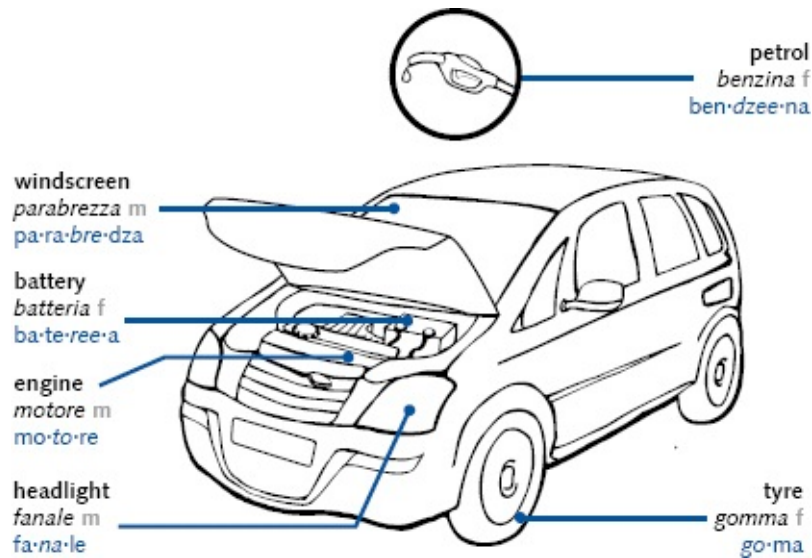
> on the road What's the city/country speed limit?

Qual'è il limite di velocità in città/campagna?

kwa·le eel lee·mee·te dee ve·lo·chee·ta een chee·ta/kam·pa·nya **Is this the road to ...?**

Questa strada porta a ...?

kwe·sta stra·da por·ta a ...



Where's a service station?

Dov'è una stazione di servizio?

do·ve oo·na sta·tsyō·ne dee ser·vee·tsyō **Please fill it up.**

Il pieno, per favore.

eel pye·no per fa·vo·re **I'd like (30) litres.**

Vorrei (trenta) litri.

vo·ray (tren·ta) lee·tree



road signs

24-Hour Access

Accesso Permanente

a·che·so per·ma·nen·te **Stop**

Alt

alt

Caution

Attenzione

a·ten·tsyò·ne

Freeway

Autostrada

ow·to·stra·da

Give Way

Dare la Precedenza

da·re la pre·che·den·tsa **Detour**

Deviazione

de·vya·tsyò·ne

No Entry

Divieto di Accesso

dee·vye·to dee a·che·so **No Overtaking**

Divieto di Sorpasso

dee·vye·to dee sor·pa·so **No Parking**

Divieto di Sosta

dee·vye·to dee sos·ta **Entrance**

Entrata

en·tra·ta

Roadworks

Lavori in Corso

la·vo·ree een kor·so **Parking**

Parcheggio

par·ke·jo

Keep Clear

Passo Carrabile

pa·so ka·ra·bee·le **Toll**

Pedaggio

pe·da·jo

Danger

Pericolo

pe·ree·ko·lo

Slow Down

Rallentare

ra·len·ta·re

Tow-Away Zone

Rimozione Forzata

ree·mo·tsyō·ne for·tsa·ta **One Way**

Senso Unico

sen·so oo·nee·ko **Stop**

Stop

stop

Exit

Uscita

oo·shee·ta

diesel

gasolio/diesel m ga·zo·lyo/dee·zel **leaded petrol**

benzina f con piombo

ben·dzee·na kon pyom·bo **LPG**

gasauto m

ga·zow·to

unleaded petrol

benzina f senza piombo

ben·dzee·na sen·tsa pyom·bo **Please check the ...**

Può controllare ..., per favore?

pwo kon·tro·la·re ... per fa·vo·re **oil**

l'olio

lo·lyo

tyre pressure

la pressione delle gomme

la pre·syo·ne de·le go·me **water**

l'acqua

la·kwa

(How long) Can I park here?

(Per quanto tempo) Posso parcheggiare qui?

(per kwan·to tem·po) po·so par·ke·ja·re kwee **Where do I pay?**

Dove si paga?

do·ve see pa·ga

> **problems I need a mechanic.**

Ho bisogno di un meccanico.

o bee·zo·nyo dee oon me·ka·nee·ko



The car/motorbike has broken down (at the intersection).

La macchina/moto si è guastata (all'incrocio).

la ma·kee·na/mo·to see e gwas·ta·ta (a·leen·kro·cho) **I had an accident.**

Ho avuto un incidente.

o a·voo·to oon een·chee·den·te **The car/motorbike won't start.**

La macchina/moto non parte.

la ma·kee·na/mo·to non par·te **I have a flat tyre.**

Ho una gomma bucata.

o oo·na go·ma boo·ka·ta



I've lost my car keys.

Ho perso le chiavi della macchina.

o per·so le kya·vee de·la ma·kee·na **I've locked the keys inside the car.**

Ho chiuso la macchina con le chiavi dentro.

o kyoo·zo la ma·kee·na kon le kya·vee den·tro **I've run out of petrol.**

Ho esaurito la benzina.

o e·zow·ree·to la ben·dzee·na



Can you fix it (today)?

La può aggiustare (oggi)?

la pwo a·joo·sta·re (o·jee) **How long will it take?**

Quanto ci vuole?

kwan·to chee vwo·le

listen for ...

I have to order that part.

Devo ordinare il pezzo di ricambio.

de·vo or·dee·na·re eel pe·tso dee ree·kam·byo **What kind of car/motorbike is it?**

Che tipo di macchina/moto è?

ke tee·po dee ma·kee·na/mo·to e

bicycle

la bicicletta

I'd like to hire a bicycle.

Vorrei noleggiare una bicicletta.

vo·ray no·le·ja·re oo·na bee·chee·kle·ta



Where can I buy a second-hand bike?

Dove posso comprare una bicicletta di seconda mano?

do·ve po·so kom·pra·re oo·na bee·chee·kle·ta dee se·kon·da ma·no **I have a puncture.**

Ho una gomma bucata.

o oo·na go·ma boo·ka·ta **How much is it per ...?**

Quanto costa ...?

kwan·to kos·ta ...

afternoon

per un pomeriggio

per oon po·me·ree·jo

day

al giorno

al jor·no

hour

all'ora

a·lo·ra

morning

per una mattina

per oo·na ma·tee·na

border crossing

le frontiere

I'm here on business.

Sono qui per affari.

so·no kwee per a·fa·ree



I'm here on holiday.

Sono qui in vacanza.

so·no kwee een va·kan·tsa



I'm here ...

Sono qui ...

so·no kwee ...

in transit

in transito

een tran·see·to **to visit relatives**

per visitare parenti

per vee·zee·ta·re pa·ren·tee **I'm here for ...**

Sono qui per ...

so·no kwee per ...

(21) days

(ventuno) giorni

(ven·too·no) jor·nee **(two) months**

(due) mesi

(doo·e) me·zee **(three) weeks**

(tre) settimane

(tre) se·tee·ma·ne **I have a ... permit.**

Ho un permesso di ...

o oon per·me·so dee ...

study

studio

stoo·dyo

work

lavoro

la·vo·ro



listen for ...

Your ..., please.

Il Suo ..., per favore.

eel soo·o ... per fa·vo·re **passport**

passaporto

pa·sa·por·to

visa

visto

vee·sto

Are you travelling ...?

Viaggia ...?

vee·a·ja ...

on your own

da solo/a m/f da so·lo/a

in a group

in gruppo

een groo·po

with a family

con famiglia

kon fa·mee·lya

I have nothing to declare.

Non ho niente da dichiarare.

non o nyen·te da dee·kya·ra·re



I have something to declare.

Ho delle cose da dichiarare.
o de·le ko·ze da dee·kya·ra·re



I didn't know I had to declare it.

Non sapevo che dovevo dichiararlo.

non sa·pe·vo ke do·ve·vo dee·kya·rar·lo **Do you have this form in English?**

Avete questo modulo in inglese?



a·ve·te kwe·sto mo·doo·lo een een·gle·ze

signs

Passport Control

Controllo Passaporti

kon·tro·lo pa·sa·por·tee **Customs**

Dogana

do·ga·na

Immigration

Immigrazione

ee·mee·gra·tsyō·ne

accommodation

alloggio

[finding accommodation](#)

[booking ahead & checking in](#)

[requests & queries](#)

[complaints](#)

[checking out](#)

[camping](#)

[renting](#)

[staying with locals](#)

[finding accommodation](#)

trovare alloggio

Where's a/an ...?

Dov'è ...?

do·ve ...

bed & breakfast

un bed e breakfast

oon bed e brek·fast

inn (budget hotel)

una locanda

oo·na lo·kan·da

Where's a guesthouse?

Dov'è una pensione?

do·ve oo·na pen·syo·ne



Where's a hotel?

Dov'è un albergo?

do·ve oo·nal·ber·go



Where's a youth hostel?

Dov'è un ostello della gioventù?

do·ve oo·nos·te·lo de·la jo·ven·too



Where's a camping ground?

Dov'è un campeggio?

do·ve oon kam·pe·jo



Can you recommend somewhere cheap?

Può consigliare qualche posto economico?

pwo kon·see·lya·re kwal·ke pos·to e·ko·no·mee·ko



Can you recommend somewhere luxurious?

Può consigliare qualche posto di lusso?

pwo kon·see·*lya*·re *kwal*·ke pos·to dee loo·so



Can you recommend somewhere nearby?

Può consigliare qualche posto vicino?

pwo kon·see·*lya*·re *kwal*·ke pos·to vee·chee·no



local talk

dive

bettola f

be·to·la

rat-infested

infestato/a m/f da topi

een·fes·ta·to/a da to·pee top spot

luogo m molto frequentato

lwo·go mol·to fre·kwen·ta·to

booking ahead & checking in

prenotare in anticipo & registrazione

Do you have a single room?

Avete una camera singola?

a·ve·te oo·na ka·me·ra seen·go·la



Do you have a double room?

Avete una camera doppia con letto matrimoniale?

a·ve·te oo·na ka·me·ra do·pya kon le·to ma·tree·mo·nya·le



Do you have a twin room?

Avete una camera doppia a due letti?

a·ve·te oo·na ka·me·ra do·pya a doo·e le·tee



I'd like to book a room, please.

Vorrei prenotare una camera, per favore.

vo·ray pre·no·ta·re oo·na ka·me·ra per fa·vo·re



I have a reservation.

Ho una prenotazione.

o oo·na pre·no·ta·tsyō·ne



My name's ...

Mi chiamo ...

mee kya·mo ...

How much is it per night?

Quanto costa per una notte?

kwan·to kos·ta per oo·na no·te



How much is it per person?

Quanto costa per persona?

kwan·to kos·ta per per·so·na



For (three) nights/weeks.

Per (tre) notti/settimane.

per (tre) no·tee/se·tee·ma·ne **From (July 2) to (July 6).**

Dal (due luglio) al (sei luglio).

dal (doo·e loo·lyo) al (say loo·lyo) **Can I see it?**

Posso vederla?

po·so ve·der·la

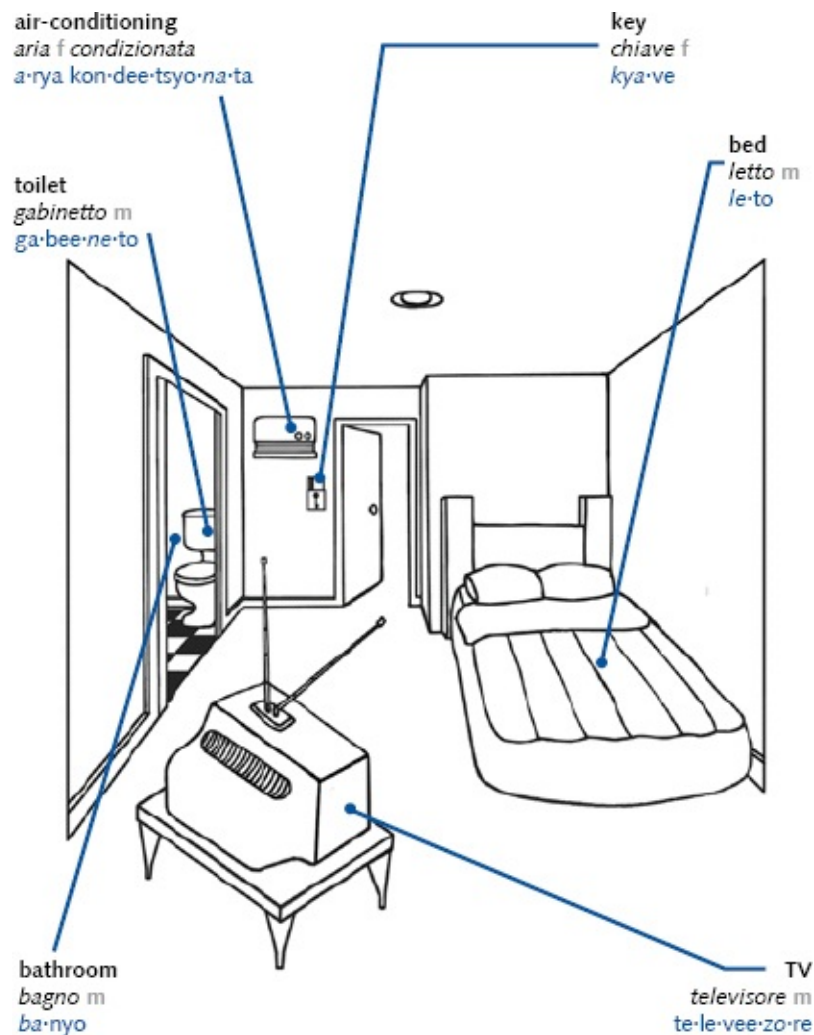
It's fine. I'll take it.

Va bene. La prendo.

va be·ne. la pren·do **Do I need to pay upfront?**

Devo pagare in anticipo?

de·vo pa·ga·re ee·nan·tee·chee·po



Can I pay ...?

Posso pagare con ...?

po-so pa-ga-re kon ...

by credit card

la carta di credito

la kar-ta dee kre-dee-to **with a travellers cheque**

un assegno di viaggio

oo-na-se-nyo dee vee-a-jo See also [banking](#).

requests & queries

richieste & domande

When's breakfast served?

A che ora è la prima colazione?
a ke o·ra e la pree·ma ko·la·tsyō·ne



Where's breakfast served?
Dove si prende la prima colazione?
do·ve see pren·de la pree·ma ko·la·tsyō·ne



Please wake me at (seven).
Mi svegli (alle sette), per favore.
mee sve·lyee (a·le se·te) per fa·vo·re



Can I get another ...?
Può darmi un altro/a ... m/f pwo dar·mee oo·nal·tro/a **Do you have an elevator?**

C'è un ascensore?
che oo·na·shen·so·re



Do you have a safe?
C'è una cassaforte?
che oo·na ka·sa·for·te



Can I use the ...?
Posso usare ...?
po·so oo·za·re ...

kitchen
la cucina
la koo·chee·na

laundry
la lavanderia
la la·van·de·ree·a

telephone

il telefono

eel te·le·fo·no

Do you have a ...?

C'è ...?

che ...

laundry service

il servizio lavanderia

eel ser·vee·tsyō la·van·de·ree·a **message board**

una bacheca

oo·na ba·ke·ka

swimming pool

una piscina

oo·na pee·shee·na

Do you ... here?

Si ... qui?

see ... kwee

arrange tours

organizzano le gite

or·ga·nee·dza·no le jee·te **change money**

cambiano i soldi

kam·bya·no ee sol·dee **Can I leave a message for someone?**

Posso lasciare un messaggio per qualcuno?

po·so la·sha·re oon me·sa·jo per kwal·koo·no **Is there a message for me?**

C'è un messaggio per me?

che oon me·sa·jo per me

I'm locked out of my room.

Mi sono chiuso/a fuori dalla mia camera. m/f mee so·no kyoo·zo/a fwo·ree da·la

mee·a ka·me·ra **The (bathroom) door is locked.**

La porta (del bagno) è chiusa a chiave.



la por·ta (del ba·nyo) e kyoo·za a kya·ve

listen for ...

Do you have a reservation?

Ha una prenotazione?

a oo·na pre·no·ta·tsyō·ne **Did you use the mini-bar?**

Ha usato il frigobar?

a oo·za·to eel free·go·bar **What's your room number?**

Qual'è il Suo numero di camera?

kwa·le eel soo·o noo·me·ro dee ka·me·ra **The key is at reception.**

La chiave è alla reception.

la kya·ve e a·la ray·sep·shon

I'm sorry, we're full.

Mi dispiace, è completo.

mee dees·pya·che e kom·ple·to **For how many nights?**

Per quante notti?

per kwan·te no·tee

complaints

i reclami

The room is too ...

La camera è troppo ...

la ka·me·ra e tro·po ...

cold

fredda

fre·da

dark

scura

skoo·ra

expensive

cara

ka·ra

bright

luminosa

loo·mee·no·za

noisy

rumorosa

roo·mo·ro·za

small

piccola

pee·ko·la

The air-conditioning doesn't work.

L'aria condizionata non funziona.

la·rya kon·dee·tsyō·na·ta non foon·tsyō·na



The fan doesn't work.

Il ventilatore non funziona.

eel ven·tee·la·to·re non foon·tsyō·na



The toilet doesn't work.

Il gabinetto non funziona.

eel ga·bee·ne·to non foon·tsyó·na



This ... isn't clean.

Questo/a ... non è pulito/a. m/f kwe·sto/a ... no·ne poo·lee·to/a



a knock at the door ...

Who is it?

Chi è?

kee e

Just a moment.

Un momento.

oon mo·men·to

Come in.

Avanti.

a·van·tee

Come back later, please.

Torni più tardi, per favore.

tor·nee pyoo tar·dee per fa·vo·re

checking out

liberando la camera

What time is checkout?

A che ora si deve lasciar libera la camera?

a ke o·ra see de·ve la·shar lee·be·ra la ka·me·ra



Can I have a late checkout?

Posso liberare la camera più tardi?

po·so lee·be·ra·re la ka·me·ra pyoo tar·dee **Can I leave my luggage here?**

Posso lasciare il mio bagaglio qui?

po·so la·sha·re eel mee·o ba·ga·lyo kwee



I'm leaving now.

Parto adesso.

par·to a·de·so

There's a mistake in the bill.

C'è un errore nel conto.

che oo·ne·ro·re nel kon·to



Can you call a taxi for me (for 11 o'clock)?

Può chiamarmi un tassì (per le undici)?

pwo kya·mar·mee oon ta·see (per le oon·dee·chee) **Could I have my deposit, please?**

Posso avere la caparra, per favore?

po·so a·ve·re la ka·pa·ra per fa·vo·re



Could I have my passport, please?

Posso avere il mio passaporto, per favore?

po·so a·ve·re eel mee·o pa·sa·por·to per fa·vo·re



Could I have my valuables, please?

Posso avere i miei oggetti di valore, per favore?

po·so a·ve·re ee myay o·je·tee dee va·lo·re per fa·vo·re



I'll be back ...

Torno ...

tor·no ...

in (three) days

fra (tre) giorni

fra (tre) jor·nee

on (Tuesday)

(martedì)

(mar·te·dee)

I had a great stay, thank you.

Sono stato/a benissimo/a, grazie. m/f so·no sta·to/a be·nee·see·mo/a gra·tsye

You've been terrific.

È stato/a bravissimo/a. m/f e sta·to/a bra·vee·see·mo/a **I'll recommend it to my friends.**

Lo consiglierò ai miei amici.

lo kon·see·lye·ro ai myay a·mee·chee camping

il campeggio

Where's the nearest ...?

Dov'è ... più vicino?

do·ve ... pyoo vee·chee·no **campsite**

il campeggio

eel kam·pe·jo

shop

il negozio

eel ne·go·tsyō

shower facility

il servizio doccia

eel ser·vee·tsyō do·cha **Do you have ...?**

Avete ...?

a·ve·te ...

electricity

la corrente

la ko·ren·te

shower facilities

servizio doccia

ser·vee·tsyō do·cha **a site**

un sito

oon see·to

tents for hire

tende da noleggiare

ten·de da no·le·ja·re **How much is it per ...?**

Quant'è per ...?

kwan·te per ...

caravan

roulotte

roo·lot

person

persona

per·so·na

tent

tenda

ten·da

vehicle

veicolo

ve·ee·ko·lo

Can I ...?

Si può ...?

see pwo ...

park next to my tent

parcheggiare accanto alla tenda

par·ke·ja·re a·kan·to a·la ten·da **pitch the tent here**

piantare la tenda qui

pyan·ta·re la ten·da kwee **Am I allowed to camp here?**

Si può campeggiare qui?

see pwo kam·pe·ja·re kwee



Who do I ask to stay here?

A chi chiedo permesso per stare qui?

a kee kye·do per·me·so per sta·re kwee **Where's the nearest toilet block?**

Dove sono i servizi igienici più vicini?

do·ve so·no ee ser·vee·tsee ee·je·nee·chee pyoo vee·chee·nee **Is it coin-operated?**

Funziona a gettoni?

foon·tsyo·na a je·to·nee **Is the water drinkable?**

L'acqua è potabile?

la·kwa e po·ta·bee·le **Could I borrow (a mallet)?**

Potrei prendere in prestito (un mazzuolo)?

po·tray pren·de·re een pres·tee·to (oon ma·tswo·lo)



renting

affittare

I'm here about the ... for rent.

Sono qui per il/la ... che date in affitto. m/f so·no kwee per eel/la ... ke da·te ee·na·fee·to **Do you have a/an ... for rent?**

Avete ... d'affittare?

a·ve·te ... da·fee·ta·re **apartment**

un appartamento

oo·na·par·ta·men·to

cabin

una cabina

oo·na ka·bee·na

house

una casa

oo·na ka·za

room

una camera

oo·na ka·me·ra

villa

una villa

oo·na vee·la

(partly) furnished

(in parte) ammobiliato/a m/f (een par·te) a·mo·bee·lya·to/a **unfurnished**

non ammobiliato/a m/f no·na·mo·bee·lya·to/a

How much is it for ...?

Quant'è per ...?

kwan·te per ...

(one) week

(una) settimana

(oo·na) se·tee·ma·na **(two) months**

(due) mesi

(doo·e) me·zee

Are bills extra?

Sono extra le bollette?

so·no *ek·stra* le bo·*le·te* [staying with locals](#)

dalle persone del luogo

Can I stay at your place?

Posso stare da Lei/te? **pol/inf** po·so sta·re da lay/te **Is there anything I can do to help?**

Posso aiutare in qualche modo?

po·so a·yoo·ta·re een kwal·ke mo·do **I have my own ...**

Ho il mio proprio ...

o eel mee·o pro·pryo ...

mattress

materasso

ma·te·ra·so

sleeping bag

sacco a pelo

sa·ko a pe·lo

Can I ...?

Posso ...?

po·so ...

bring anything for the meal

portare qualcosa per il pasto

por·ta·re kwal·ko·za per eel pas·to **do the dishes**

lavare i piatti

la·va·re ee pya·tee **set/clear the table**

apparecchiare/sparecchiare

a·pa·re·kya·re/spa·re·kya·re **take out the rubbish**

gettare la spazzatura

je·ta·re la spa·tsa·too·ra **Thanks for your hospitality.**

Grazie per la Sua/tua ospitalità. **pol/inf** gra·tsye per la soo·a/too·a

os·pee·ta·lee·ta

If you're dining with your hosts, see [eating out](#), for additional phrases.

directions

le direzioni

Where's (the bank)?

Dov'è (la banca)?

do·ve (la ban·ka)



What's the address?

Qual'è l'indirizzo?

kwa·le leen·dee·ree·tso



How do I get there?

Come ci si arriva?

ko·me chee see a·ree·va



How far is it?

Quant'è distante?

kwan·te dees·tan·te



Can you show me (on the map)?

Può mostrarmi (sulla pianta)?

pwo mos·trar·mee (soo·la pyan·ta)



I'm looking for (the public toilets).

Cerco (i servizi igienici).

cher·ko (ee ser·vee·tsee ee·je·nee·chee) **Which way's (the post office)?**

Dove si trova (l'ufficio postale)?

do·ve see tro·va (loo·fee·cho pos·ta·le) **It's far.**

È lontano.

e lon·ta·no



It's near.

È vicino.

e vee·chee·no



here

qui

kwee



there

là

la



It's next to ...

È accanto a ...

e a·kan·to a ...



opposite

di fronte a

dee fron·te a



straight ahead

sempre diritto

sem·pre dee·ree·to



It's ...

È ...

e ...

behind ...

dietro ...

dye·tro ...

in front of ...

davanti a ...

da·van·tee a ...

left

a sinistra

a see·nee·stra **on the corner**

all'angolo

a lan·go·lo **right**

a destra

a de·stra **Turn at the corner.**

Giri all'angolo.

jee·ree a·lan·go·lo



Turn at the traffic lights.

Giri al semaforo.

jee·ree al se·ma·fo·ro



Turn left.

Giri a sinistra.

jee·ree a see·nee·stra



Turn right.

Giri a destra.

jee·ree a de·stra



by bus

con l'autobus

kon low·to·boos



by taxi

con il tassì

ko·neel ta·see



by train

con il treno

ko·neel tre·no



on foot

a piedi

a pye·dee



north

nord

nord



south

sud

sood



east

est

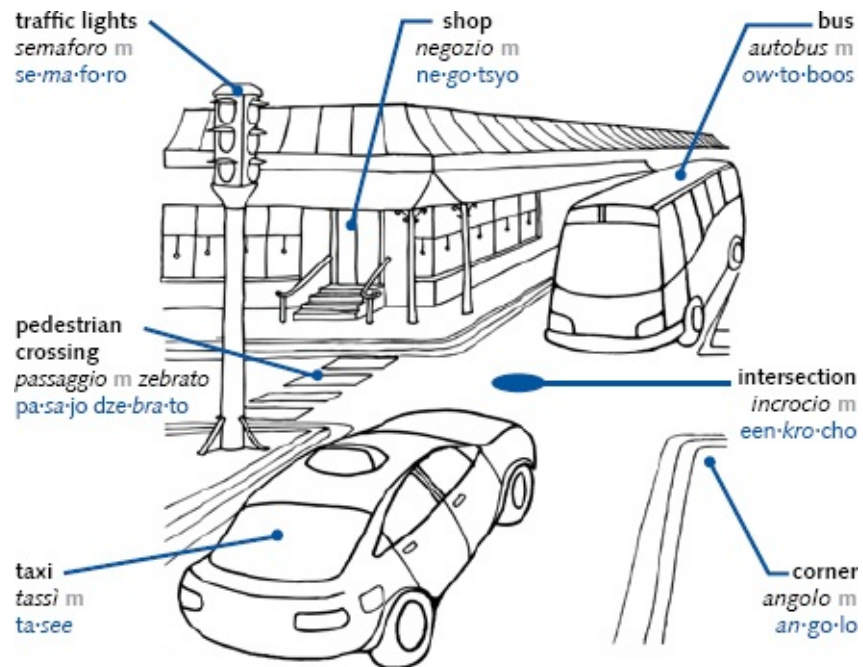
est



west

ovest

o·vest



shopping

lo shopping

[looking for ...](#)
[making a purchase](#)
[bargaining](#)
[clothes](#)
[repairs](#)
[hairdressing](#)
[books & reading](#)
[music](#)
[photography](#)

[looking for ...](#)

in cerca di ...

Where's (a travel agency)?

Dov'è (un'agenzia di viaggi)?

do·ve (oo·na·jen·tsee·a dee vee·a·jee) **Where can I buy (a padlock)?**

Dove posso comprare (un lucchetto)?

do·ve po·so kom·pra·re (oon loo·ke·to)



For phrases on asking and giving directions, see [directions](#) and for different types of shops, see the [dictionary](#).

signs

Open

Aperto

a·per·to

Closed

Chiuso

kyoo·zo

Push

Spingere

speen·je·re

Pull

Tirare

tee·ra·re

making a purchase

fare un acquisto

I'm just looking.

Sto solo guardando.

sto so·lo gwar·dan·do **How much is this?**

Quanto costa questo?

kwan·to kos·ta kwe·sto



Can you write down the price?

Può scrivere il prezzo?

pwo skree·ve·re eel pre·tso



I'd like to buy ...

Vorrei comprare ...

vo·ray kom·pra·re ...



Can I look at it?

Posso dare un'occhiata?

po·so da·re oo·no·kya·ta



Do you have any others?

Ne avete altri?

ne a·ve·te al·tree



Does it have a guarantee?

Ha la garanzia?

a la ga·ran·tsee·a



Could I have it wrapped, please?

Può incartarlo, per favore?

pwo een·kar·tar·lo per fa·vo·re **Can I have it sent overseas?**

Può spedirlo all'estero?

pwo spe·deer·lo a·les·te·ro **Can you order it for me?**

Me lo può ordinare, per favore?

me lo pwo or-dee·na·re per fa·vo·re **Can I pick it up later?**

Posso ritirarlo più tardi?

po·so ree·tee·rar·lo pyoo tar·dee **It's broken.**

È rotto.

e ro·to

Do you accept credit cards?

Accettate la carta di credito?

a·che·ta·te la kar·ta dee kre·dee·to



Do you accept debit cards?

Accettate la carta di debito?

a·che·ta·te la kar·ta dee de·bee·to



Do you accept travellers cheques?

Accettate i travellers cheque?

a·che·ta·te ee tra·ve·lers chek



I'd like a bag, please.

Può darmi un sacchetto, per favore?

pwo dar·mee oon sa·ke·to per fa·vo·re



old-fashioned manners

The plural polite form has become virtually obsolete in modern Italian. If you want to show respect to more than one person, use *voi*. See [pronouns](#) in the **a–z phrasebuilder**.

I'd like a receipt, please.

Può darmi una ricevuta, per favore?

pwo dar·mee oo·na ree·che·voo·ta per fa·vo·re



I'd like my change, please.

Vorrei il mio resto, per favore.

vo·ray eel mee·o res·to per fa·vo·re



It's faulty.

È difettoso.

e dee·fe·to·zo



I'd like a refund, please.

Vorrei un rimborso, per favore.

vo·ray oon reem·bor·so per fa·vo·re



I'd like to return this, please.

Vorrei restituire questo/a, per favore. m/f vo·ray res·tee·twee·re kwe·sto/a per fa·vo·re



local talk

bargain

affare **m**

a·fa·re

bargain hunter

affarista **m** a·fa·ree·sta

rip-off

fregatura **f** fre·ga·too·ra

specials

occasioni **f pl** o·ka·zyo·nee

sales

saldi **m pl**

sal·dee

bargaining

contrattare

That's too expensive.

È troppo caro/a. m/f e tro·po ka·ro/a



The price is very high.

Il prezzo è molto alto.

eel pre·tso e mol·to al·to **Can you lower the price?**

Può farmi lo sconto?

pwo far·mee lo skon·to



Do you have something cheaper?

Ha qualcosa di meno costoso?

a kwal·ko·za dee me·no kos·to·zo **I'll give you ...**

Le offro ...

le o·fro ...

clothes

abbigliamento

Can I try it on?

Potrei provarmelo/a? m/f po·tray pro·var·me·lo/a



It doesn't fit.

Non va bene.

non va be·ne



My size is (32).

Sono una tagli (trentadue).

so·no oo·na ta·lya (tren·ta·doo·e)



My size is ...

Sono una taglia ...

so·no oo·na ta·lya ...

large

forte

for·te

medium

media

me·dya

small

piccola

pee·ko·la

For different types of clothes, see the [dictionary](#).

repairs

le riparazioni

Can I have ... repaired here?

Posso far aggiustare ... qui?

po·so far a·joo·sta·re ... kwee my backpack

il mio zaino

eel mee·o dzai·no my camera

la mia macchina fotografica

la mee·a ma·kee·na fo·to·gra·fee·ka When will my ... be ready?

Quando saranno pronti/e ...? m/f pl kwan·do sa·ra·no pron·tee/e ...

(sun)glasses

i miei occhiali m pl (da sole)

ee myay o·kya·lee (da so·le) shoes

le mie scarpe f pl le mee·e skar·pe

don't touch!

In style-conscious Italy, though shop window displays may look good enough to eat, they're absolutely not to be touched. Disrupting a window display could jeopardise a shop's *bella figura*— that all-important Italian preoccupation with creating a good impression.

hairdressing

dal parrucchiere

I'd like (a) ...

Vorrei ...

vo·ray ...

blow wave

una messa in piega a fon

oo·na me·sa een pye·ga a fon colour

farmi tingere i capelli

far·mee teen·je·re ee ka·pe·lee haircut

un taglio

oon ta·lyo

highlights

i colpi di sole

ee kol·pee dee so·le layers

un taglio scalato

oon ta·lyo ska·la·to my beard trimmed

una spuntatina alla barba

oo·na spoon·ta·tee·na a·la bar·ba perm

una permanente

oo·na per·ma·nen·te shave

una rasatura

oo·na ra·za·too·ra straightening

farmi stirare i capelli

far·mee stee·ra·re ee ka·pe·lee streaks

le mèches

le mesh

tips

i colpi di sole

ee kol·pee dee so·le **trim**

una spuntatina

oo·na spoon·ta·tee·na **Do you do ...?**

Fate ...

fa·te ...

facials

i trattamenti di bellezza (al viso)

ee tra·ta·men·tee dee be·le·tsa (al vee·zo) **massage**

i massaggi

ee ma·sa·jee

waxing

la depilazione

la de·pee·la·tsyō·ne

Don't cut it too short.

Non li tagli troppo corti.

non lee ta·lyee tro·po kor·tee **Cut it all off!**

Li tagli tutti!

lee ta·lyee too·tee **Please use a new blade.**

Usi una lametta nuova, per favore.

oo·zee oo·na la·me·ta nwo·va per fa·vo·re **I should never have let you near me!**

Non dovevo mai permetterLe di toccarmi!

non do·ve·vo mai per·me·ter·le dee to·kar·mee For colours, see the [dictionary](#).



books & reading

libri & lettura

Is there a/an (English-language) bookshop?

C'è una libreria (specializzata in lingua inglese)?

che oo·na lee·bre·ree·a (spe·cha·lee·dza·ta een leen·gwa een·gle·ze) **Is there a/an (English-language) section?**

C'è una sezione (di lingua inglese)?

che oo·na se·tsyō·ne (dee leen·gwa een·gle·ze) **Is there a/an (English-language) entertainment guide?**

C'è una guida agli spettacoli (in inglese)?

che oo·na gwee·da a·lyee spe·ta·ko·lee (ee·neen·gle·ze) **Do you have a book by (Alberto Moravia)?**

C'è un libro di (Alberto Moravia)?

che oon lee·bro dee (al·ber·to mo·ra·vee·a) **Do you have Lonely Planet guidebooks?**

Avete le guide del Lonely Planet?

a·ve·te le gwee·de del lon·lee pla·net **Do you have a better phrasebook than this?**

Avete un vocabolario migliore di questo?

a·ve·te oon vo·ka·bo·la·rye·to mee·lyo·re dee kwe·sto

listen for ...

Do you read books in Italian?

Lei legge libri in italiano?

lay le·je lee·bree een ee·ta·lyā·no **No, we don't have any.**

No, non ne abbiamo.

no non ne a·bya·mo

music

musica

I'd like (a) ...

Vorrei ...

vo·ray ...

blank tape

una cassetta vuota

oo·na ka·se·ta vwo·ta **CD**

un cidì

oon chee·dee

headphones

delle cuffia

de·le koo·fya

I heard a band called (Marlene Kuntz).

Ho sentito un gruppo chiamato (Marlene Kuntz).

o sen·tee·to oon groo·po kya·ma·to (mar·le·ne koonts) **I heard a singer called ...**

Ho sentito un/una cantante chiamato/a ... m/f o sen·tee·to oon/oo·na kan·tan·te kya·ma·to/a ...

What's his/her best recording?

Qual'è la sua migliore incisione?

kwa·le la soo·a mee·lyo·re een·chee·zyo·ne **Can I listen to this?**

Potrei ascoltare questo?

po·tray as·kol·ta·re kwe·sto photography

fotografia

Could you develop this film?

Potrebbe sviluppare questo rullino?

po·tre·be svee·loo·pa·re kwe·sto roo·lee·no **Could you load my film?**

Potrebbe inserire il mio rullino?

po·tre·be een·se·ree·re eel mee·o roo·lee·no



I need a B&W film for this camera.

Vorrei un rullino in bianco e nero per questa macchina fotografica.

vo·ray oon roo·lee·no een byan·ko e ne·ro per kwe·sta ma·kee·na fo·to·gra·fee·ka



I need a colour film for this camera.

Vorrei un rullino a colori per questa macchina fotografica.

vo·ray oon roo·lee·no a ko·lo·ree per kwe·sta ma·kee·na fo·to·gra·fee·ka



I need a ... film for this camera.

Vorrei un rullino ... per questa macchina fotografica.

vo·ray oon roo·lee·no ... per kwe·sta ma·kee·na fo·to·gra·fee·ka **APS**

da APS

da a·pee·e·se

(100) speed

da (cento) ASA

da (chen·to) a·za **How much is it to develop this film?**

Quanto costa sviluppare questo rullino?

kwan·to kos·ta svee·loo·pa·re kwe·sto roo·lee·no **When will it be ready?**

Quando sarà pronto?

kwan·do sa·ra pron·to



I need passport photos taken.

Vorrei delle foto tessera.

vo·ray de·le fo·to te·se·ra **I'm not happy with these photos.**

Non mi piacciono queste foto.

non mee pya·cho·no kwe·ste fo·to

souvenirs

antiques

pezzi **m** d'antiquariato

pe·tsee dan·tee·kwa·rya·to **blown glass**

vetro **m** soffiato

ve·tro so·fyā·to **Carnevale masks**

maschere **f pl** di Carnevale

ma·ske·re dee kar·ne·va·le **ceramics**

ceramiche **f pl** che·ra·mee·ke

embroidery

ricamo **m**

ree·ka·mo

glassware

vetrame **m**

ve·tra·me

handicrafts

oggetti **m pl** d'artigianato

o·je·tee dar·tee·ja·na·to **jewellery**

gioielli **m pl** jo·ye·lee

lace

merletto **m**

mer·le·to

leather goods

pelletterie **f pl** pe·le·te·ree·e

marbled paper

carta **f** marmorizzata

kar·ta mar·mo·ree·tsa·ta **Murano glassware**

vetri **m pl** di Murano

ve·tree dee moo·ra·no **paper goods**

articoli **m pl** di carta

ar·tee·ko·lee dee kar·ta **pottery**

ceramiche **f pl** che·ra·mee·ke

woodcarvings

legno **m** intagliato

le·nyo een·ta·lya·to

communications

comunicazioni

post office

phone

mobile/cell phone

the internet

post office

l'ufficio postale

I want to send a fax.

Vorrei mandare un fax.

vo·ray man·da·re oon faks



I want to send a parcel.

Vorrei mandare un pacchetto.

vo·ray man·da·re oon pa·ke·to



I want to send a postcard.

Vorrei mandare una cartolina.

vo·ray man·da·re oo·na kar·to·lee·na



I want to buy an envelope.

Vorrei comprare una busta.

vo·ray kom·pra·re oo·na boo·sta



I want to buy stamps.

Vorrei comprare dei francobolli.

vo·ray kom·pra·re day fran·ko·bo·lee



airmail

via **f** aerea

vee·a a·e·re·a **customs declaration**

dichiarazione **f** doganale

dee·kya·ra·tsy·o·ne do·ga·na·le **domestic**

domestico/a **m/f** do·mes·tee·ko/a

express mail

posta **f** prioritaria

pos·ta pry·o·ree·ta·rya **fragile**

fragile

fra·jee·le

glue

colla **f**

ko·la

international

internazionale

een·ter·na·tsy·o·na·le

mail box

buca **f** delle lettere

boo·ka de·le le·te·re **postcode**

codice **m** postale

ko·dee·che pos·ta·le **registered mail**

posta **f** raccomandata

pos·ta ra·ko·man·da·ta **regular mail**

posta **f** ordinaria/normale

pos·ta or·dee·na·rya/nor·ma·le **sea mail**

via **f** mare

vee·a ma·re

Please send it by airmail (to Denmark).

Lo mandi via aerea (in Danimarca), per favore.

lo man·dee vee·a a·e·re·a (een da·nee·mar·ka) per fa·vo·re **Please send it by regular mail (to Rome).**

Lo mandi per posta ordinaria (a Roma), per favore.

lo man·dee per pos·ta or·dee·na·rya (a ro·ma) per fa·vo·re **It contains ...**

Contiene ...

kon·tye·ne ...

Where's the poste restante section?

Dov'è il fermo posta?

do·ve eel fer·mo pos·ta **Is there any mail for me?**

C'è posta per me?

che pos·ta per me

listen for ...

Where are you sending it?

Dove lo spedisce?

do·ve lo spe·dee·she **By express post or regular post?**

Per posta prioritaria o normale?

per pos·ta pryo·ree·ta·rya o nor·ma·le

phone

telefono

What's your phone number?

Qual'è il Suo/tuo numero di telefono? **pol/inf** kwa·le eel soo·o/too·o noo·me·ro
dee te·le·fo·no



Where's the nearest public phone?

Dov'è il telefono pubblico più vicino?

do·ve eel te·le·fo·no poo·blee·ko pyoo vee·chee·no



I want to make a (reverse-charge/collect) call to ...

Vorrei fare una chiamata (a carico del destinatario) ...

vo·ray fa·re oo·na kya·ma·ta (a ka·ree·ko del des·tee·na·ta·ryo) ...

Belgium

in Belgio

een bel·jo

Naples

a Napoli

a na·po·lee

How much does ... cost?

Quanto costa ...?

kwan·to kos·ta ...

a (three)-minute call

una telefonata di (tre) minuti

oo·na te·le·fo·na·ta dee (tre) mee·noo·tee **each extra minute**

ogni minuto in più



o·nyee mee·noo·to een pyoo

I want to speak for (three) minutes.

Vorrei parlare per (tre) minuti.

vo·ray par·la·re per (tre) mee·noo·tee **I want to buy a phonecard.**

Vorrei comprare una scheda telefonica.

vo·ray kom·pra·re oo·na. ske·da te·le·fo·nee·ka



The number is ...

Il numero è ...

eel noo·me·ro e ...

What's the area/country code for ...?

Qual'è il prefisso per ...?

kwa·le eel pre·fee·so per ...

It's engaged.

La linea è occupata.

la lee·ne·a e o·koo·pa·ta **I've been cut off.**

È caduta la linea.

e ka·doo·ta la lee·ne·a **The connection's bad.**

La linea non è buona.

la lee·ne·a no·ne bwo·na **Hello.**

Pronto!

pron·to

It's ...

Sono ...

so·no ...

Can I speak to ...?

Posso parlare con ...?

po·so par·la·re kon ...

Can I leave a message?

Posso lasciare un messaggio?

po·so la·sha·re oon me·sa·jo **Please tell him/her I called.**

Gli/Le dica che ho telefonato, per favore.

lyee/le dee·ka ke o te·le·fo·na·to per fa·vo·re **I'll call back later.**

Richiamerò più tardi.

ree·kya·me·ro pyoo tar·dee **My number is ...**

Il mio numero è ...

eel mee·o noo·me·ro e ...

I don't have a contact number.

Non ho un numero fisso.



non o oon *noo·me·ro fee·so*

listen for ...

Who's calling?

Con chi parlo?

kon kee par·lo

Who do you want (to speak to)?

Con chi vuole parlare?

kon kee vwo·le par·la·re I'll put him/her on.

Glielo/Gliela passo.

lye·lo/lye·la pa·so **I'm sorry, (he/she) is not here.**

Mi dispiace, (lui/lei) non c'è.

mee dees·pya·che (loo·ee/lay) non che **Sorry, wrong number.**

Mi dispiace, ha sbagliato numero.

mee dees·pya·che a sba·lya·to noo·me·ro **One moment.**

Un attimo.

oo·na·tee·mo

Yes, he/she is here.

Si, è qui.

see e kwee

mobile/cell phone

telefono cellulare

I'd like a/an ...

Vorrei ...

vo·ray ...

adaptor plug

un adattatore

oo·na·da·ta·to·re

charger for my phone

un caricabatterie

oon ka·ree·ka·ba·te·ree·e **mobile/cell phone for hire**

un cellulare da noleggiare

oon che·loo·la·re da no·le·ja·re **prepaid mobile/cell phone**

un cellulare prepagato

oon che·loo·la·re pre·pa·ga·to **recharge card for (Omnitel)**

una ricarica telefonica per (Omnitel)

oo·na re·ka·ree·ka te·le·fo·nee·ka per (om·nee·tel) **I'd like a SIM card for your network.**

Vorrei un SIM card per la vostra rete telefonica.

vo·ray oon seem kard per la vos·tra re·te te·le·fo·nee·ka



What are the rates?

Quali sono le tariffe?

kwa·lee so·no le ta·ree·fe **(30c) per (30) seconds.**

(Trenta centesimi) per (trenta) secondi.

(tren·ta chen·te·zee·mee) per (tren·ta) se·kon·dee [the internet](#)

internet

Where's the local Internet cafe?

Dove si trova l'Internet point?

do·ve see tro·va leen·ter·net poynt



I'd like to get Internet access.

Vorrei usare Internet.

vo·ray oo·za·re een·ter·net



I'd like to use a printer.

Vorrei usare una stampante.

vo·ray oo·za·re oo·na stam·pan·te



I'd like to use a scanner.

Vorrei scandire.

vo·ray skan·dee·re **I'd like to check my email.**

Vorrei controllare il mio email.

vo·ray kon·tro·la·re eel mee·e e·mayl **How much is it per hour?**

Quanto costa all'ora?

kwan·to kos·ta a·lo·ra



How much per ...?

Quanto costa ...?

kwan·to kos·ta ...

(five) minutes

per (cinque) minuti

per (cheen·kwe) mee·noo·tee **page**

a pagina

a pa·jee·na

Do you have ...?

Avete ...?

a·ve·te ...

PCs

i PC

ee pee chee

Macs

i Mac

ee mak

a Zip drive

uno ZIP drive

oo·no zeep draiv

I need help with the computer.

Ho bisogno d'aiuto con il computer.

o bee·zo·nyo da·yoo·to ko·neel kom·pyoo·ter **It's crashed.**

Si è bloccato.

see e blo·ka·to

I've finished.

Ho finito.

o fee·nee·to

phone frenzy

The voluble Italians have one of the highest rates of mobile phone ownership in the world. *Cellulari* or *telefonini* (lit: little telephones) are indeed an essential fashion accessory. When taking a train or bus expect cacophonic eruptions of mobile phones throughout the journey. Some Italian businessmen are observed to ritually reach for their *telefonini* on leaving the office to warn their wives to *buttare la pasta* (throw the pasta into the pot) for their imminent arrival.

I'm attending a ...

Sono qui per ...

so·no kwee per ...

conference

una conferenza

oo·na kon·fe·ren·tsa **course**

un corso

oon kor·so

meeting

una riunione

oo·na ree·oo·nyo·ne **trade fair**

una fiera commerciale

oo·na fye·ra ko·mer·cha·le **I'm here with ...**

Sono qui con ...

so·no kwee kon ...

my company

la mia azienda

la mee·a a·dzyen·da **my colleague**

il mio collega m eel mee·o ko·le·ga la mia collega f la mee·a ko·le·ga my

colleagues

i miei colleghi

ee myay ko·le·gee

(two) others

(due) altri

(doo·e) al·tree **I'm staying at (the Minerva hotel), room (309).**

Alloggio al (Minerva), camera (trecentonove).

a·lo·jo (al mee·ner·va) ka·me·ra (tre·chen·to·no·ve) **I'm alone.**

Sono solo/a. m/f so·no so·lo/a **I'm here for (two) days/weeks.**

Sono qui per (due) giorni/settimane.

so·no kwee per (doo·e) jor·nee/se·tee·ma·ne **Here's my business card.**

Ecco il mio biglietto da visita.

e·ko eel mee·o bee·lye·to da vee·zee·ta **I have an appointment with (Mr Carlucci).**

Ho un appuntamento con (il Signor Carlucci).

o oo·na·poon·ta·men·to kon (eel see·nyor kar·loo·chee) **That went very well.**

È andato bene.

e an·da·to be·ne **Shall we go for a drink/meal?**

Andiamo a bere/mangiare qualcosa?

an·dya·mo a be·re/man·ja·re kwal·ko·za **Where's the ...?**

Dov'è ...?

do·ve ...

business centre

il business centre

eel beez·nees sen·ter **conference**

la conferenza

la kon·fe·ren·tsa

meeting

la riunione

la ree·oo·nyo·ne

I need ...

Ho bisogno di ...

o bee·zo·nyo dee ...

a computer

un computer

oon kom·pyoo·ter

a connection to the Net

una connessione Internet

oo·na ko·ne·syo·ne een·ter·net **an interpreter**

un/un'interprete m/f oo·neen·ter·pre·te **more business cards**

più biglietti da visita

pyoo bee·lye·tee da vee·zee·ta **some space to set up**

un posto dove sistemare

oon pos·to do·ve sees·te·ma·re **to send an email/fax**

mandare un email/fax

man·da·re oon e·mayl/faks **I'm expecting a ...**

Aspetto ...

a·spet·o ...

call

una telefonata

oo·na te·le·fo·na·ta **fax**

un fax

oon faks

data projector

proiettore m pro·ye·to·re

flip chart

lavagna f con fogli

la·va·nya kon fo·lyee **overhead projector**

lavagna f luminosa

la·va·nya loo·mee·no·sa **whiteboard**

lavagna f bianca

la·va·nya byan·ka

the language of Italian business

Italian business culture is formal and hierarchical. First names are not used between executives and subordinates and using the right personal and professional titles may help you clinch that deal! Business is not usually discussed over a meal, but when you do dine with Italian colleagues or business partners wait for them to initiate any discussions about business. Also, as a visitor you'll be expected to be *in orario* (on time). Don't get touchy though about being kept waiting.

banking

in banca

Where can I ...?

Dove posso ...?

do·ve po·so ...

arrange a transfer

trasferire soldi

tras·fe·ree·re sol·dee **get a cash advance**

prelevare con carta di credito

pre·le·va·re kon kar·ta dee kre·dee·to **What time does the bank open?**

A che ora apre la banca?

a ke o·ra a·pre la ban·ka



Where's an ATM?

Dov'è un Bancomat?

do·ve oon ban·ko·mat



Where's a foreign exchange office?

Dov'è un cambio?

do·ve oon kam·byo



I'd like to cash a cheque.

Vorrei riscuotere un assegno.

vo·ray ree·skwo·te·re oo·na·se·nyo



I'd like to change a travellers cheque.

Vorrei cambiare un travellers cheque.

vo·ray kam·bya·re oon tra·ve·lers chek



I'd like to change money.

Vorrei cambiare denaro.

vo·ray kam·bya·re de·na·ro



I'd like to withdraw money.

Vorrei fare un prelievo.

vo·ray fa·re oon pre·lye·vo



The automatic teller machine took my card.

Il Bancomat ha trattenuto la mia carta di credito.

eel ban·ko·mat a tra·te·noo·to la mee·a kar·ta dee kre·dee·to **I've forgotten my PIN.**

Ho dimenticato il mio codice PIN.

o dee·men·tee·ka·to eel mee·o ko·dee·che peen **Can I use my credit card to withdraw money?**

Si può usare la carta di credito per fare prelievi?

see pwo oo·za·re la kar·ta dee kre·dee·to per fa·re pre·lye·vee **What's the exchange rate?**

Quant'è il cambio?

kwan·te eel kam·byo



What's the commission?

Quant'è la commissione?

kwan·te la ko·mee·syo·ne **What's the charge for that?**

Quanto costa?

kwan·to kos·ta **Can I have smaller notes?**

Mi può dare banconote più piccole?

mee pwo da·re ban·ko·no·te pyoo pee·ko·le **Has my money arrived yet?**

È arrivato il mio denaro?

e a·ree·va·to eel mee·o de·na·ro **How long will it take to arrive?**

Quanto tempo ci vorrà per il trasferimento?

kwan·to tem·po chee vo·ra per eel tras·fe·ree·men·to For other useful phrases, see [money](#).

listen for ...

your ...

il Suo ...

eel soo·o ...

ID

documento d'identità

do·koo·men·to dee·den·tee·ta

passport

passaporto

pa·sa·por·to

In ...

Fra ...

fra ...

(four) working days

(quattro) giorni lavorativi

(kwa·tro) jor·nee la·vo·ra·tee·vee **one week**

una settimana

oo·na se·tee·ma·na **Please ...**

Può ..., per favore?

pwo ... per fa·vo·re **sign here**

firmare qui

feer·ma·re kwee

write it down

scriverlo

skree·ver·lo

There's a problem with your account.

C'è un problema con il Suo conto.

che oon pro·ble·ma ko·neel soo·o kon·to **We can't do that.**

Non possiamo farlo.

non po·sya·mo far·lo

sightseeing

giri turistici

getting in tours

I'd like a/an ...

Vorrei ...

vo·ray ...

audio set

un auricolare

oo·now·ree·ko·la·re catalogue

un catalogo

oon ka·ta·lo·go

guide (person)

una guida

oo·na gwee·da guidebook in English

una guida in inglese

oo·na gwee·da ee·neen·gle·ze Do you have information on ... sights?

Avete delle informazioni su posti ...?

a·ve·te de·le een·for·ma·tsyō·nee soo pos·tee ...

cultural

culturali

kool·too·ra·lee

local

locali

lo·ka·lee

religious

religiosi

re·lee·jo·zee

unique
particolari

par·tee·ko·la·ree



I'd like a local map.

Vorrei una cartina della zona.

vo·ray oo·na kar·tee·na de·la dzo·na



I'd like to see ...

Vorrei vedere ...

vo·ray ve·de·re ...



What's that?

Cos'è?

ko·ze



Who made it?

Chi l'ha fatto?

kee la fa·to

How old is it?

Quanti anni ha?

kwan·tee a·nee a **Could you take a photograph of me?**

Può farmi una foto?

pwo far·mee oo·na fo·to **Can I take a photograph (of you)?**

Posso fare una foto (di Lei)?

po·so fa·re oo·na fo·to (dee lay)



I'll send you the photograph.

Le spedirò la foto.

le spe·dee·ro la fo·to

signs

Entrance

Entrata

en·tra·ta

Toilets

Gabinetti

ga·bee·ne·tee

Information

Informazioni

een·for·ma·tsyō·nee **Entrance**

Ingresso

een·gre·so

Free Admission

Ingresso Gratuito

een·gre·so gra·too·ee·to **Service in Progress**

Messa in Corso

me·sa een kor·so **Keep Off the Grass**

Non Calpestare l'Erba

non kal·pe·sta·re ler·ba **No Entry**

Non Entrare

no·nen·tra·re

Prohibited

Proibito

pro·ee·bee·to

Public Toilets

Servizi Pubblici

ser·vee·tsee poo·blee·chee **Exit**

Uscita

oo·shee·ta

Emergency Exit

Uscita di Sicurezza

oo·shee·ta dee see·koo·re·tsa **Prohibited**

Vietato

vye·ta·to

No Eating or Drinking Allowed

Vietato Consumare Cibi o Bevande

vye·ta·to kon·soo·ma·re chee·bee o be·van·de **No Entry**

Vietato Entrare

vye·ta·to en·tra·re **Do Not Take Photographs**

Vietato Fotografare

vye·ta·to fo·to·gra·fa·re **No Smoking**

Vietato Fumare

vye·ta·to foo·ma·re **No Admittance**

Vietato l'Ingresso

vye·ta·to leen·gre·so **Do Not Touch**

Vietato Toccare

vye·ta·to to·ka·re **Do Not Use Flash**

Vietato Usare Flash

vye·ta·to oo·za·re flesh

getting in

entrare

What time does it open?

A che ora apre?

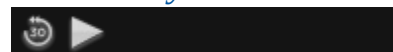
a ke o·ra a·pre



What time does it open/close?

A che ora chiude?

a ke o·ra kyoo·de



What's the admission charge?

Quant'è il prezzo d'ingresso?

kwan·te eel pre·tso deen·gre·so



It costs (seven euros).

Costa (sette Euro).

kos·ta (se·te e·oo·ro) Is there a discount for children?

C'è uno sconto per bambini?

che oo·no skon·to per bam·bee·nee



Is there a discount for students?

C'è uno sconto per studenti?

che oo·no skon·to per stoo·den·tee



Is there a discount for ...?

C'è uno sconto per ...?

che oo·no skon·to per ...

groups

gruppi

groo·pee

pensioners

pensionati

pen·syo·na·tee

tours

gite turistiche

Can you recommend a ...?

Può consigliare una ...?

pwo kon·see·lya·re oo·na ...

boat-trip

gita in barca

jee·ta een bar·ka **tour**

gita turistica

jee·ta too·ree·stee·ka **When's the next daytrip?**

A che ora parte la prossima escursione in giornata?

a ke o·ra par·te la pro·see·ma es·koor·syo·ne een jor·na·ta



When's the next excursion?

A che ora parte la prossima escursione?

a ke o·ra par·te la pro·see·ma es·koor·syo·ne



Is food included?

È incluso il vitto?

e een·kloo·zo eel vee·to



Is transport included?

È incluso il trasporto?

e een·kloo·zo eel tras·por·to



How long is the tour?

Quanto dura la gita?

kwan·to doo·ra la jee·ta



What time should we be back?

A che ora dovremmo ritornare?

a ke o·ra dov·re·mo ree·tor·na·re



Be back here at (seven).

Torni qui alle (sette).

tor·nee kwee a·le (se·te) I'm with them.

Sono con loro.

so·no kon lo·ro I've lost my group.

Ho perso il mio gruppo.

o per·so eel mee·o groo·po

local talk

What's (Rome) like?

Com'è (Roma)?

ko·me (ro·ma) **There's (not) ...**

(Non) C'è ...

(non) che ...

lots of culture

molta cultura

mol·ta kool·too·ra **a lot to see**

molto da vedere

mol·to da ve·de·re **fabulous nightlife**

una vita notturna favolosa

oo·na vee·ta no·toor·na fa·vo·lo·sa **a great restaurant/hotel**

un buon ristorante/albergo

oon bwon rees·to·ran·te/ al·ber·go **There are ...**

(Non) Ci sono ...

(non) chee so·no ...

(no) rip-off merchants

imbroglioni

eem·bro·lyo·nee

(not) too many tourists

troppi turisti

tro·pee too·ree·stee

travellers' latin

While a knowledge of Italian will help you in your travels through the Italy of today, it's a knowledge of Latin that will help you to understand the Italy of the past. Here are a few common words and phrases that will help you make sense of some inscriptions and dedications you'll come across while sightseeing:

AED	<i>aedilis</i>	aedile (magistrate)
ANN	<i>annos/anni</i>	years
COL	<i>colonia</i>	colony
COS	<i>consul</i>	consul
		.

COSS	<i>consules</i>	consuls
C R	<i>cives Romani</i>	Roman citizens
CVR	<i>curavit</i>	attended to/took care of
D	<i>dat/dedit</i>	he gives/he gave
DEC	<i>decreto</i>	by decree
DED	<i>dedit</i>	gave
D M	<i>dis manibus</i>	to the spirits of the dead
EX S C	<i>ex senatus consulto</i>	by a decree of the Senate
F	<i>feci/faciundum/filius/filia</i>	did/to be done/son/daughter
FID	<i>fidelis</i>	faithful
IMP	<i>imperator</i>	general/emperor
I O M	<i>Iuppiter Optimus Maximus</i>	Jupiter Best (and) Greatest
P C	<i>Patres conscripti</i>	senators
P(ONT) M(AX)	<i>Pontifex Maximus</i>	chief priest
P R	<i>Populus Romanus</i>	the People of Rome
R	<i>Romanus</i>	Roman
REST	<i>restituit</i>	restored
R P	<i>res publica</i>	state/republic
S C	<i>senatus consulto</i>	by decree of the Senate
S P Q R	<i>Senatus Populusque Romanus</i>	the Senate and the People of Rome

some common names:

AVG	<i>Augustus</i>
L	<i>Lucius</i>
Q	<i>Quintus</i>
A	<i>Aulus</i>
M	<i>Marcus</i>
S	<i>Servius</i>
C	<i>Gaius</i>
M'	<i>Manius</i>
SP	<i>Spurius</i>
CN	<i>Gnaeus</i>

MAM	<i>Mamius</i>
T	<i>Titus</i>
D	<i>Decimus</i>
P	<i>Publius</i>
TI	<i>Tiberius</i>

numbers:

I	1
II	2
III	3
IV or IIII	4
V	5
VI	6
VII	7
VIII	8
IX	9
X	10
L	50
C	100
D	500
M	1000

Here are some rules to help you work out the bigger numbers. In general, a smaller number to the left of a larger number should be subtracted from that number (eg IX = 9 and XL = 40), whereas a smaller number to the right of a larger number should be added to that number (eg XI = 11 and LX = 60):

MDCCCCLXXXV	1985
DCCCCXXV or CMXXV	925
MMIV	2004

disabled travellers

viaggiatori disabili

I'm disabled.

Sono disabile.

so·no dee·za·bee·le **I need assistance.**

Ho bisogno di assistenza.

o bee·zo·nyo dee a·sees·ten·tsa **What services do you have for disabled people?**

Di quali servizi disponete per i disabili?

dee kwa·lee ser·vee·tsee dees·po·ne·te per ee dee·za·bee·lee **Is there wheelchair access?**

C'è un'entrata per sedie a rotelle?

che oo·nen·tra·ta per se·dye a ro·te·le **I have a hearing aid.**

Ho un apparecchio acustico.

o oo·na·pa·re·kyo a·koos·tee·ko **I'm deaf.**

Sono sordo/a. m/f so·no sor·do/a **Are guide dogs permitted?**

Sono ammessi i cani guida?

so·no a·me·see ee ka·nee gwee·da **Could you help me cross this street?**

Può aiutarmi ad attraversare la strada?

pwo a·yoo·tar·mee a·da·tra·ver·sa·re la stra·da



signs

Reserved for the Disabled

Riservato ai Disabili

ree·ser·va·to ai dee·za·bee·lee

How wide is the entrance?

Quant'è larga l'entrata?

kwan·te lar·ga len·tra·ta **Is there a lift?**

C'è un ascensore?

che oo·na·shen·so·re

How many steps are there?

Quanti gradini ci sono?

kwan·tee gra·dee·nee chee so·no **Is there somewhere I can sit down?**

C'è un posto dove sedersi?

che oon pos·to do·ve se·der·see **Could you call me a disabled taxi please?**

Può chiamarmi un tassì per i disabili?



pwo kya·mar·mee oon ta·see per ee dee·za·bee·lee

access for the disabled

accesso m per i disabili

a·che·so per ee dee·za·bee·lee **Braille library**

biblioteca f braille

bee·blyo·te·ka bray

disabled person

disabile m&f dee·za·bee·le

guide dog

cane m guida

ka·ne gwee·da **ramp**

rampa f

ram·pa

space (to move around)

spazio m spa·tsyo

wheelchair

sedia f a rotelle

se·dya a ro·te·le

Is there a/an ...?

C'è ...?

che ...

baby change room

un bagno con fasciatoio

oon ba·nyo kon fa·sha·to·yo **child-minding service**

un servizio di babysitter

oon ser·vee·tsyoo dee be·bee·see·ter **children's menu**

un menù per bambini

oon me·noo per bam·bee·nee **creche**

un asilo nido

oo·na·see·lo nee·do **(English-speaking) babysitter**

un/una babysitter (che parli inglese) m/f oon/oo·na be·bee·see·ter (ke par·lee

een·gle·ze) **family discount**

uno sconto per famiglia

oo·no skon·to per fa·mee·lya **highchair**

un seggiolone per bambini

oon se·jo·lo·ne per bam·bee·nee **park**

un parco

oon par·ko

playground nearby

un parco giochi da queste parti

oon par·ko jo·kee da kwe·ste par·tee **theme park**

un parco a tema

oon par·ko a te·ma **toyshop**

un negozio di giocattoli

oon ne·go·tsyoo dee jo·ka·to·lee **I need a ...**

Ho bisogno di ...

o bee·zo·nyoo dee ...

baby seat

un seggiolino per bambini

oon se·jo·lee·no per bam·bee·nee **booster seat**

un seggiolino di di sicurezza

oon se·jo·lee·no dee see·koo·re·tsa **potty**

un vasino

oon va·zee·no

stroller

un passeggino

oon pa·se·jee·no

Do you mind if I breast-feed here?

Le dispiace se allatto il/la bimbo/a qui? m/f le dees·pya·che se a·la·to eel/la beem·bo/a kwee **Are children allowed?**

I bambini sono ammessi?

ee bam·bee·nee so·no a·me·see **Is this suitable for (two)-year-old children?**

Questo è adatto per bambini di (due) anni?

kwe·sto e a·da·to per bam·bee·nee dee (doo·e) a·nee

kids' talk

When's your birthday?

Quand'è il tuo compleanno?

kwan·de eel too·o kom·ple·a·no **Do you go to school or to kindergarten?**

Vai a scuola o all'asilo?

vai a skwo·la o a·la·zee·lo **What grade are you in?**

Quale classe fai?

kwa·le kla·se fai **Do you like school?**

Ti piace la scuola?

tee pya·che la skwo·la **Do you like sport?**

Ti piace lo sport?

tee pya·che lo sport **What do you do after school?**

Cosa fai dopo la scuola?

ko·za fai do·po la skwo·la **Do you learn English?**

Stai imparando l'inglese?

stai eem·pa·ran·do leen·gle·ze **Do you have a pet at home?**

Hai un animale domestico a casa?

ai oon a·nee·ma·le do·mes·tee·ko a ka·za **Do you want to play a game?**

Vuoi giocare?

vwoy jo·ka·re

Show me how to play.

Fammi vedere come si gioca.

fa·mee ve·de·re ko·me see jo·ka You're good at this game!

Sei bravo/a in questo gioco! m/f say bra·vo/a een kwe·sto jo·ko

SOCIAL > meeting people

fare conoscenze

[basics](#)

[greetings](#)

[titles & addressing people](#)

[making conversation](#)

[nationalities](#)

[age](#)

[occupations & studies](#)

[family](#)

[farewells](#)

[basics](#)

l'essenziale

Yes.

Sì.

see



No.

No.

no



Please.

Per favore.

per fa·vo·re



Thank you (very much).

Grazie (mille).

gra·tsye (mee·le)



You're welcome.

Prego.

pre·go



Sorry.

Mi dispiace.

mee dees·pya·che



Excuse me. (for attention or apology)

Mi scusi. pol mee skoo·zee



Scusami. inf skoo·za·mee



Excuse me. (when squeezing past someone)

Permesso.

per·me·so

greetings

i saluti

Although *ciao* is a common greeting, it's best not to use it when addressing strangers. Also note that in Italy the word *buonasera* (good evening) may be heard any time from early afternoon onwards.

Hello.

Buongiorno/Salve. **pol** bwon·jor·no/sal·ve



Hi.

Ciao. **inf** chow

Good day.

Buongiorno.

bwon·jor·no

Good morning.

Buongiorno.

bwon·jor·no

Good afternoon.

Buongiorno.

bwon·jor·no

Good evening.

Buonasera.

bwo·na·se·ra

Good night.

Buonanotte.

bwo·na·no·te

See you.

Ci vediamo.

chee ve·dya·mo

See you later.

A più tardi.

a pyoo tar·dee



Goodbye.

Arrivederci. **pol** a·ree·ve·der·chee



Bye.

Ciao. **inf** chow

How are you?

Come sta? **pol** ko·me sta



Come stai? **inf** ko·me stai



Come state? **pl pol&inf** ko·me sta·te



Good, thanks.

Bene, grazie.

be·ne gra·tsye



And you?

E Lei/tu? **pol/inf** e lay/too

What's your name?

Come si chiama? **pol** ko·me see kya·ma



Come ti chiami? **inf** ko·me tee kya·mee



My name is ...

Mi chiamo ...

mee kya·mo ...



I'd like to introduce you to ...

Le/Ti presento ... **pol/inf** le/tee pre·zen·to ...

I'm pleased to meet you.

Piacere.

pya·che·re





getting friendly

Italian has two forms for the singular 'you'. With family, friends, children or peers use the informal form *tu*. When addressing strangers, older people, or people whom you've just met, use the polite form *Lei*. When your newly-made friends feel it's time to swap to the more informal forms they might suggest:

Let's use the tu form.

Diamoci del tu.

dya·mo·chee del too See also [pronouns](#) in the **a–z phrasebuilder**.

titles & addressing people

i titoli & le maniere di presentarsi Italians will greatly appreciate your efforts to try to speak their language and you'll leave an even better impression if you use the correct titles and forms of address. So when in Rome ...

Mr/Sir

Signore

see·nyo·re



Mrs/Madam

Signora

see·nyo·ra



Miss/Ms

Signorina

see·nyo·ree·na



Doctor (anyone with a university degree)

Dottore/Dottoressa **m/f** do·to·re/do·to·re·sa **Professor (high-school teacher or university lecturer)**

Professore/Professoressa **m/f** pro·fe·so·re/pro·fe·so·re·sa **Director or Manager (anybody that runs anything)**

Direttore/Direttrice **m/f** dee·re·to·re/dee·re·tree·che [making conversation](#)

parlare del più e del meno

Nice weather, isn't it?

Fa bel tempo, no?

fa bel tem·po no

How did (Juventus) go?

Cos'ha fatto (la Juve)?

ko·za fa·to (la yoo·ve) Do you live here?

Lei è di qui? pol lay e dee kwee

Tu sei di qui? inf too say dee kwee

Where are you going?

Dove va/vai? pol/inf do·ve va/vai

What are you doing?

Che fa/fai? pol/inf ke fa/fai

Are you waiting (for a bus)?

Aspetta/Aspetti (un autobus)? pol/inf as·pe·ta/as·pe·tee (oo·now·to·boos) What's this called?

Come si chiama questo?

ko·me see kya·ma kwe·sto That's (beautiful), isn't it!

È (bello/a), no? m/f e (be·lo/a) no

This is my son.

Le/Ti presento mio figlio. pol/inf le/tee pre·zen·to mee·o fee·lyo



This is my daughter.

Le/Ti presento mia figlia. pol/inf le/tee pre·zen·to mee·a fee·lya



This is my friend.

Le/Ti presento il mio amico. pol/inf m le/tee pre·zen·to eel mee·o a·mee·ko



Le/Ti presento la mia amica. pol/inf f le/tee pre·zen·to la mee·a a·mee·ka



This is my husband.

Le/Ti presento mio marito. pol/inf le/tee pre·zen·to mee·o ma·ree·to



This is my wife.

Le/Ti presento mia moglie. pol/inf le/tee pre·zen·to mee·a mo·lye



Are you here on holiday?

È/Sei qui in vacanza? pol/inf e/say kwee een va·kan·tsa **How long are you here for?**

Quanto tempo si fermerà? pol kwan·to tem·po see fer·me·ra *Quanto tempo ti fermerai? inf kwan·to tem·po tee fer·me·rai*

local talk

Hey!

Uei!

way

What's up?

Cosa mi racconta/racconti? **pol/inf** ko·za mee ra·kon·ta/ra·kon·tee **What's the matter?**

Cosa c'è?

ko·za che

Everything OK?

Tutto a posto?

too·ta pos·to **It's/I'm OK.**

Va/Sto bene.

va/sto be·ne

Great!

Fantastico!

fan·tas·tee·ko

No problem.

Non c'è problema.

non che pro·ble·ma

Sure.

Certo.

cher·to

Maybe.

Forse.

for·se

No way!

Assolutamente no!

a·so·loo·ta·men·te no

I'm here ...

Sono qui ...

so·no kwee ...

for a holiday

in vacanza

een va·kan·tsa

on business

per affari
per a·fa·ree

to study
per motivi di studio
per mo·tee·vee dee stoo·dyo **with my family**
con la mia famiglia
kon la mee·a fa·mee·lya **with my partner**

con il mio compagno m kon eel mee·o kom·pa·nyo con la mia compagna f kon la mee·a kom·pa·nya

don't mention the war

Italians are great communicators so you shouldn't have too much trouble striking up a conversation. Talking about the Mafia, Mussolini or the Vatican, however, could see the conversation come to a premature halt. Try topics such as Italian architecture, films, food and soccer.



nationalities

le nazionalità

Where are you from?

Da dove viene/vieni? **pol/inf** *da do·ve vye·ne/vye·nee*



I'm from Singapore.

Vengo da Singapore.

ven·go da seen·ga·po·re



I'm from ...

Vengo ...

ven·go ...

England

dall'Inghilterra

da·leen·geel·te·ra **New Zealand**

dalla Nuova Zelanda

da·la nwo·va ze·lan·da **Switzerland**

dalla Svizzera

da·la zvee·tse·ra **the US**

dagli Stati Uniti

da·lyee sta·tee oo·nee·tee For more countries, see the [dictionary](#).

age

età

How old ...?

Quanti anni ...?

kwan·tee a·nee ...

is your son

ha Suo/tuo figlio **pol/inf** a soo·o/too·o fee·lyo **is your daughter**

ha Sua/tua figlia **pol/inf** a soo·a/too·a fee·lya **How old are you?**

Quanti anni ha/hai? **pol/inf** kwan·tee a·nee a/ai



I'm (25) years old.

Ho (venticinque) anni.

o (ven·tee·cheen·kwe) a·nee



He's/She's ... years old.

Ha ... anni.

a ... a·nee

For your age, see [numbers](#).

occupations & studies

i mestieri & gli studi

What's your occupation?

Che lavoro fa/fai? **pol/inf** ke la·vo·ro fa/fai

I'm a/an ...

Sono ...

so·no ...

manual worker

manovale m&f ma·no·va·le

office worker

impiegato/a m/f eem·pye·ga·to/a

tradesperson

operaio/a m/f o·pe·ra·yo/a

I work in ...

Lavoro nel campo ...

la·vo·ro nel kam·po ...

administration

dell'amministrazione

de·la·mee·nee·stra·tsy·o·ne public relations

delle relazioni pubbliche

de·le re·la·tsy·o·nee poo·blee·ke retail

della vendita al minuto

de·la ven·dee·ta al mee·noo·to I'm ...

Sono ...

so·no ...

retired

pensionato/a m/f pen·sy·o·na·to/a

unemployed



disoccupato/a m/f dee·zo·koo·pa·to/a

What do you want?

Che vuoi?

ke vwoy



Who gives a damn?

Chi se ne frega?



kee se ne fre·ga

Go to hell!

Va' al diavolo!



va al dya·vo·lo

You're a disgrace!

Disgraziato!



dees·gra·tsee·a·to

It's delicious!

È delizioso!



e de·lee·tsyō·zo

You're breaking my balls!

Che rottura di palle!

ke ro·too·ra dee pa·le **I'm self-employed.**

Lavoro in proprio.

la·vo·ro een pro·pryo **What are you studying?**

Cosa studia/studi? pol/inf ko·za stoo·dya/stoo·dee **I'm studying ...**

Sto studiando ...

sto stoo·dyan·do ...

arts/humanities

lettere

le·te·re

business

commercio

ko·mer·cho

engineering

ingegneria

een·je·nye·ree·a

For more occupations and studies, see the [dictionary](#).



[family](#)

la famiglia

Do you have (children)?

Ha/Hai (bambini)? **pol/inf** a/ai (bam·bee·nee)

I have (a partner).

Ho (un/una compagno/a). **m/f** o (oon/oo·na kom·pa·nyo/a) **This is (my mother).**

Le/Ti presento (mia madre). **pol/inf** le/tee pre·zen·to (mee·a ma·dre)

in the mouth of the wolf

An Italian will typically wish you good luck with the expression *In bocca al lupo!*, meaning 'In the mouth of the wolf!'. Make sure your answer is *Crepi!* (Die!) to ward off bad luck.

Break a leg!

In bocca al lupo!

een bo·ka·loo·po **Response:**

Crepi!

kre·pee

Do you live with (your family)?

Abita con (la Sua famiglia)? **pol** a·bee·ta kon (la soo·a fa·mee·lya) *Abiti con (la tua famiglia)?* **inf** a·bee·tee kon (la too·a fa·mee·lya) **I live with (my parents).**

Abito con (i miei genitori).

a·bee·to kon (ee myay je·nee·to·ree) **Are you married?**

È sposato? **m** **pol** e spo·za·to



È sposata? **f** **pol** e spo·za·ta



Sei sposato? **m** **inf** say spo·za·to



Sei sposata? **f** **inf** say spo·za·ta



I live with someone.

Convivo.

kon·vee·vo

I'm separated.

Sono separato/a. **m/f** so·no se·pa·ra·to/a **I'm married.**

Sono sposato. **m** so·no spo·za·to



I'm married.

Sono sposata. ˈsoːno spoːzaˈta



I'm single.

Sono single.

soːno ˈsinˌgle



For more kinship terms, see the [dictionary](#).

body language

Italians are emotionally demonstrative so expect to see lots of cheek kissing among acquaintances, embraces between men who are good friends and lingering handshakes. Italian men may walk along arm-in-arm too, as may Italian women. Pushing and shoving in busy places is not considered rude, so don't be offended by it. Try to hold your ground amidst the scrimmage.

If you don't want to tread on any toes, be aware that respectful behaviour is expected in churches. Women should ideally cover their heads and avoid exposing too much flesh – wearing shorts or skimpy tops is considered disrespectful.

farewells

gli addii

Tomorrow is my last day here.

Domani è il mio ultimo giorno qui.

do·ma·nee e eel mee·o ool·tee·mo jor·no kwee **What's your address?**

Qual'è il tuo indirizzo?

kwa·le eel too·o een·dee·ree·tso



What's your email address?

Qual'è il tuo indirizzo di email?

kwa·le eel too·o een·dee·ree·tso dee e·mayl



Here's my address.

Ecco il mio indirizzo.

e·ko eel mee·o een·dee·ree·tso



Here's my email address.

Ecco il mio indirizzo di email.

e·ko eel mee·o een·dee·ree·tso dee e·mayl



Here's my ...

Ecco il mio ...

e·ko eel mee·o ...

What's your ...?

Qual'è il tuo ...?

kwa·le eel too·o ...

fax number

numero di fax

noo·me·ro dee faks **mobile number**

numero di cellulare

noo·me·ro dee che·loo·la·re **work number**

numero di lavoro

noo·me·ro dee la·vo·ro **If you ever visit (Scotland) ...**

Caso mai venissi in (Scozia) ...

ka·zo mai ve·nee·see een (sko·tsya) ...

come and visit us

vieni a trovarci

vye·ne a tro·var·chee **you can stay with me**

puoi stare da me

pwoy sta·re da me

It's been great meeting you.

È stato veramente un piacere conoscerti.

e sta·to ve·ra·men·te oon pya·che·re ko·no·sher·tee **Keep in touch!**

Teniamoci in contatto!

te·nya·mo·chee een kon·ta·to

interests
interessi

common interests

music

cinema & theatre

common interests interessi comuni

What do you do in your spare time?

Cosa fai nel tuo tempo libero?

ko·za fai nel too·o tem·po lee·be·ro **Do you like ...?**

Ti piace ...? sg tee pya·che ...



Do you like ...?

Ti piacciono ...? sg tee pya·cho·no ...



I like ...

Mi piace ... sg mee pya·che ...



I like ...

Mi piacciono ... pl mee pya·cho·no ...



I don't like ...

Non mi piace ... sg non mee pya·che ...



I don't like ...

Non mi piacciono ... sg non mee pya·cho·no ...



card games

i giochi pl di carte

ee jo·kee dee kar·te **cooking**

cucinare sg koo·chee·na·re

drawing

disegnare sg dee·se·nya·re

films

i film pl ee feelm

socialising

socializzare sg so·cha·lee·dza·re For more hobbies and types of sports, see

[sports](#), and the [dictionary](#).

like it or not

In Italian, in order to say you like something, you say *mi piace* (lit: me it-pleases). If it's plural, use *mi piacciono* (lit: me they-please): **I like this band.**

Mi piace questo gruppo.

mee pya·che kwe·sto groo·po **I like soap operas.**

Mi piacciono le telenovelle.

mee pya·cho·no le te·le·no·ve·le

music

la musica

Do you like to ...?

Ti piace ...?

tee *pya·che* ...

dance

ballare

ba·la·re

go to concerts

andare ai concerti

an·da·re ai kon·cher·tee **listen to music**

ascoltare la musica

as·kol·ta·re la moo·zee·ka **play an instrument**

suonare uno strumento

swo·na·re oo·no stroo·men·to **sing**

cantare

kan·ta·re

What bands do you like?

Quali gruppi ti piacciono?

kwa·lee groo·pee tee pya·cho·no **What music do you like?**

Quale tipo di musica ti piace?

kwa·le tee·po dee moo·zee·ka tee pya·che **classical music**

musica f classica

la moo·zee·ka kla·see·ka **electronic music**

musica f elettronica

la moo·zee·ka e·le·tro·nee·ka **jazz**

musica f jazz

moo·zee·ka jazz

metal

musica f heavy metal

moo·zee·ka he·vee me·tal **pop**

musica f pop

moo·zee·ka pop

punk

musica f punk

moo·zee·ka punk

rock

musica f rock

moo·zee·ka rok

R&B

rhythm and blues m reedem ent blooz

traditional music

musica f tradizionale

moo·zee·ka tra·dee·tsyo·na·le world music

musica f etnica

moo·zee·ka et·nee·ka Planning to go to a concert? See [buying tickets](#) and [going out](#).

cinema & theatre

il cinema & il teatro

I feel like going to a ...

Ho voglia d'andare a ...

o vo·lya dan·da·re a ...

ballet

un balletto

oon ba·le·to

comedy

una commedia comica

oo·na ko·me·dya ko·mee·ka film

vedere un film

ve·de·re oon feelm play

teatro

te·a·tro



What's showing at the cinema/theatre tonight?

Cosa danno al cinema/teatro stasera?

ko·za da·no al chee·ne·ma/te·a·tro sta·se·ra **Is it in English/Italian?**

È in inglese/italiano?

e een een·gle·ze/ee·ta·lya·no **Does it have subtitles?**

Ci sono i sottotitoli?

chee so·no ee so·to·tee·to·lee **Have you seen ...?**

Hai visto ...?

ai vee·sto ...

Who's in it?

Chi sono i protagonisti?

kee so·no ee pro·ta·go·nee·stee **It stars ...**

Il/La protagonista principale è ... m/f eel/la pro·ta·go·nee·sta preen·chee·pa·le e ...

Did you like (the film)?

Ti è piaciuto (il film)?

tee e pya·choo·to eel feelm **I thought it was ...**

L'ho trovato/a ... m/f lo tro·va·to/a ...

excellent

ottimo/a m/f o·tee·mo/a

long

lungo/a m/f loon·go/a

OK

passabile

pa·sa·bee·le

I (don't) like ...

(Non) Mi piacciono ...

(non) mee pya·cho·no ...

action movies

i film d'azione

ee feelm da·tsyō·ne **animated films**

i film animati

ee feelm a·nee·ma·tee **black comedy**

i film tragicomici

ee feelm tra·jee·ko·mee·chee **comedies**
le commedie comiche
le ko·me·dye ko·mee·ke **documentaries**
i documentari
ee do·koo·men·ta·ree **drama**
i film drammatici
ee feelm dra·ma·tee·chee **film noir**
i film noir

ee feelm nwar

horror movies

i film d'orrore

ee feelm do·ro·re **period dramas**

i drammi d'ambiente

ee dra·mee dam·byen·te **sci-fi**

i film di fantascienza

ee feelm dee fan·ta·shen·tsa **short films**

i film corti

ee feelm kor·tee **thrillers**

i gialli

ee ja·lee

war movies

i film di guerra

ee feelm dee gwe·ra

feelings & opinions

sentimenti & opinioni

feelings

opinions

politics & social issues

the environment

feelings

i sentimenti

Are you cold?

Ha freddo? pol a fre·do



Are you cold?

Hai freddo? inf ai fre·do



I'm cold.

Ho freddo.

o fre·do



I'm not cold.

Non ho freddo.

non o fre·do



Are you hot?

Ha caldo? pol a kal·do



Are you hot?

Hai caldo? inf ai kal·do



I'm hot.

Ho caldo.

o kal·do



I'm not hot.

Non ho caldo.

non o kal·do



Are you hungry?

Ha fame? pol a fa·me



Are you hungry?

Hai fame? inf ai fa·me



I'm hungry.

Ho fame.

o fa·me



I'm not hungry.

Non ho fame.

non o fa·me



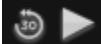
Are you thirsty?

Ha sete? pol a se·te



Are you thirsty?

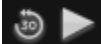
Hai sete? inf ai se·te



I'm thirsty.

Ho sete.

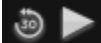
o se·te



I'm not thirsty.

Non ho sete.

non o se·te



Are you tired?

Ha sonno? pol a so·no



Are you tired?

Hai sonno? inf ai so·no



I'm tired.

Ho sonno.

o so·no



I'm not tired.

Non ho sonno.

non o so·no



Are you OK?

Va tutto bene?

va tut·to be·ne



I'm not OK.

Non va tutto bene.

non va tut·to be·ne



I'm OK.

Va tutto bene.

va tut·to be·ne



[opinions](#)

le opinioni

Did you like it?

Ti è piaciuto/a? m/f tee e pya·choo·to/a **What did you think of it?**

Che cosa ne pensi?

ke ko·za ne pen·see **It's ...**

È ...

e ...

bizarre

bizzarro/a m/f bee·dza·ro/a

boring

noioso/a m/f no·yo·zo/a

great

ottimo/a m/f o·tee·mo/a

interesting

interessante

een·te·re·san·te **OK**

passabile

pa·sa·bee·le

weird

strano/a m/f stra·no/a

mixed emotions

I'm a little sad.

Sono un po' triste.

so·no oon po tree·ste

I'm very content.

Sono molto contento/a. m/f so·no mol·to kon·ten·to/a

I feel extremely lucky.

Mi sento fortunatissimo/a. m/f mee sen·to for·too·na·tee·see·mo/a

politics & social issues

le questioni politiche & sociali Italians don't shy away from discussing political and social issues and might be interested in knowing your opinion on all kinds of topics. Even *il campionato*, 'the soccer', takes on the dimensions of a serious political issue.

Who do you vote for?

Per chi vota Lei? pol per kee vo·ta lay *Per chi voti? inf* per kee vo·tee

I support the ... party.

Sono per il partito ...

so·no per eel par·tee·to ...

communist

comunista

ko·moo·nee·sta **conservative**

conservatore

kon·ser·va·to·re **green**

verde

ver·de

liberal (progressive)

liberale

lee·be·ra·le

labour

laburista

la·boo·ree·sta **socialist**

socialista

so·cha·lee·sta **Do you agree with it?**

È/Sei d'accordo con ...? **pol/inf** e/say *da·kor·do* kon ...

I (don't) agree with ...

(Non) Sono d'accordo con ...

(non) so·no da·kor·do kon ...

Are you against ... ?

È/Sei contro ...? **pol/inf** e/say *kon·tro* ...

Are you in favour of ...?

È/Sei a favore di ...? **pol/inf** e/say *a fa·vo·re* dee ...

How do people feel about ...?

Cosa pensa la gente di ...?

ko·za pen·sa la jen·te dee ...

abortion

aborto **m** a·bor·to

animal rights

diritti **m pl** *animali*

dee·ree·tee a·nee·ma·lee **crime**

criminalità **f** *kree·mee·na·lee·ta*

discrimination

discriminazione **f** *dees·kree·mee·na·tsyō·ne* **drugs**

droghe **f pl** *dro·ge*

the economy

economia **f** *e·ko·no·mee·a*

education

istruzione **f** *ees·troo·tsyō·ne* **the environment**

ambiente **m** *am·byen·te*

equal opportunity

pari opportunità **f** *pa·ree o·por·too·nee·ta*

euthanasia

eutanasia **f** *e·oo·ta·na·zee·a* **globalisation**

globalizzazione **f** *glo·ba·lee·dza·tsyō·ne* **human rights**

diritti **m pl** umani

dee·ree·tee oo·ma·nee **immigration**

immigrazione **f** ee·mee·gra·tsyō·ne **inequality**

ineguaglianza **f** ee·ne·gwa·lyan·tsa **party politics**

politica **f** di partito

po·lee·tee·ka dee par·tee·to **privatisation**

privatizzazione **f** pree·va·tee·dza·tsyō·ne **racism**

razzismo **m** ra·tseez·mo

refugees

profughi **m pl** pro·foo·gee

sexism

sessismo **m** se·seez·mo

social welfare

assistenza **f** sociale

a·sees·ten·tsa so·cha·le **terrorism**

terrorismo **m** te·ro·reez·mo

unemployment

disoccupazione **f** dee·zo·koo·pa·tsyō·ne [the environment](#)

l'ambiente

Is there a/an (environmental) problem here?

C'è un problema (ambientale) qui?

che oon pro·ble·ma (am·byen·ta·le) kwee **biodegradable**

biodegradabile

bee·o·de·gra·da·bee·le **conservation**

conservazione **f** kon·ser·va·tsyō·ne **deforestation**

disboscamento **m** dees·bos·ka·men·to **drought**

siccità **f** see·chee·ta

hydroelectricity

energia **f** idroelettrica

e·ner·jee·a ee·dro·e·le·tree·ka **irrigation**

irrigazione **f** ee·ree·ga·tsyō·ne **ozone layer**

strato **m** d'ozono

stra·to do·dzo·no **pesticides**

pesticidi **m pl** pes·tee·chee·dee **pollution**

inquinamento **m** een·kwee·na·men·to **recycling programme**

programma **m** di riciclaggio

pro·gra·ma dee ree·chee·kla·jo **toxic waste**

rifiuti **m pl** tossici

ree·fyoo·tee to·see·chee **Is this a protected ...?**

È ... protetto/a questo/a? **m/f** e ... pro·te·to/a kwe·sto/a **forest**

una foresta **f** oo·na fo·res·ta **park**

un parco **m** oon par·ko

species

una specie **f** oo·na spe·che

local talk

No way!

Per niente!

per nyen·te

Shut up!

Taci!

ta·chee

That's (not) true!

(Non) È vero!

(non) e ve·ro

Unbelievable!

Incredibile!

een·kre·dee·bee·le **Yeah, right!**

Figuriamoci!

fee·goo·rya·mo·chee **You're kidding!**

Scherzi!

sker·tsee

If only!

Magari!

ma·ga·ree

going out
uscire

where to go

invitations

responding to invitations

arranging to meet

drugs

where to go

dove andare

What's there to do in the evenings?

Cosa si fa di sera?

ko·za see fa dee se·ra **What's on ...?**

Che c'è in programma ...?

ke che een pro·gra·ma ...

locally

in zona

een dzo·na

this weekend

questo finesettimana

kwe·sto fee·ne·se·tee·ma·na **today**

oggi

o·jee

tonight

stasera

sta·se·ra



Where can I find ...?

Dov'è ...?

do·ve ...



Where can I find a gay venue?

Dov'è un locale gay?

do·ve oon lo·ka·le ge



Where can I find a pub?

Dov'è un pub?

do·ve oon pab



Where are the ...?

Dove sono ...?

do·ve so·no ...

bars

dei locali

day lo·ka·lee

cafes

dei bar

day bar

clubs

dei clubs

day kloobs

places to eat

posti in cui mangiare

pos·tee een koo·ee man·ja·re **Is there a local ... guide?**

C'è una guida ... in questa città?

che oo·na gwee·da ... een kwe·sta chee·ta

entertainment

agli spettacoli

a·lyee spe·ta·ko·lee **film**

ai film

ai feelm

What's the cover charge?

Quant'è l'ingresso?

kwan·te leen·gre·so **It's free.**

È gratuito.

e gra·too·ee·to

it's not what it seems

Looking for a place to go in the wee hours? While you can have a *Nastro Azzurro* in a *birreria* and show off your moves in a *discoteca*, you'll be hard-pressed finding an Italian *bar* open after midnight: **bar m** – is more like a snack bar where you can get coffee, tea and soft drinks but also alcoholic drinks, along with croissants, rolls and sandwiches. They open early in the morning and close somewhere between 10pm and midnight, depending on their location. They're mainly used by people dropping in for a quick coffee, consumed while standing at the counter – it costs more to sit down. Office workers tend to pop out or send out for a coffee from a *bar*.

osteria f – this is more of a sit-down eating place where people have wine with their meal.

pub m – a new and popular addition to the Italian night scene, inspired by English and Irish pubs. They usually stay open until around 3am.

birreria f – has a pub-like atmosphere but specialises in beer.

nite m – denotes a more elegant nightclub.

nightclub m – this English term is used and will be readily understood, but *il nite* is more common.

locale notturno m – this is the generic term for every type of night spot.

discoteca m – the most commonly frequented night spot for the under-30 age group.

I feel like going to ...

Ho voglia d'andare ...

o vo·lya dan·da·re ...

a bar

a un locale

a oon lo·ka·le

a cafe

a un bar

a oon bar

a coffee bar

a un caffè

a oon ka·fe

a nightclub

in un locale notturno

een oon lo·ka·le no·toor·no **a pub**

a un pub

a oon pab

I feel like going to a concert.

Ho voglia d'andare a un concerto.

o vo·lya dan·da·re a oon kon·cher·to



I feel like going to the movies.

Ho voglia d'andare al cinema.

o vo·lya dan·da·re al chee·nee·ma



I feel like going to a party.

Ho voglia d'andare a una festa.

o vo·lya dan·da·re a oo·na fes·ta



I feel like going to the theatre.

Ho voglia d'andare al teatro.

o vo·lya dan·da·re al te·a·tro



invitations

gli inviti

What are you doing ...?

Cosa fai/fate ...? **sg/pl** ko·za fai/fa·te ...

this evening

stasera

sta·se·ra

this weekend

questo fine settimana

kwe·sto fee·ne se·tee·ma·na **Would you like to go (for a) ...?**

Vuoi/Volete andare a ...? **sg/pl** vwoy/vo·le·te an·da·re a ...

coffee

prendere un caffè

pren·de·re oon ka·fe

dancing

ballare

ba·la·re

drink

bere qualcosa

be·re kwal·ko·za **meal**

mangiare qualcosa

man·ja·re kwal·ko·za **walk**

fare una passeggiata

fa·re oo·na pa·se·ja·ta **My round.**

Offro io.

o·fro ee·o

Do you know a good restaurant?

Conosci/Conoscete un **sg/pl** ko·no·shee/ko·no·she·te oon bwon rees·to·ran·te **Do you want to come to a (jazz) concert with me?**

Vuoi/Volete venire a un concerto (di musica jazz)? **sg/pl** vwoy/vo·le·te ve·nee·re a oon kon·cher·to (dee moo·zee·ka jaz) **We're having a party.**

Facciamo una festa.

fa·chya·mo oo·na fes·ta **You should come.**

Dovresti/Dovreste venire. **sg/pl** dov·res·tee/dov·res·te ve·nee·re



responding to invitations

come rispondere agli inviti

Sure!

Certo!

cher·to

Yes, I'd love to.

Sì, mi piacerebbe.

see mee pya·che·re·be **Where shall we go?**

Dove andiamo?

do·ve an·dya·mo **No, I'm afraid I can't.**

No, temo di no.

no te·mo dee no

What about tomorrow?

Domani che ne dici/dite? **sg/pl** *do·ma·nee ke ne dee·chee/dee·te* **Sorry, I can't sing/dance.**

Scusa. Non so cantare/ballare.

skoo·za. non so kan·ta·re/ba·la·re [arranging to meet](#)

fissare un appuntamento

What time shall we meet?

A che ora ci vediamo?

a ke o-ra chee ve·dya·mo **Where will we meet?**

Dove ci vediamo?

do·ve chee ve·dya·mo **I'll pick you up.**

Ti/Vi vengo a prendere. sg/pl tee/vee ven·go a pren·de·re **I'll be coming later.**

Where will you be?

Verrò più tardi. Dove ti troverai? sg ve·ro pyoo tar·dee. do·ve tee tro·ve·rai

Dove vi troverete? pl do·ve vee tro·ve·re·te **If I'm not there by (nine), don't wait for me.**

Se non ci sono entro (le nove), non aspettarmi.

se non chee so·no en·tro (le no·ve) non as·pe·tar·mee **Let's meet at ...**

Incontriamoci ...

een·kon·trya·mo·chee ...

(eight) o'clock

alle (otto)

a·le (o·to) **the entrance**

all'entrata

a·len·tra·ta



OK!

D'accordo!

da·kor·do

I'll see you then.

Ci vediamo allora.

chee ve·dya·mo a·lo·ra **See you later.**

A più tardi.

a pyoo tar·dee

See you tomorrow.

A domani.

a do·ma·nee

I'm looking forward to it.

Non vedo l'ora.

non ve·do lo·ra **Sorry I'm late.**

Scusa. Sono in ritardo.

skoo·za. so·no een ree·tar·do **Never mind.**

Non importa.

non eem·por·ta

drugs

le droghe

I don't take drugs.

Non mi drogo.

non mee dro·go

I have ... occasionally.

Prendo ... ogni tanto.

pren·do ... o·nyee tan·to **Do you want to have a smoke?**

Lo vuoi uno spinello?

lo vwoy oo·no spee·ne·lo

romance
avventure romantiche

[asking someone out](#)

[pick-up lines](#)

[rejections](#)

[getting closer](#)

[sex](#)

[love](#)

[problems](#)

[asking someone out](#)

darsi appuntamenti

Would you like to do something (tonight)?

Vuoi fare qualcosa (stasera)?

vwoy fa·re kwal·ko·za (sta·se·ra) **Yes, I'd love to.**

Sì, mi piacerebbe molto.

see mee pya·che·re·be mol·to **No, I'm afraid I can't.**

No, temo di no.

no te·mo dee no

Not if you were the last person on Earth!

Neanche se tu fossi l'ultima persona sulla terra!

ne·an·ke se too fo·see lool·tee·ma per·so·na soo·la te·ra



local talk

He/She gets around.

Si dà da fare.

see da da *fa·re*

Did you check out that guy/girl?

Hai adocchiato quello/a?

ai a·do·kya·to kwe·lo/a **He's/She's a ...**

È ...

e ...

babe

un bel figo m oon bel fee·go

*una bella figa f oo·na be·la fee·ga **bastard***

un bastardo

oon bas·tar·do

bitch

una cagna

*oo·na ka·nya **prick***

uno stronzo m oo·no stron·dzo una stronza f oo·na stron·dza

pick-up lines

frasi per rimorchiare

Would you like a drink?

Prendi qualcosa da bere?

pren·dee kwal·ko·za da be·re **Do you have a light?**

Hai d'accendere?

ai da·chen·de·re

You're a fantastic dancer.

Balli benissimo.

ba·lee be·nee·see·mo **Shall we get some fresh air?**

Andiamo a prendere un po' d'aria fresca?

an·dya·mo a pren·de·re oon po da·rya fres·ka **Can I take you for a ride (on my bike)?**

Ti posso portare a fare un giro (in moto)?



tee po·so por·ta·re a fa·re oon jee·ro (een mo·to)

You have (a) beautiful ...

Hai ...

ai ...

body

un bel fisico

oon bel fee·zee·ko **eyes**

gli occhi belli

lyee o·kee be·lee **hands**

le mani belle

le ma·nee be·le **laugh**

un bel riso

oon bel ree·zo

personality

una bella personalità

oo·na be·la per·so·na·lee·ta

smile

un bel sorriso

oon bel so·ree·zo **Can I ...?**

Posso ...?

po·so ...

dance with you

ballare con te

ba·la·re kon te

sit here

sedermi qui

se·der·mee kwee

take you home

accompagnarti a casa

a·kom·pa·nyar·tee a ka·za [rejections](#)

il rifiuto

I'm here with my boyfriend.

Sono qui con il mio ragazzo.

so·no kwee kon eel mee·o ra·ga·tso I'm here with my girlfriend.

Sono qui con la mia ragazza.

so·no kwee kon la mee·a ra·ga·tsa Excuse me, I have to go now.

Scusa. Adesso devo andare.

skoo·za. a·de·so de·vo an·da·re I'm sorry, but I don't feel like it.

Mi dispiace ma non ne ho voglia.

mee dees·pya·che ma non ne o vo·lya Your ego is out of control.

Il tuo ego è fuori controllo.

eel too·o e·go e fwo·ree kon·tro·lo I'm not interested.

Non mi interessa.

non mee een·te·re·sa Leave me alone!

Lasciami in pace!

la·sha·mee een pa·che Don't touch me!

Non mi toccare!

non mee to·ka·re

Let me through!

Lasciami passare!

la·sha·mee pa·sa·re Get out of my face!

Levati dai piedi!

le·va·tee dai pye·dee

mario or maria?

Throughout this book we have used the letters **m** or **f** to indicate whether a word is masculine or feminine.

See also [gender](#) in the **a–z phrasebuilder**.

getting closer

conoscersi più intimamente

You're very nice.

Sei molto simpatico/a. m/f say mol·to seem·pa·tee·ko/a You're great.

Sei fantastico/a. m/f say fan·tas·tee·ko/a Can I kiss you?

Ti posso baciare?

tee *po·so* ba·*cha·re* **Will you take me home?**

Mi porti a casa?

mee *por·tee* a *ka·za* **Do you want to come inside for a while?**

Vuoi entrare per un po'?

vwoy en·*tra·re* per oon po [sex](#)

il sesso

I want to make love to you.

Voglio fare l'amore con te.

vo·lyo fa·re la·mo·re kon te **Do you have a condom?**

Hai un preservativo?

ai oon pre·ser·va·tee·vo **I won't do it without protection.**

Non lo farò senza protezione.

non lo fa·ro sen·tsa pro·te·tsyo·ne **I think we should stop now.**

Penso che dovremmo fermarci adesso.

pen·so ke dov·re·mo fer·mar·chee a·de·so **Let's go to bed!**

Andiamo a letto!

an·dya·mo a le·to

the birds and the bees

Be mindful of the word *finocchio*, which means both ‘fennel’ and ‘queer’ (homosexual). Likewise, *uccello* means ‘bird’ and ‘dick’.

Kiss me.

Baciami.

ba·cha·mee

I want you.

Ti desidero.

tee de·see·de·ro

Do you like this?

Ti piace questo?

tee pya·che kwe·sto **I (don't) like that.**

(Non) Mi piace quello.

(non) mee pya·che kwe·lo **Touch me here.**

Toccami qui.

to·ka·mee kwee

Oh yeah!

Ah sì!

a see

Oh my god!

Oh dio mio!

o dee·o mee·o **Easy tiger!**

Calma!

kal·ma

Come on!

Dai!

dai

harder

più forte

pyoo for·te

faster

più veloce

pyoo ve·lo·che

softer

più dolcemente

pyoo dol·che·men·te **slower**

più lentamente

pyoo len·ta·men·te **I can't get it up. Sorry.**

Non mi si raddrizza. Mi dispiace.

non mee see ra·dree·tsa. mee dees·pya·che **That was amazing.**

È stato stupendo.

e sta·to stoo·pen·do **Can I stay over?**

Posso restare la notte?

po·so res·ta·re la no·te **When can I see you again?**

Quando possiamo rivederci?

kwan·do po·sya·mo ree·ve·der·chee

endearments

my love

amore mio

a·mo·re mee·o **my little fleshy thing**

ciccino/a chee· mio/a m/f chee·no/a mee·o/a **delicious one**

delizia

de·lee·tsya

honey/sugar

dolcezza

dol·che·tsa

my joy

gioia mia

jo·ya mee·a **my darling**

caro/a mio/a m/f ka·ro/a mee·o/a **my little chook**

pollastrello/a mio/a m/f po·la·stre·lo/a mee·o/a **my treasure**

tesoro mio

te·zo·ro mee·o

love

l'amore

I'm in love with you.

Sono innamorato/a di te. m/f so·no ee·na·mo·ra·to/a dee te **I love you.**

Ti amo.

tee a·mo

Do you love me?

Mi ami?

mee a·mee

I think we're good together.

Penso che stiamo bene insieme.

pen·so ke stya·mo be·ne een·sye·me **I want us to stay in touch.**

Voglio che ci teniamo in contatto.

vo·lyo ke chee te·nya·mo een kon·ta·to [problems](#)

i problemi

Are you seeing someone else?

Frequenti qualcun'altro/a? m/f fre·kwen·tee kwal·koo·nal·tro/a **He's just a friend.**

È solo un amico.

e so·lo oo·na·mee·ko **She's just a friend.**

È solo un'amica.

e so·lo oo·na·mee·ka **I don't think it's working out.**

Non credo che stia funzionando fra noi due.

non kre·do ke stee·a foon·tsyō·nan·do fra noy doo·e **We'll work it out.**

Troveremo una soluzione.

tro·ve·re·mo oo·na so·loo·tsyō·ne **I never want to see you again.**

Non voglio vederti mai più.

non vo·lyo ve·der·tee mai pyoo **I want to stay friends.**

Voglio che restiamo amici.

vo·lyo ke res·tya·mo a·mee·chee

art l'arte

Italy is a paradise for art lovers and Italians are proud of the many treasures the country harbours. If art is your thing, you'll find plenty of people to talk to or to share your impressions with.

When's the gallery open?

Quando è aperta la galleria?

kwan·do e a·per·ta la ga·le·ree·a **When's the museum open?**

Quando è aperto il museo?

kwan·do e a·per·to eel moo·ze·o **What kind of art are you interested in?**

Che tipo di arte Le/ti interessa? **pol/inf** *ke tee·po dee ar·te le/tee een·te·re·sa*

What do you think of ...?

Cosa ne pensa/pensi di ...? **pol/inf** *ko·za ne pen·sa/pen·see dee ...*

It's a/an (futurist art) exhibition.

È una mostra di (arte futurista).

e oo·na mos·tra dee (ar·te foo·too·ree·sta) **I'm interested in ... art/architecture.**

Mi interessa l'arte/l'architettura ...

mee een·te·re·sa lar·te/lar·kee·te·too·ra ...

baroque

barocca

ba·ro·ka

byzantine

bizantina

bee·dzan·tee·na **graphic**

grafica

gra·fee·ka

impressionist

impressionista

eem·pre·syo·nee·sta **Gothic**

gotica

go·tee·ka

modernist

modernista

mo·der·nee·sta **performance**

d'esibizione

de·zee·bee·tsyō·ne **Renaissance**

rinascimentale

ree·na·shee·men·ta·le **Romanesque**

romanica

ro·ma·nee·ka

architectural terms

fresco

affresco **m** a·fres·ko

series of arches

arcata **f** ar·ka·ta

intel

architrave m ar·kee·tra·ve

arch

arco m ar·ko

abbey

badia **f** ba·dee·a

canopy supported by columns over an altar **baldacchino** **m** bal·da·kee·no

in ancient Rome, an administration building • later a Christian church in the same style **basilica** **f** ba·zee·lee·ka

baptistry

battistero **m** ba·tees·te·ro

(work)shop

bottega **f** bo·te·ga

buttress

contrafforte **m** kon·tra·for·te

bell tower

campanile **m** kam·pa·nee·le

chapel • small room or altarpiece in a church **cappella** **f** ka·pe·la

cathedral

cattedrale f ka·te·dra·le

supper room or refectory
cenacolo **m** che·na·ko·lo

church

chiesa **f** kye·za

cloister • covered walkway around a quadrangle **chiostro** **m** kyos·tro

oval or circular arena

circo **m** cheer·ko

coffer • recessed panel in ceiling or vault **cofano** **m** ko·fa·no

column

colonna **f** ko·lo·na

a row of columns

colonnato **m** ko·lo·na·to

courtyard

cortile **m** kor·tee·le

dome (of cathedral)

cupola **f** koo·po·la

big dome

cupolone **m** koo·po·lo·ne

arcade of columns in a Venetian Byzantine palace **curia** **f** koo·rya

dome • cathedral

duomo **m** dwo·mo

frieze

fascia **f** fa·sha

fountain

fontana f fon·ta·na

forum

foro **m** *fo·ro*

fresco

fresco **m** fres·ko

gargoyle (carved creature, often a waterspout) **gargolla** **m** gar·go·la

spire

guglia **f** goo·lya

inlaid wood, marble or metal

intarsio **m** een·tar·syo

plaster surfacing of a wall

intonaco m een·to·na·ko

roofed terrace or enclosed balcony **liagò** m lya·go

covered area on the side of a building • porch • small cottage garden **loggia** f
lo·ja

Madonna and Child on a throne **maestà** f ma·es·ta

nave

navata **f** *centrale*

na·va·ta chen·tra·le altarpiece

pala **f** *d'altare*

pa·la dal·ta·re large building

palazzo **m** pa·la·tso

louvre shutters

persiane f **pl** per·sya·ne

square

piazza **f** pya·tsa

large open square

piazzale m pya·tsa·le

Virgin with dead Christ

pietà f pye·ta

bridge

ponte m pon·te

covered walkway

portico **m** por·tee·ko

cherubs

putti **m** **pl** poo·tee

relief

rilievo **m** ree·lye·vo

fortress

rocca f ro·ka

room or hall

sala f sa·la

houses carved out of rock

sassi m pl sa·see

stairs

scale f pl ska·le

stairway

scalinata f ska·lee·na·ta

excavations

scavi **m pl** ska·vee

terrace • balcony

terrazzo **m** te·ra·tso

round painting
tondo **m** ton·do

tower

torre m to·re

triptych

trittico **m** tree·tee·ko

stained-glass window

vetrata **f** ve·tra·ta

artwork

opera **f** d'arte

o·pe·ra **dar·te** curator

conservatore/conservatrice **m/f** kon·ser·va·to·re/kon·ser·va·tree·che design

disegno **m** dee·ze·nyo

engraving

incisione **f** een·chee·zyo·ne etching

acquaforte **f** a·kwa·for·te

exhibition hall

salone m d'esposizione

sa·lo·ne des·po·zee·tsyó·ne installation

installazione f een·sta·la·tsyó·ne opening

apertura f a·per·too·ra

painter

pittore/pittrice **m/f** pee·to·re/pee·tree·che painting (the art)

pittura **f** pee·too·ra

painting (canvas)

quadro **m** kwa·dro

period

periodo **m** pe·ree·o·do

permanent collection

collezione **f** *permanente*

ko·le·tsyó·ne *per·ma·nen·te* **print**

riproduzione **f** *ree·pro·doo·tsyó·ne* **sculptor**

scultore/scultrice **m/f** *skool·to·re/skool·tree·che* **sculpture**

scultura **f** *skool·too·ra*

statue

statua **f** *sta·too·a*

studio

studio **m** *stoo·dee·o*

style

stile **m** *stee·le*

tapestry

tappezzeria **f** ta·pe·tse·ree·a technique

tecnica **f** tek·nee·ka



beliefs & cultural differences

i fedì & le differenze culturali

religion
cultural differences

religion

la religione

What's your religion?

Di che religione è Lei? **pol** dee ke re·lee·jo·ne e lay *Di che religione sei tu?* **inf**
dee ke re·lee·jo·ne say too **I (don't) believe in God.**

(Non) Credo in Dio.

(non) kre·do een dee·o **I'm (not) ...**

(Non) Sono ...

(non) so·no ...

agnostic

agnostico/a **m/f** a·nyos·tee·ko/a **atheist**

ateo/a **m/f** a·te·o/a

Buddhist

buddista

boo·dee·sta

Catholic

cattolico/a **m/f** ka·to·lee·ko/a

Christian

cristiano/a **m/f** krees·tya·no/a

Hindu

indù

een·doo

Jewish

ebreo/a **m/f** e·bre·o/a

Muslim

musulmano/a **m/f** moo·sool·ma·no/a **practising**

praticante

pra·tee·kan·te

religious

religioso/a **m/f** re·lee·jo·zo/a



I'd like to go to (the) ...

Vorrei andare ...

vo·ray an·da·re ...

church

alla chiesa

a·la kye·za **mosque**

alla moschea

a·la mos·ke·a **synagogue**

alla sinagoga

a·la see·na·go·ga **temple**

al tempio

a·la tem·pyo **Can I ... here?**

Posso ... qui?

po·so ... kwee

Where can I ...?

Dove posso ...?

do·ve po·so ...

attend mass

andare a messa

an·da·re a me·sa **go to church**

andare in chiesa

an·da·re een kye·za **make confession (in English)**

confessarmi (in inglese)

kon·fe·sar·mee (een en·gle·ze) **pray**

pregare

pre·ga·re

receive communion

ricevere la comunione

ree·che·ve·re la ko·moo·nyo·ne [cultural differences](#)

le differenze culturali

Is this a local or national custom?

È una tradizione locale o nazionale?

e oo·na tra·dee·tsyó·ne lo·ka·le o na·tsyó·na·le **I don't mind watching, but I'd rather not join in.**

Non mi dispiace guardare ma preferisco non partecipare.

non mee dees·pya·che gwar·da·re ma pre·fe·rees·ko non par·te·chee·pa·re **I'll try it.**

Lo proverò.

lo pro·ve·ro

I'm sorry, I didn't mean to do/say something wrong.

Mi dispiace, non volevo dire/fare qualcosa di sbagliato.

mee dees·pya·che non vo·le·vo dee·re/fa·re kwal·ko·za dee sba·lya·to **I'm sorry, it's against my ...**

Mi dispiace, non è permesso dalla mia ...

mee dees·pya·che non e per·me·so da·la mee·a ...

beliefs

fede

fe·de

culture

cultura

kool·too·ra

religion

religione

re·lee·jo·ne

sports
sport

sporting interests

going to a game

playing sport

cycling

diving

extreme sports

soccer

skiing

sporting interests

gli interessi sportivi

Do you like (sport)?

Ti piace (lo sport)?

tee pya·che (lo sport) **Yes, very much.**

Sì, moltissimo.

see mol·tee·see·mo

Not really.

Non molto.

non mol·to

I like watching it.

Mi piace assistere.

mee pya·che a·see·ste·re **What sport do you play?**

Quale sport pratici?

kwa·le sport pra·tee·kee **I play (soccer).**

Pratico (il calcio).

pra·tee·ko (eel kal·cho) **I follow (car racing).**

Seguo (l'automobilismo).

se·gwo (low·to·mo·bee·leez·mo) For more sports, see the [dictionary](#).



Who's your favourite sportsman?

Chi è il tuo sportivo preferito? m kee e eel too·o spor·tee·vo pre·fe·ree·to **Who's**

your favourite sportswoman?

Chi è la tua sportiva preferita? f kee e la too·a spor·tee·va pre·fe·ree·ta **Who's**

your favourite team?

Qual'è la tua squadra preferita?

kwa·le la too·a skwa·dra pre·fe·ree·ta [going to a game](#)

andare ad una partita

Would you like to go to a game?

Ti piacerebbe andare ad una partita?

tee pya·che·re·be an·da·re a·doo·na par·tee·ta **Who are you supporting?**

Per chi fai il tifo?

per kee fai eel tee·fo **Who's playing?**

Chi gioca?

kee jo·ka

Who's winning?

Chi vince?

kee veen·che

How much time is left?

Quanto tempo manca?

kwan·to tem·po man·ka **What's the score?**

Qual'è il punteggio?

kwa·le eel poon·te·jo **It's a draw.**

Hanno pareggiato.

a·no pa·re·ja·to **The referee has disallowed it.**

L'arbitro non l'ha permesso.

lar·bee·tro non la per·me·so **That was a ... game!**

Che partita ...!

ke par·tee·ta ...

bad

brutta

broo·ta

boring

noiosa

no·yo·za

great

fantastica

fan·tas·tee·ka

sports talk

What a ...!

Che ...!

ke ...

goal

gol

gol

hit

colpo

kol·po

kick

calcio

kal·cho

pass

passaggio

pa·sa·jo

performance

esecuzione

e·se·koo·tsyo·ne

playing sport

fare lo sport

Do you want to play?

Vuoi giocare?

vwoy jo·ka·re

Can I join in?

Posso giocare anch'io?

po·so jo·ka·re an·kee·o **Yes, that'd be great.**

Sì, sarebbe bello.

see sa·re·be be·lo **I'm sorry, I can't.**

Mi dispiace, non posso.

mee dees·pya·che non po·so **I have an injury.**

Sono infortunato/a. m/f so·no een·for·too·na·to/a **Where's the best place to jog around here?**

Qual'è il miglior posto per fare il footing qui intorno?

kwa·le eel mee·lyor pos·to per fa·re eel foo·teeng kwee een·tor·no **Where's the nearest ...?**

Dov'è ...?

do·ve ...

gym

la palestra più vicina

la pa·le·stra pyoo vee·chee·na **swimming pool**

la piscina più vicina

la pee·shee·na pyoo vee·chee·na **tennis court**

il campo da tennis più vicino

eel kam·po da te·nees pyoo vee·chee·no **What's the charge per ...?**

Qual'è il prezzo richiesto ...?

kwa·le eel pre·tso ree·kye·sto ...

day

per la giornata

per la jor·na·ta

game

per una partita

per oo·na par·tee·ta **hour**

all'ora

a·lo·ra

visit

a visita

a vee·see·ta

Can I hire a ...?

Posso noleggiare ...?

po·so no·le·ja·re ...

ball

una palla

oo·na pa·la

court

un campo

oon kam·po

racquet

una racchetta

oo·na ra·ke·ta

listen for ...

That was out.

Era fuori.

e·ra fwo·ree

Cheat!

Imbroglione/a! m/f eem·bro·lyo·ne/a

Thanks for the game.

Grazie della partita.

gra·tsye de·la par·tee·ta **You're a good player.**

Giochi bene.

jo·kee be·ne

Kick/Pass it to me!

Passala a me!

pa·sa·la a me

Your/My point.

Punto a me/te.

poon·to a me/te

Do I have to be a member to attend?

È necessario essere soci?

e ne·che·sa·ryo e·se·re so·chee **Is there a women-only session?**

Ci sono i corsi per sole donne?

chee so·no ee kor·see per so·le do·ne **Where are the changing rooms?**

Dove sono gli spogliatoi?



do·ve so·no lyee spo·lya·to·ee

cycling

il ciclismo

Where does the race finish?

Dove finisce la gara?

do·ve fee·nee·she la ga·ra **Where does it pass through?**

Dove passa?

do·ve pa·sa

Who's winning?

Chi vince?

kee veen·che

How many kilometres is today's (leg)?

(La tappa) di oggi è di quanti chilometri?

(la ta·pa) dee o·jee e dee kwan·tee kee·lo·me·tree **My favourite cyclist is ...**

Il mio ciclista preferito è ...

eel mee·o chee·kee·sta pre·fe·ree·to e ...

cyclist

ciclista m/f chee·kee·sta

the (yellow) jersey

la maglia f (gialla)

ma·lya (ja·la) **leg (in race)**

tappa f

ta·pa

mountain stage

tappa f in salita

ta·pa een sa·lee·ta **race**

gara

ga·ra

the tour of Italy

il giro d'Italia

eel jee·ro dee·ta·lya **time trial**

prova f a cronometro

pro·va a kro·no·me·tro **winner (of a leg)**

vincitore/vincitrice (di tappa) m/f veen·chee·to·re/veen·chee·tree·che (dee ta·pa)

For getting around by bike, see [transport](#).

diving

fare immersioni

I'd like to ...

Vorrei ...

vo·ray ...

explore wrecks

esplorare relitti

es·plo·ra·re re·lee·tee **go scuba diving**

fare immersioni subacquee

fa·re ee·mer·syo·nee soo·ba·kwe·e **go snorkelling**

fare immersioni in apnea

fa·re ee·mer·syo·nee ee·nap·ne·a **join a diving tour**

partecipare ad una gita d'immersione

par·te·chee·pa·re a·doo·na jee·ta dee·mer·syo·ne **hire diving gear**

noleggiare l'attrezzatura per immersioni subacquee

no·le·ja·re la·tre·tsa·too·ra per ee·mer·syo·nee soo·ba·kwe·e **hire snorkelling**

gear

noleggiare l'attrezzatura per immersioni in apnea

no·le·ja·re la·tre·tsa·too·ra per ee·mer·syo·nee ee·nap·ne·a **learn to dive**

imparare a fare immersioni subacquee

eem·pa·ra·re a fa·re ee·mer·syo·nee soo·ba·kwe·e **Where are some good**

diving sites?

Dove sono dei buoni posti per fare immersioni?

do·ve so·no day bwo·nee pos·tee per fa·re ee·mer·syo·nee **Are there jellyfish?**

Ci sono meduse?

chee so·no me·doo·ze **Where can I hire (flippers)?**

Dove posso noleggiare (pinne)?



do·ve po·so no·le·ja·re (pee·ne)

extreme sports

gli sport estremi

Are you sure this is safe?

Sei sicuro che questo sia sicuro?

say see·koo·ro ke kwe·sto see·a see·koo·ro **Is the equipment secure?**

È sicura l'attrezzatura?

e see·koo·ra la·tre·tsa·too·ra **This is insane.**

Questa è roba da matti.

kwe·sta e ro·ba da ma·tee **abseiling**

discesa f a corda doppia

dee·she·sa a kor·da do·pya **bungy-jumping**

bungee jumping m boon·jee joom·peeng **caving**

esplorazione f di caverne

es·plo·ra·tsyo·ne dee ka·ver·ne **canoeing/rowing**

canottaggio m ka·no·ta·jo

canyoning

torrentismo m to·ren·teez·mo

game fishing

pesca f ai pesci selvatici

pes·ka ai pe·shee sel·va·tee·chee **mountain biking**

mountain biking m mown·tayn bai·keeng **paragliding**

parapendio m pa·ra·pen·dyo

parasailing

parasailing m pa·ra·se·leeng

rock-climbing

andare su roccia f an·da·re soo ro·cha **skydiving**

paracadutismo m acrobatico

pa·ra·ka·doo·teez·mo ak·ro·ba·tee·ko **snowboarding**

surf m da neve

soorf da ne·ve

trekking

escursionismo m a piedi

es·koor·syo·nee·z·mo a pye·dee **white-water rafting**

rafting m raf·teeng

For words and phrases you might need while hiking or trekking, see [outdoors](#), and [camping](#).

[soccer](#)

il calcio

Who plays for (Sampdoria)?

Chi gioca per (la Sampdoria)?

kee jo·ka per (la samp·do·ree·a) He's a great (player).

È un bravo (giocatore).



e oon bra·vo (jo·ka·to·re)

He played brilliantly in the match against (England).

Ha fatto un'ottima partita contro (l'Inghilterra).

a fa·to oo·no·tee·ma par·tee·ta kon·tro (leen·geel·te·ra) Which team is at the top of the league?

Quale squadra è in testa alla classifica?

kwa·le skwa·dra e een tes·ta a·la kla·see·fee·ka What a terrible team!

Che squadra schifosa!

ke skwa·dra skee·fo·za ball

pallone m pa·lo·ne

coach

allenatore/allenatrice m/f a·le·na·to·re/a·le·na·tree·che corner

angolo m

an·go·lo

corner kick

calcio m d'angolo

kal·cho dan·go·lo defensive player

giocatore/giocatrice m/f difensivo/a

jo·ka·to·re/jo·ka·tree·che de·fen·see·vo/a expulsion

espulsione f es·pool·syo·ne

fans

tifosi m pl tee·fo·zee

foul

fallo m

fa·lo

free kick

calcio m di punizione

kal·cho dee poo·nee·tsyō·ne



goal

gol m

gol

goal (place)

porta f

por·ta

goalkeeper

portiere m&f por·tye·re

goal-scorer

cannoniere m ka·no·nye·re

kick-off

calcio m d'inizio

kal·cho dee·nee·tsyō **league**

serie f

se·rye

manager

manager m&f me·na·je

mid-fielder

centrocampista m&f chen·tro·kam·pee·sta

offside

fuorigioco m fwo·ree·jo·ko

penalty (kick)

rigore m

ree·go·re

penalty area

area f di rigore

a·re·a dee ree·go·re **player**

giocatore/giocatrice m/f jo·ka·to·re/jo·ka·tree·che **red card**

cartellino m rosso

kar·te·lee·no ro·so **to score**

segnare

se·nya·re

soccer player

calciatore/calciatrice m/f kal·cha·to·re/kal·cha·tree·che **striker**

attaccante/avanti m a·ta·kan·te/a·van·tee **supporters**

tifosi **m pl** tee·fo·zee

throw-in

rimessa **f** laterale

ree·me·sa la·te·ra·le **warning**

ammonizione **f** a·mo·nee·tsyo·ne

yellow card

cartellino **m** giallo

kar·te·lee·no ja·lo

listen for ...

Come on!

Alé!

a·le

Come on blues! (the Italian team)

Forza Azzurri!

for·tsa a·dzoo·ree **Come on boys!**

Forza ragazzi!

for·tsa ra·ga·tsee

Off to see a match? You might also want to check out [going to a game](#).

skiing

sci

I'd like to hire ...

Vorrei noleggiare ...

vo·ray no·le·ja·re ...

boots

gli scarponi (da sci)

lyee skar·po·nee (da shee) **goggles**

gli occhiali di protezione

lyee o·kya·lee dee pro·te·tsyō·ne **poles**

i bastoncini

ee bas·ton·chee·nee

skis

gli sci

lyee shee

a ski suit

una tuta da sci

oo·na too·ta da shee **Is it possible to go ... here/there?**

Si può ... qui/là?

see pwo ... kwee/la

Alpine skiing

fare lo sci alpino

fa·re lo shee al·pee·no **cross-country skiing**

fare lo sci di fondo

fa·re lo shee dee fon·do **snowboarding**

fare il surf da neve

fa·re eel soorf da ne·ve **tobogganing**

andare in slitta

an·da·re een slee·ta **How much is a pass?**

Quant'è una tessera?

kwan·te oo·na te·se·ra **Can I take lessons?**

Posso prendere lezioni?

po·so pren·de·re le·tsy·nee **What level is that slope?**

Qual'è il livello di quella pista?

kwa·le eel lee·ve·lo dee kwe·la pee·sta **Which are the ... slopes?**

Quali sono le piste per ...?

kwa·lee so·no le pee·ste per ...

advanced

avanzati

a·van·tsa·tee

beginner

principianti

preen·chee·pyan·tee

intermediate

intermedi

een·ter·me·dee

What are the skiing conditions like ...?

In quali condizioni sono le piste ...?

een kwa·lee kon·dee·tsy·nee so·no le pee·ste ...

at (Cortina d'Ampezzo)

a (Cortina d'Ampezzo)

a (kor·tee·na dam·pe·tso) higher up

più in alto

pyoo ee·nal·to

on that run

su quella pista

soo kwe·la pee·sta cable car

funivia f foo·nee·vee·a

chairlift

seggiovia f se·jo·vee·a

instructor

maestro/a m/f di sci

ma·es·tro/a dee shee

resort

località f sciistica

lo·ka·lee·ta shee·ee·stee·ka ski-lift

sciovia f shee·o·vee·a

sled

slittino m slee·tee·no

‘white week’ (skiing holiday)

settimana f bianca

se·tee·ma·na byan·ka

swearing

God!

Dio!

dee·o

Christ!

Cristo!

kree·sto

Jesus!

Gesù!

je·soo

Goodness!

Madonna!

ma·do·na

Shit!

Merda!

mer·da

Damn!

Maledizione!

ma·le·dee·tsyone

outdoors
all'aperto

[hiking](#)
[at the beach](#)
[weather](#)
[flora & fauna](#)

[hiking](#)

escursionismo a piedi

Where can I ...?

Dove posso ...?

do·ve po·so ...

buy supplies

comprare delle provviste

*kom·pra·re de·le pro·vee·ste **find out about hiking trails***

informarmi sulle piste per l'escursionismo a piedi

*een·for·mar·mee soo·le pee·ste per les·koor·syo·neez·mo a pye·dee **find***

someone who knows this area

trovare qualcuno che conosca la zona

*tro·va·re kwal·koo·no ke ko·no·ska la dzo·na **get a map***

trovare una carta

*tro·va·re oo·na kar·ta **hire hiking gear***

noleggiare l'attrezzatura per l'escursionismo a piedi

no·le·ja·re la·tre·tsa·too·ra per les·koor·syo·neez·mo a pye·dee



Do we need to take ...?

Dobbiamo portare ...?

do·bya·mo por·ta·re ...

bedding

qualcosa per dormire

*kwal·ko·za per dor·mee·re **food***

del cibo

del chee·bo

water

dell'acqua

de·la·kwa

How ...?

Quant'è ...?

kwan·te ...

high is the climb

alta la salita

al·ta la sa·lee·ta **long is the hike**

lunga l'escursione

loon·ga les·koor·syo·ne **long is the trail**

lungo il sentiero

loon·go eel sen·tye·ro **Is the track ...?**

La pista è ...?

la pee·sta e ...

(well-)marked

(ben) segnata

(ben) se·nya·ta **open**

aperta

a·per·ta

scenic

panoramica

pa·no·ra·mee·ka **Which is the ... route?**

Qual'è il percorso ...?

kwa·le eel per·kor·so ...

easiest

più facile

pyoo fa·chee·le **shortest**

più corto

pyoo kor·to

Where's a/the ...?

Dov'è ...?

do·ve ...

camping site

un campeggio

oon kam·pe·jo

nearest village

il villaggio più vicino

eel vee·la·jo pyoo vee·chee·no **Where are the ...?**

Dove sono ...?

do·ve so·no ...

showers

le docce
le do·che

toilets
i servizi igienici



ee ser·vee·tsee ee·je·nee·chee

Do we need a guide?

Occorre una guida?

o·ko·re oo·na gwee·da **Are there guided treks?**

Ci sono delle escursioni guidate?

chee so·no de·le es·koor·syo·nee gwee·da·te **Is it safe?**

È sicuro?

e see·koo·ro

Is there a hut there?

C'è un rifugio là?

che oon re·foo·jo la **When does it get dark?**

Quando fa buio?

kwan·do fa boo·yo **Where have you come from?**

Da dove è venuto/a? m/f pol da do·ve e ve·noo·to/a Da dove sei venuto/a? m/f

inf da do·ve say ve·noo·to/a **How long did it take?**

Quanto ci è voluto?

kwan·to chee e vo·loo·to **Does this path go to (Ginostra)?**

Questo sentiero va verso (Ginostra)?

kwe·sto sen·tye·ro va ver·so (jee·nos·tra) **Can we go through here?**

Possiamo passare da qui?

po·sya·mo pa·sa·re da kwee **Is the water OK to drink?**

Si può bere l'acqua?

see pwa be·re la·kwa **I'm lost.**



Mi sono perso/a. m/f mee so·no per·so/a

at the beach

alla spiaggia

Where's the ... beach?

Dov'è la spiaggia ...?

do·ve la spya·ja ...

best

migliore

mee·lyo·re

nearest

più vicina

pyoo vee·chee·na **nudist**

nudista

noo·dee·sta

public

pubblica

poo·blee·ka

Is it safe to ... here?

Si può ... senza pericolo?

see pwo ... sen·tsa pe·ree·ko·lo **dive**

fare i tuffi

fa·re ee too·fee **scuba dive**

fare le immersioni

fa·re le ee·mer·syo·nee **swim**

nuotare

nwo·ta·re

signs

No Swimming

Vietato Nuotare

What time is ... tide?

A che ora è ... marea?

a ke o·ra e ... ma·re·a high

l'alta

lal·ta

low

la bassa

la ba·sa

How much for a/an ...?

Quanto costa ...?

kwan·to ko·sta ...

deckchair

una sedia a sdraio

oo·na se·dya a zdra·yo hut

una capanna

oo·na ka·pa·na umbrella

un ombrello

oo·nom·bre·lo



listen for ...

You have to pay.

Deve pagare.

de·ve pa·ga·re It's dangerous!

È pericoloso!

e pe·ree·ko·lo·zo Be careful of the undertow!

Fa attenzione al risucchio!

fa a·ten·tsyo·ne al ree·soo·kyo

weather

il tempo

What's the weather like?

Che tempo fa?

ke tem·po fa



(Today) It's ...

(Oggi) È ...

(o·jee) e ...

Will it be ... tomorrow?

Domani sarà ...?

do·ma·nee sa·ra ...

cloudy

nuvoloso

noo·vo·lo·zo

fine

sereno

se·re·no

sunny

soleggiato

so·le·ja·to

It's cold.

È freddo.

e fre·do



It's hot.

È caldo.

e kal·do



It's warm.

Fa bel tempo.

fa bel tem·po

It's freezing.

Si gela.
see je·la

It's raining.

Piove.

pyo·ve



It's windy.

Tira vento.

tee·ra ven·to **Will it be ... tomorrow?**

Domani ...?

do·ma·nee ...

raining

pioverà

pyo·ve·ra

snowing

nevicherà

ne·vee·ke·ra

windy

ci sarà vento



chee sa·ra ven·to

flora & fauna

la flora & la fauna

What (kind of) ... is that?

Che (tipo di) ... è quello?

ke (tee·po dee) ... e kwe·lo **animal**

animale

a·nee·ma·le

flower

fior

fyo·re

plant

pianta

pyan·ta

tree

albero

al·be·ro

Is it ...?

È ...?

e ...

common

comune

ko·moo·ne

dangerous

pericoloso/a m/f pe·ree·ko·lo·zo/a endangered

in pericolo d'estinzione

een pe·ree·ko·lo des·teen·tsyō·ne poisonous

velenoso/a m/f ve·le·no·zo/a

protected

protetto/a m/f pro·te·to/a

What's it used for?

A che cosa serve?

a ke ko·za ser·ve Can you eat it?

Si può mangiarlo?



see pwo man·jar·lo

mario or maria?

Throughout this book we have used the letters **m** or **f** to indicate whether a word is masculine or feminine. Where a word can be either masculine or feminine, the feminine ending is separated by a slash. For example, the two forms of the word for beautiful are written as *bello/a m/f*.

See also [gender](#) in the **a–z phrasebuilder**.

FOOD > eating out

mangiare fuori

key language

finding a place to eat

at the restaurant

talking food

breakfast

methods of preparation

in the bar

nonalcoholic drinks

alcoholic drinks

one too many?

key language

vocabolario essenziale

afternoon snack

merenda **f** me·ren·da

breakfast

prima colazione **f** pree·ma ko·la·tsyō·ne



dinner

cena **f** che·na



drink

bere

be·re



eat

mangiare

man·ja·re



lunch

pranzo **m** pran·dzo



snack

spuntino **m** spoon·tee·no



cheap and cheerful

There's no shortage of delicious, inexpensive food available in Italy. If you're on a modest budget, explore some of these easy eateries ...

bar/caffè

bar/ka·fe

serve drinks but also offer light meals such as bread rolls and snacks

osteria/trattoria

os·te·ree·a/tra·to·ree·a provide simple food and some local specialities

paninoteca

pa·nee·no·te·ka

serves delicious sandwiches made with cheese and cold meats ***tavola calda***

ta·vo·la kal·da a buffet offering local specialities, pizza, roasted meats and salads

pizzeria

pee·tse·ree·a

specialises in *pizza* and *calzoni* (a folded pizza dish), usually prepared in a woodfired oven ***ristorante***

ree·sto·ran·te

a more sophisticated eatery – expect a higher standard of service, a more expensive menu and a decent winelist

finding a place to eat

trovare dove mangiare

Can you recommend a bar?

Potrebbe consigliare un locale?

po·tre be kon see *lya* re oon lo ka le



Can you recommend a café?

Potrebbe consigliare un bar?

po tre be kon see *lya* re oon bar



Can you recommend a restaurant?

Potrebbe consigliare un ristorante?

po tre be kon see *lya* re oon rees to ran te



Where would you go for ...?

Dove andrebbe per ...

do·ve an·dre·be per ...

a business lunch

un pranzo d'affari

oon pran·dzo da·fa·ree **a cheap meal**

un pasto economico

oon pas·to e·ko·no·mee·ko **a celebration**

una celebrazione

oo·na che·le·bra·tsyo·ne **local specialities**

le specialità locali

le spe·cha·lee·ta lo·ka·lee

listen for ...

Enjoy your meal.

Buon appetito.

bwon a·pe·tee·to

Where would you like to sit?

Dove vuole sedersi?

do·ve vwo·le se·der·see **We're fully booked.**

È al completo.

e al kom·ple·to

Here you go!

Ecco!

e·ko

How would you like that cooked?

Come la vuole cotta?

ko·me la vwo·le ko·ta **What can I get for you?**

Cosa Le porto?

ko·za le por·to **We have no tables.**

Non abbiamo tavoli.

non a·bya·mo ta·vo·lee **We're closed.**

Siamo chiusi.

sya·mo kyoo·zee

signs

Hot

Caldo

kal·do

Women

Donne

do·ne

Cold

Freddo

fre·do

Toilets

Gabinetti

ga·bee·ne·tee

Reserved

Prenotato

pre·no·ta·to

Reserved

Riservato

ree·ser·va·to

Men

Uomini

wo·mee·nee

I'd like to reserve a table for ...

Vorrei prenotare un tavolo per ...

vo·ray pre·no·ta·re oon ta·vo·lo per ...

(two) people

(due) persone

(doo·e) per·so·ne (eight) o'clock

le (otto)

le (o·to)

I'd like ..., please.

Vorrei ..., per favore.

vo·ray ... per fa·vo·re a table for (four)

un tavolo per (quattro)
oon ta·vo·lo per (kwa·tro) **the menu**
il menù
eel me·noo

the drink list
la lista delle bevande
la lee·sta de·le be·van·de **the (non-)smoking section**
(non) fumatori
(non) foo·ma·to·ree

Do you have ...?

Avete ...?

a·ve·te ...

children's meals
pasti per bambini
pas·tee per bam·bee·nee **a menu in English**
un menù in inglese



oon me·noo een een·gle·ze

Are you still serving food?

Servite ancora da mangiare?

ser·vee·te an·ko·ra da man·ja·re **How long is the wait?**

Quanto si deve aspettare?

kwan·to see de·ve as·pe·ta·re at the restaurant

al ristorante

I'd like the menu, please.

Vorrei il menù, per favore.

vo·ray eel me·noo per fa·vo·re **Is it self-serve?**

È self-service?

e self·ser·vees

We're just having drinks.

Prendiamo solo da bere.

pren·dya·mo so·lo da be·re **What would you recommend?**

Cosa mi consiglia?

ko·za mee kon·see·lya



I'll have what they're having.

Vorrei quello che stanno mangiando loro.

vo·ray kwe·lo ke sta·no man·jan·do lo·ro **I'd like a local speciality.**

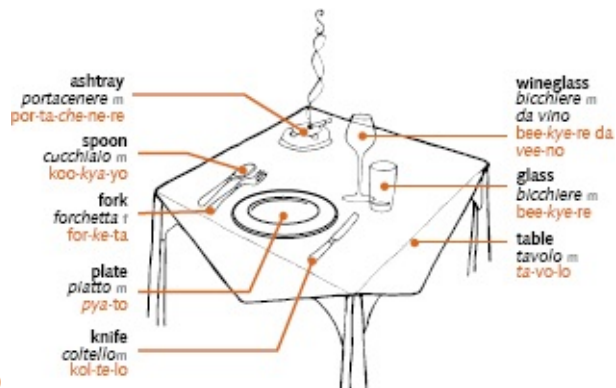
Vorrei una specialità di questa regione.

vo·ray oo·na spe·cha·lee·ta dee kwe·sta re·jo·ne **What's in that dish?**

Quali ingredienti ci sono in questo piatto?

kwa·li een·gre·dyen·tee chee so·no een kwe·sto pya·to **Does it take long to prepare?**

Ci vuole molto per prepararlo?



chee vwo·le mol·to per pre·pa·rar·lo

look for ...

appetisers

antipasti

an·tee·pas·tee

soups

zuppe

tsoo·pe

entrees

primi (piatti)

pree·mee (pya·tee)

salads

insalate

een·sa·la·te

side dishes

contorni

kon·tor·nee

light meals

pasti leggeri

pas·tee le·je·ree main courses

secondi (piatti)

se·kon·dee (pya·tee) desserts

dolci

dol·chee

drinks

bevande

be·van·de

aperitifs

aperitivi

a·pe·ree·tee·vee

soft drinks

bibite

bee·bee·te

spirits

liquori

lee·kwo·ree

beers

birre

bee·re

house wines

vini della casa

vee·nee de·la ka·za local wines

vini locali

vee·nee lo·ka·lee sparkling wines

vini frizzanti

vee·nee free·tsan·tee white wines

vini bianchi

vee·nee byan·kee red wines

vini rossi

vee·nee ro·see roses

vini rosati

vee·nee ro·za·tee dessert wines

vini da dessert

vee·nee da de·sert

digestifs

digestivi

dee·jes·tee·vee

For more words you might see on a menu, see the [culinary reader](#).

Is ... included in the bill?

Il ... è compreso nel conto?

eel ... e kom·pre·zo nel kon·to **the cover charge**

coperto

ko·per·to

service

servizio

ser·vee·tsyō

Please bring ...

Vorrei ..., per favore.

vo ray·ta ... per fa·vo·re **the bill**

il conto

eel kon·to



a cloth

uno strofinaccio

oo·no stro·fee·na·cho **a glass**

un bicchiere

oon bee·kye·re

Is there (any Parmesan cheese)?

C'è (del parmigiano)?

che (del par·mee·ja·no)

hot 'n' saucy

Pasta comes in all shapes and sizes from the standard spaghetti to potato gnocchi and bow-shaped farfalle. There are even more varieties of pasta sauce and each region boasts its own speciality. Here are just a few you might come across. Note that *alla* and *all'* mean 'in the style of'.

aglio e olio

a·lyo e o·lyo oil, garlic and sometimes chilli **al ragù**

al ra·goo

meat (minced veal or pork), vegetables, lemon peel and nutmeg ***all'amatriciana***

a·la·ma·tree·cha·na

pig's cheek, lard, white wine, tomato, chilli and sheep's cheese ***alla carbonara***

a·la kar·bo·na·ra bacon, butter, eggs and sheep's cheese ***alla partenopea***

a·la par·te·no·pe·a mozzarella, tomato, bread crust, capers, olives, anchovies, basil, oil, chilli and salt ***alla pescatora***

a·la pes·ka·to·ra fish, tomato and sweet herbs

alla pommarola

a·la po·ma·ro·la tomato

alla puttanesca

a·la poo·ta·nes·ka garlic, anchovies, black olives, capers, tomato, oil and chilli

cacio e pepe

ka·cho e pe·pe black pepper and sheep's cheese

con il tonno

kon eel to·no

with tuna

con le vongole

kon le von·go·le

with clams

con tartufo di Norcia

kon tar·too·fo dee nor·cha with Norcia truffles

talking food

parlando di cibo

That was delicious!

Era squisito!

e·ra skwee·zee·to **My compliments to the chef.**

Complimenti al cuoco!

kom·plee·men·tee al *kwo·ko* **I'm full.**

Sono sazio/a. m/f so·no sa·tsyó/a **I love ...**

Vado matto/a per ... m/f va·do ma·to/a per ...

this dish

questo piatto

kwe·sto pya·to **the local cuisine**

la cucina locale

la koo·chee·na lo·ka·le **This is ...**

Questo/a è ... m/f kwe·sto/a e ...

(too) cold

(troppo) freddo/a m/f (tro·po) fre·do/a **(too) hot**

(troppo) caldo/a m/f (tro·po) kal·do/a **spicy**

piccante

pee·kan·te

superb

delizioso/a m/f de·lee·tsyó·zo/a

breakfast

prima colazione

What's a typical breakfast?

Qual'è la prima colazione tipica?

*kwa·le la pree·ma ko·la·tsyō·ne tee·pee·ka **bacon***

pancetta f pan·che·ta

bread

pane m pa·ne

butter

burro m boo·ro

cereal

cereali m pl che·re·a·lee

croissant

cornetto m kor·ne·to

eggs

uova f pl wo·va

omelette

frittata f free·ta·ta

milk

latte m la·te

muesli

muesli m moos·lee

pastry

pasta f pas·ta

toast

pane m tostato

pa·ne tos·ta·to [methods of preparation](#)

i metodi di preparazione

I'd like it ...

Lo/La vorrei ... **m/f** lo/la vo·ray ...

I don't want it ...

Non lo/la voglio ... **m/f** non lo/la vo·lyo ...

boiled

bollito/a **m/f** bo·lee·to/a

broiled

cotto/a **m/f** a fuoco vivo

ko·to/a a fwo·ko vee·vo **deep-fried**

fritto/a **m/f** in abbondante olio

free·to/a een a·bon·dan·te o·lyo **fried**

fritto/a **m/f** free·to/a

grilled

(cotto/a) **m/f** ai ferri

(ko·to/a) ai fe·ree **medium**

non troppo cotto/a **m/f** non tro·po ko·to/a **rare**

al sangue

al san·gwe

re-heated

riscaldato/a **m/f** rees·kal·da·to/a

steamed

cotto/a **m/f** a vapore

ko·to/a a va·po·re **well-done**

ben cotto/a **m/f** ben ko·to/a

with the dressing on the side

con il condimento a parte

kon eel kon·dee·men·to a par·te **without ...**

senza ...

sen·tsa ...

in the bar

al bar

Excuse me!

Scusi!

skoo·zee

I'll have (a glass of red wine).

Prendo (un bicchiere di vino rosso).

pren·do (oon bee·kye·re dee vee·no ro·so) Same again, please.

Un altro, per favore.

oon al·tro per fa·vo·re No ice, thanks.

Senza ghiaccio, grazie.

sen·tsa gya·cho gra·tsye Straight, please.

Liscio, per favore.

lee·sho per fa·vo·re I'll buy you a drink.

Ti offro da bere.

tee of·ro da be·re



What would you like?

Cosa prendi? inf ko·za pren·dee



It's my round.

Offro io.

of·ro ee·o

You can get the next one.

La prossima la paghi tu.

la pro·see·ma la pa·gee too Do you serve meals here?

Servite da mangiare qui?

ser·vee·te da man·ja·re kwee [nonalcoholic drinks](#)

le bevande analcoliche

almond milk

orzata f or·dza·ta

bitter cola

chinotto m kee·no·to

fruit juice (bottled)

succo m di frutta

soo·ko dee froo·ta **fruit juice (fresh)**

spremuta f spre·moo·ta

grapefruit juice

succo m di pompelmo

soo·ko dee pom·pel·mo **lemonade/lemon squash**

limonata f lee·mo·na·ta

orange juice (bottled)

succo m d'arancia

soo·ko da·ran·cha



orange juice (fresh)

spremuta f d'arancia

spre·moo·ta da·ran·cha **orangeade**

aranciata f a·ran·cha·ta

soft drink

bibita f bee·bee·ta



(cup of) tea

(un) tè m (oon) te



(cup of) coffee

(un) caffè m (oon) ka·fe



... with milk

... *con latte*

... kon *la·te*



... without (sugar)

... *senza* (zucchero)

... *sen·tsa* (*tsoo·ke·ro*)



... water

acqua f ...

a·kwa ...

boiled

bollita

bo·lee·ta



mineral

minerale

mee·ne·ra·le



sparkling

frizzante

free·tsan·te

still

naturale

na·too·ra·le

coffee lovers

Italians often drink their coffee standing up at the bar, as many establishments charge extra for table service. Simply ask for a caffè and you'll receive an espresso, but don't order a *latte* unless you want a glass of milk. If you want to blend in, make sure you don't ask for coffee with milk in the afternoon.

caffè alla valdostana

ka·fe a·la val·dos·ta·na with *grappa*, lemon peel and spices **caffè americano**

ka·fe a·me·ree·ka·no long and black

caffè corretto

ka·fe ko·re·to with a dash of liqueur

caffè doppio

ka·fe do·pyo

long, strong and black

caffè macchiato

ka·fe ma·kya·to strong coffee with a drop of milk **caffè ristretto**

ka·fe ree·stre·to super strong black coffee

caffellatte

ka·fe·la·te

coffee with milk – usually only consumed at breakfast **cappuccino**

ka·poo·chee·no

coffee prepared with milk, served with a lot of froth and sprinkled with cocoa – considered a morning drink ***espresso***

es·pre·so

short black coffee

ristretto

ree·*stre*·to

very short black coffee

latte

la·te

milk

alcoholic drinks

le bevande alcoliche

You shouldn't have too many problems getting what you want at the bar. Some Italian spirits have made their way into English (eg, *sambuca* and *grappa*) and similarly Italian has adopted the English names for classics like *gin*, *rum* and *whiskey*.

amaro (bitter liqueur)

amaro **m** a·ma·ro

grappa (grape spirits)

grappa **f** gra·pa

draught beer

birra **f** a la spina

bee·ra a la spee·na **brandy**

cognac **m** ko·nyak

champagne

champagne **m** sham·pa·nye

cocktail

cocktail **m** kok·tayl

wine

vino **m** vee·no



a shot of whiskey

un sorso di whiskey

oon sor·so dee wees·kee



a bottle of ... wine

una bottiglia di vino ...

oo·na bo·tee·lya dee vee·no ...

a glass of ... wine

un bicchiere di vino ...

oon bee·kye·re dee vee·no ...

dessert

da dessert

da de·sert

red

rosso

ro·so

rose

rosato

ro·za·to

sparkling

spumante

spoo·man·te

white

bianco

byan·ko

a ... of beer

... di birra

... dee bee·ra

glass

un bicchiere

oon bee·kye·re

pint

una pinta

oo·na peen·ta **bottle**

una bottiglia

oo·na bo·tee·lya **jug**

una caraffa

oo·na ka·ra·fa one too many?

uno di troppo?

Cheers!

Salute!

sa·loo·te



Thanks, but I don't feel like it.

Grazie, ma non mi va.

gra·tsye ma non mee va

I don't drink alcohol.

Non bevo.

non be·vo

I'm tired, I'd better go home.

Sono stanco/a, è meglio che vada a casa. m/f so·no stan·ko/a e me·lyo ke va·da a ka·za **Where's the toilet?**

Dov'è il gabinetto?

do·ve eel ga·bee·ne·to **This is hitting the spot.**

Ci voleva proprio!

chee vo·le·va pro·pryo **I'm feeling drunk.**

Mi sento un po' ubriaco/a. m/f mee sen·to oon po oo·bree·a·ko/a **Pull my finger!**

Tirami il dito!

tee·ra·mee eel dee·to **I really, really love you.**

Ti amo molto molto.

tee a·mo mol·to mol·to **I think I've had one too many.**

Penso d'aver bevuto troppo.

pen·so da·ver be·voo·to tro·po **Can you call a taxi for me?**

Mi puoi chiamare un tassì?

mee pwoy kya·ma·re oon ta·see

I don't think you should drive.

È meglio che non guidi.

e me·lyo ke non gwee·dee **I'm pissed.**

Ho la ciucca.

o la choo·ka

I feel ill.

Mi sento male.

mee sen·to ma·le

self-catering
con uso di cucina

key language
buying food
cooking utensils

key language

il vocabolario essenziale

cooked

cotto/a m/f ko·ta/a

dried

secco/a m/f se·ko/a

fresh

fresco/a m/f fres·ko/a

frozen

congelato/a m/f kon·je·la·to/a

raw

crudo/a m/f kroo·do/a



shop till you drop

grocery store

alimentari

a·lee·men·ta·ree creamery

caseificio

ka·ze·ee·fee·cho wine shop

enoteca

e·no·te·ka

cheese shop (also sells other dairy products) ***formaggeria***

for·ma·je·ree·a butcher

macelleria

ma·che·le·ree·a market

mercato

mer·ka·to

cake shop

pasticceria

pas·tee·che·ree·a specialist pasta shop

pastificio

pas·tee·fee·cho fish shop

pescheria

pes·ke·ree·a

poultry shop

polleria

po·le·ree·a

delicatessen

salumeria

sa·loo·me·ree·a tobacconist

tabacchi

ta·ba·kee

coffee roasting house

torrefazione

to·re·fa·tsyò·ne

buying food

facendo la spesa

How much?

Quanto/a? m/f kwan·to/a

How much is (a kilo of cheese)?

Quanto costa (un chilo di formaggio)?

kwan·to kos·ta (oon kee·lo dee for·ma·jo)

What's the local speciality?

Qual'è la specialità di questa regione?

kwa·le la spe·cha·lee·ta dee kwe·sta re·jo·ne



What's that?

Cos'è?

ko·ze



Can I taste it?

Lo/La posso assaggiare? m/f lo/la po·so a·sa·ja·re **Can I have a bag, please?**

Posso avere un sacchetto, per favore?

po·so a·ve·re oon sa·ke·to per fa·vo·re **I'd like ...**

Vorrei ...

vo·ray ...



100 grams

un etto

oo·ne·to

(200) grams

(due) etti

(doo·e) e·tee



a kilo

un chilo

oon kee·lo

(two) kilos

(due) chili
(doo·e) kee·lee



a bottle
una bottiglia
oo·na bo·tee·lya **a dozen**
una dozzina
oo·na do·dzee·na **a jar**
un barattolo
oon ba·ra·to·lo **a packet**
un sacchetto
oon sa·ke·to

a piece
un pezzo
oon pe·tso

(three) pieces
(tre) pezzi
(tre) pe·tsee



a slice
una fetta
oo·na fe·ta (six) **slices**
(sei) fette
(say) fe·te



a tin
una scatola
oo·na ska·to·la **some ...**
alcuni/e ... m/f al·koo·nee/al·koo·ne ...

that one
quello/a m/f kwe·lo/a

this one
questo/a m/f kwe·sto/a

Enough.

Basta, grazie.

bas·ta gra·tsye **A bit more.**

Un po' di più.

oon po dee pyoo

Less.

(Di) Meno.

(dee) me·no

Do you have ...?

Avete ...?

a·ve·te ...

anything cheaper

qualcosa di meno costoso

kwál·kò·za dee me·no kos·to·zo **other kinds**

altri tipi



al·tree tee·pee

listen for ...

Would you like anything else?

Desidera altro?

de·see·de·ra al·tro **That's (a gorgonzola).**

È (una gorgonzola).

e (oo·na gor·gon·dzo·la) **There's none left.**

È esaurito/a. m/f e e·zow·ree·to/a **Anything else?**

E poi?

e poy

What would you like?

Cosa desidera?

ko·za de·see·de·ra **I don't have any.**

Non ne ho.

non ne ho

Can I help you?

Posso aiutarLa?

po·so a·yoo·tar·la

That's (five euros).

Sono (cinque euro).

so·no (*cheen·kwe e·oo·ro*)

Where can I find the ... section?

Dove posso trovare il reparto ...?

do·ve po·so tro·va·re eel re·par·to ...

dairy

dei latticini

day la·tee·chee·nee **frozen goods**

dei surgelati

day soor·je·la·tee **fruit and vegetable**

della frutta e verdura

de·la froo·ta e ver·doo·ra **meat**

della carne

de·la kar·ne **poultry**

del pollame

del po·la·me

cooking utensils

utensili da cucina

Could I please borrow (a corkscrew)?

Posso prendere in prestito (un cavatappi), per favore?

po·so pren·de·re een pres·tee·to (oon ka·va·ta·pee) per fa·vo·re **Where's (a saucepan)?**

Dov'è (un tegame)?

do·ve (oon te·ga·me) For more cooking implements, see the [dictionary](#).



vegetarian & special meals piatti vegetariani & diete speciali

[ordering food](#)
[special diets & allergies](#)

[ordering food](#)

ordinare da mangiare

Is there a ... restaurant near here?

C'è un ristorante ... qui vicino?

*che oon rees·to·ran·te ... kwee vee·chee·no **halal***

halal

a·lal

kosher

kasher

ka·sher

vegetarian

vegetariano

ve·je·ta·rya·no



Do you have (vegetarian) food?

Avete piatti (vegetariani)?

*a·ve·te pya·tee (ve·je·ta·rya·nee) **I'm vegan.***

*Sono vegetariano/a. m/f so·no ve·je·ta·lya·no/a **I don't eat (fish).***

Non mangio (pesce).

*non man·jo (pe·she) **Is it cooked with (oil)?***

È cotto con (olio)?

*e ko·to kon (o·lyo) **Is this ...?***

È ...?

e ...

decaffeinated

decaffeinato/a m/f de·ka·fey·na·to/a

cholesterol free

senza colesterolo

*sen·tsa ko·le·ste·ro·lo **free of animal produce***

senza prodotti animali

*sen·tsa pro·do·tee a·nee·ma·lee **free range***

ruspante

roos·pan·te

genetically modified

geneticamente modificato/a **m/f** je·ne·tee·ka·men·te mo·dee·fee·ka·to/a **gluten free**

senza glutine

sen·tsa gloo·tee·ne **low fat/sugar**

a basso contenuto lipidico/glucosio

a ba·so kon·te·noo·to lee·pee·dee·ko/gloo·ko·zyo **organic**

biologico/a **m/f** bee·o·lo·jee·ko/a

salt free

senza sale

sen·tsa sa·le **Could you prepare a meal without ...?**

Potreste preparare un pasto senza ...?

po·tres·te pre·pa·ra·re oon pas·to sen·tsa ...

butter

burro

boo·ro

eggs

uova

wo·va



meat/fish stock

brodo di carne/pesce

bro·do dee kar·ne/pe·she



pork

carne di maiale

kar·ne dee ma·ya·le **poultry**

pollame

po·la·me

red meat

carne rossa

kar·ne ro·sa

listen for ...

I'll check with the cook.

Controllo con il cuoco.

kon·tro·lo kon eel kwo·ko **Can you eat ...?**

Può mangiare ...?

pwo man·ja·re ...

It all has (meat) in it.

Tutto contiene (la carne).

too·to kon·tye·ne (la kar·ne)

special diets & allergies

diete speciali & allergie

I'm on a special diet.

Seguo una dieta speciale.

se·gwo oo·na dye·ta spe·cha·le **I'm allergic to ...**

Sono allergico/a ... m/f so·no a·ler·jee·ko/a ...



dairy produce

ai latticini

ai la·tee·chee·nee



eggs

alle uova

a·le wo·va **fish**

al pesce

al pe·she

gelatin

alla gelatina

a·la je·la·tee·na **MSG**

al glutammato monosodico

al gloo·ta·ma·to mo·no·so·dee·ko



nuts

alle noci

a·le no·chee



peanuts

alle arachidi

a·le a·ra·kee·dee **seafood**

ai frutti di mare

ai froo·tee dee ma·re



shellfish

ai crostacei

ai kros·ta·che·ee

culinary reader

il lessico culinario

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
I
J
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
Z

A number of dishes listed here are regionally specific.

A

abbacchio ⓘ *a·ba·kyo* young lamb

— **alla cacciatora** *a·la ka·cha·to·ra* lamb casserole with spices, white wine & anchovies

— **a scottadito** *a·sko·ta·dee·to* lamb cutlets fried in oil

acciughe ⓘ *pl a·choo·ge* anchovies (often preserved in salt)

aceto ⓘ *a·che·to* vinegar

acquacotta ⓘ *a·kwa·ko·ta* soup prepared with tomato, peppers, celery, eggs, artichokes or mushrooms

acquapazza ⓘ *a·kwa·pa·tsa* ‘crazy water’ – a type of fish soup

aglio ⓘ *a·lyo* garlic

— **e olio** ⓘ *e o·lyo* garlic & olive oil pasta sauce

agnello ⓘ *a·nye·lo* lamb

— **ai funghi** *ai foon·gee* with mushrooms

— **al forno** *al for·no* with garlic & sometimes potatoes

— **da latte** *da la·te* very young milk-fed lamb

agnolini ⓘ *pl a·nyo·lee·nee* round pasta stuffed with stewed beef, eggs, cheese & other ingredients

agnolotti ⓘ *pl ripieni a·nyo·lo·tee ree·pye·nee* pasta stuffed with meat, herbs, eggs & parmesan

agro, all’ *ag·ro, al* with oil & lemon dressing

albicocca ⓘ *al·bee·ko·ka* apricot

alborella ⓘ *al·bo·re·la* common freshwater fish

alici ⓘ *pl a·lee·chee* anchovies

— **a crudo** *a kroo·do* raw, marinated in oil & spices

al dente *al den·te* ‘to the tooth’ – describes cooked pasta & rice that are still slightly hard

all’/alla ... *al/a·la ...* in the style of ...

alloro ⓘ *a·lo·ro* bay leaf

al sangue *al san·gwe* rare (cooked)

amaretti ⓘ *pl a·ma·re·tee* almond biscuits (macaroons)

amatriciana *a·ma·tree·cha·na, al* spicy sauce with salami, tomato, capsicums & cheese

ananas ⓘ *a·na·nas* pineapple

anatra ⓘ *a·na·tra* duck

— **al sale** *al sa·le* roast duck cooked in a crust of salt

angiolottus ⓘ *an·joo·lo·toos* stuffed square pasta served with meat sauce or tomato sauce

anguilla ⓘ *an·gwee·la* eel
anice ⓘ *a·nee·che* aniseed
annoglia ⓘ *a·no·lya* dry-cured pork sausage with chilli
anolini ⓘ *pl a·no·lee·nee* stuffed round pasta with braised beef, cheese, parmesan, egg & breadcrumbs
aragosta ⓘ *a·ra·go·sta* lobster • crayfish
arancia ⓘ *a·ran·cha* orange
arancia, all' *a·ran·cha, al* sprinkled or baked with orange juice
arancini ⓘ *pl a·ran·chee·nee* rice-balls stuffed with a meat mixture
aranzada ⓘ *a·ran·tsa·da* almond nougat
arborio ⓘ *ar·bo·ryo* short-grain rice used for risotto **aringa** ⓘ *a·reen·ga* herring
arista ⓘ *a·ree·sta* loin – generally pork
 — **alla fiorentina** *a·la fyo·ren·tee·na* baked with spices
aromi ⓘ *pl a·ro·mee* herbs
arrabbiata, all' *a·ra·bya·ta, al* 'angry-style' – with spicy sauce
arrosticini ⓘ *a·ros·tee·chee·nee* skewered & roasted meat – often lamb
arrosto/a ⓘ/ⓘ *a·ro·sto/a* roasted
 — **alla griglia** *a·la gree·lya* barbecued
artigianale *ar·tee·ja·na·le* home-made
asiago ⓘ *a·zya·go* hard white cheese
asparagi ⓘ *pl as·pa·ra·jee* asparagus
aspro/a ⓘ/ⓘ *as·pro/a* sour

B

babà ⓘ *ba·ba* dessert containing sultanas
baccalà ⓘ *ba·ka·la* dried salted cod
 — **alla pizzaiola** *a·la pee·tsa·yo·la* with a tomato sauce
 — **mantecato** *man·te·ka·to* mixed to a puree
baci ⓘ *pl ba·chee* 'kisses' – type of chocolate • type of pastry or biscuit
bagnetto ⓘ *verde ba·nye·to ver·de* parsley & garlic sauce
barbabietola ⓘ *bar·ba·bye·to·la* beetroot
basilico ⓘ *ba·zee·lee·ko* basil
batsoà ⓘ *bat·so·a* boned, boiled & fried pig's trotters
battuto ⓘ *ba·too·to* soup or meat seasoning prepared with lard & vegetables
bavetta ⓘ *ba·ve·ta* long, thick pasta
bel paese ⓘ *bel pa·e·ze* soft, creamy cheese

besciamella ⓘ *be·sha·me·la* bechamel sauce
bescó'cc ⓘ *bes·koch* almond biscuits soaked in **grappa**
bianchetti ⓘ pl *byan·ke·tee* whitebait fried in oil
bianco ⓘ *d'uovo byan·ko dwo·vo* egg white
bigné ⓘ *bee·nye* cream puff
bigoli ⓘ pl *bee·go·lee* thick, wholemeal flour spaghetti
bisció'la ⓘ *bee·sho·la* cake with nuts, dried figs & raisins
biscotti ⓘ pl *bees·ko·tee* biscuits
biscó'cc ⓘ *bees·koch* see bescó'cc **bisi** ⓘ pl *bee·zee* peas
bistecca ⓘ *bees·te·ka* steak
 — **alla fiorentina** *a·la fyoren·tee·na* tasty, thick loin steak with its bone
bitto ⓘ *bee·to* cow's milk cheese
blanc manger ⓘ *blank man·je* sweet white dessert with milk, sugar & vanilla
bocconcini ⓘ pl *bo·kon·chee·nee* tiny portions of **mozzarella** • can refer to anything bite-sized
boghe ⓘ pl in **scabescio** *bo·ge een ska·be·sho* marinated, floured fish, browned in oil
bollito *bo·lee·to* boiled
bollito (Bú'i) ⓘ *bo·lee·to (boo·ee)* mixed boiled meat with various sauces
bomba ⓘ *di riso bom·ba dee ree·zo* baked rice with stewed pigeon, eggs, mushrooms, truffles & sausage
bombas ⓘ *bom·bas* stewed veal meatballs
bonèt ⓘ *bo·net* baked pudding of macaroons, cocoa, coffee, **marsala** & rum
bostrengo ⓘ *bos·tren·go* cake prepared with boiled rice, chocolate, sugar, spices & pine nuts
boudin ⓘ *boo·deen* blood sausage
bra ⓘ *bra* mild cheese
braciola ⓘ *bra·cho·la* chop • cutlet
braciolone ⓘ *napoletano bra·cho·lo·ne na·po·le·ta·no* steak rolled & filled with bacon, provolone & other ingredients
branzi ⓘ pl *bran·dzee* soft table cheese
branzino ⓘ *bran·dzee·no* sea bass
brasato ⓘ *bra·za·to* beef marinated in red wine & spices, then stewed
brasare *bra·za·re* to cook slowly
brioche ⓘ *bree·osh* breakfast pastry
brochat ⓘ *bro·shat* sweet, thick cream made with milk, wine & sugar & eaten with rye bread

brodetto ⓘ **di pesce** *bro·de·to dee pe·she* fish soup
brodo ⓘ *bro·do* broth
brûs ⓘ **broos** *creamy paste made by fermenting older cheese with herbs, spices & grappa* **bruschetta** ⓘ *broos·ke·ta* stale bread sliced, toasted, rubbed with garlic & flavoured with salt, pepper & olive oil
bruscitt ⓘ *broo·sheet* beef pieces cooked with red wine & served with polenta or mashed potatoes
brutti ma buoni ⓘ **pl** *broo·tee ma bwo·nee* ‘ugly but good’ – hazelnut macaroons
bucatini ⓘ **pl** *boo·ka·tee·nee* long hollow tubes of pasta
buccellato ⓘ **di Lucca** *boo·che·la·to dee loo·ka* traditional ring-shaped cake
budino ⓘ *boo·dee·no* milk-based pudding
bugie ⓘ **pl** *boo·jee·e* ‘lies’ – small ribbons of sweet pastry covered with icing sugar
burro ⓘ *boo·ro* butter
burtléina ⓘ *boort·lay·na* little omelette prepared with water, flour, lard & onion, served with salami
busecca ⓘ *boo·ze·ka* tripe
bussolà ⓘ **vicentino** *boo·so·la vee·chen·tee·no* sponge cake based dessert

C

caciotta ⓘ *ka·cho·ta* semi-soft mild cheese
cacciucco ⓘ **(alla livornese)** *ka·choo·ko (a·la lee·vor·ne·ze)* fish soup with at least five kinds of fish
cacio ⓘ *ka·cho* cheese in general • a creamy cheese
caciocavallo ⓘ *ka·cho·ka·va·lo* hard cow’s milk cheese from southern Italy
cacioricotta ⓘ *ka·cho·ree·ko·ta* small round cheese made from cow/sheep/goat’s milk curd
caciuni ⓘ **pl** *ka·choo·nee* big ravioli or puff pastry filled with egg yolks, cheeses, sugar & lemon peel
caffè ⓘ *ka·fe* coffee ([also see](#))
calamari ⓘ **pl** *ka·la·ma·ree* calamari • squid
calhiettes ⓘ **tradizionali** *ka·lyet tra·dee·tsyō·na·lee* mixture of raw, grated potatoes, left-over meat, minced lard, onion, flour & eggs mixed & boiled, normally used to prepare dumplings & omelettes
calzone ⓘ *kal·tso·ne* fried or baked flat bread made with two thin sheets of pasta

stuffed with any number of ingredients

canederli ⓘ **pl ka·ne·der·lee** big dumplings made with stale bread, **speck** & other ingredients such as liver, cheese, spinach or dried prunes

cannaroni ⓘ **pl ka·na·ro·nee** large pasta tubes

cannella ⓘ **ka·ne·la** cinnamon

cannelloni ⓘ **pl ka·ne·lo·nee** tubes of pasta stuffed with spinach, minced roast veal, ham, eggs, parmesan & spices

cannoli ⓘ **pl (ripieni) ka·no·lee (ree·pye·nee)** sweet pastry tubes filled with a mixture of sugar, candied fruit, sweet ricotta & other ingredients

cantarelli ⓘ **pl kan·ta·re·lee** chanterelle mushrooms

cantucci ⓘ **pl kan·too·chee** crunchy, hard biscuits made with aniseed & almonds

capasante ⓘ **pl ka·pa·san·te** scallops

capocollo ⓘ **ka·po·ko·lo** dry-cured pork sausage washed with red wine

caponata ⓘ **ka·po·na·ta** starter prepared with vegetables cooked in oil & vinegar – served with olives, anchovies & capers

capelli ⓘ **pl d'angelo ka·pe·lee dan·je·lo** 'angel's hair' – long, thin strands of pasta

cappellacci ⓘ **pl di zucca ka·pe·la·chee dee tsoo·ka** small pasta, filled with pumpkin & parmesan

cappelletti ⓘ **pl ka·pe·le·tee** similar to **tortellini**, only larger

cappello ⓘ **da prete ka·pe·lo da pre·te** boiled lower part of the pig's trotter, served with salsa verde or mustard

capperi ⓘ **pl ka·pe·ree** capers

cappon ⓘ **magro ka·pon ma·gro** salad with vegetables, fish & shellfish, dressed with a rich green sauce

capra ⓘ **ka·pra** goat • goat's cheese

caprese ⓘ **ka·pre·ze** salad with tomato, basil & **mozzarella**

capretto ⓘ **ka·pre·to** kid (goat)

caprino ⓘ **ka·pree·no** tart goat cheese often mixed at the table into a paste

carbonada ⓘ **kar·bo·na·da** diced, salted beef cooked in red wine

carbonara **kar·bo·na·ra, a·la** pasta sauce with egg, cheese & pancetta **carciofi** ⓘ **pl kar·cho·fee** artichokes

cardoncelli ⓘ **pl kar·don·che·lee** type of mushroom, similar to oyster mushrooms

carnaroli ⓘ **pl kar·na·ro·lee** short grain rice used for **risotto**

carne ⓘ **kar·ne** meat

— **equina e·kwee·na** horse meat

— **suina swee·na** pork

— **trita/tritata** *tree·ta/tree·ta·ta* mince meat

carota ⓘ *ka·ro·ta* carrot

carpa ⓘ *kar·pa* carp

carpaccio ⓘ *kar·pa·cho* very thin slices of raw meat

carpione ⓘ *kar·pyo·ne* fried fish preserved in a marinade of oil & spices

carta ⓘ **da musica** *kar·ta da moo·zee·ka* thin & very crunchy bread

cartoccio ⓘ *kar·to·cho* cooking method where fish, chicken or game are tightly wrapped in tinfoil & baked

cascà ⓘ **di carloforte** *kas·ka dee kar·lo·for·te* couscous with vegetables, minced meat & spices

câsonséi ⓘ **pl** *ka·zon·say* rectangles of pasta usually stuffed with parmesan, vegetables & sausage

cassata ⓘ *ka·sa·ta* ice cream or sponge cake stuffed with sweet ricotta, vanilla, chocolate, pistachios, candied fruit & liqueur

cassola ⓘ *ka·so·la* fish-soup with tomato sauce & herbs

casoncelli ⓘ **pl** *ka·zon·che·lee* pasta stuffed with meat and, depending on the region, spinach, eggs, raisins, almond biscuits, cheese or breadcrumbs

castagnaccio ⓘ *ka·sta·nya·cho* cake made with chestnut flour & sprinkled with pine nuts & rosemary

castagne ⓘ **pl** *ka·sta·nye* chestnuts

castelmagno ⓘ *ka·stel·ma·nyo* nutty blue cheese

casunzei ⓘ **pl** *ka·zoon·say* kind of **ravioli** stuffed with pumpkin or spinach, ham & cinnamon – served with smoked **ricotta**

caulada ⓘ *kow·la·da* cabbage-based soup with meat, mint & garlic

cavallucci ⓘ **pl** *ka·va·loo·chee* white sweets made with candied orange, nuts & spices

cavatelli ⓘ **pl** *ka·va·te·lee* small, round home-made pasta – often served with tomato sauce, oil & rocket

cavolo ⓘ *ka·vo·lo* cabbage

cavolfiore ⓘ *ka·vol·fyo·re* cauliflower

cazzimpero ⓘ *ka·tseem·pe·ree·o* fresh & crunchy vegetables dunked into a tasty sauce

cazzmar ⓘ *kats·mar* sliced sausage containing lamb's entrails, liver & giblets

cecenielli ⓘ **pl** *che·che·nye·lee* very small fish that can be fried or put on pizzas

ceci ⓘ **pl** *che·chee* chickpeas

cefalo ⓘ *che·fa·lo* mullet

cervello ⓘ *cher·ve·lo* brain

cervo ⓘ *cher·vo* venison
cevapcici ⓘ *pl che·vap·chee·chee* spicy fresh pork, beef or lamb sausages
chenella ⓘ *ke·ne·la* meatballs (sometimes fishballs)
chinulille ⓘ *pl kee·noo·lee·le* ravioli stuffed with sugar, ricotta, egg yolks, fried lemon & orange peel
chiodino ⓘ *kyo·dee·no* honey coloured fungus – mushroom that must be cooked
ciabatta ⓘ *cha·ba·ta* crisp, flat & long bread
cialzons ⓘ *pl chal·tsons* ravioli stuffed with ricotta, spinach, sultanas, chocolate & sometimes chicken & herbs
ciambelle ⓘ *pl al mosto cham·be·le al mos·to* ring-shaped cakes made with grape must
ciammotta ⓘ *cha·mo·ta* mixed vegetable-fry
cianfotta ⓘ *chan·fo·ta* stew with vegetables, garlic & basil
ciauedda ⓘ *chow·de·da* vegetable stew with artichokes, onions & potatoes
ciavarro ⓘ *cha·va·ro* spring soup made with cereals & legumes
cibuddau ⓘ *chee·boo·da·oo* onion-based dish
cicala ⓘ *chee·ka·la* crustacean
ciccioli ⓘ *pl chee·cho·lee* tasty pieces of crispy fat
ciceri ⓘ *pl e tria chee·che·ree e tree·a* dish of boiled chickpeas & pasta, served with onions
cicirata ⓘ *chee·chee·ra·ta* small, sweet balls fried & covered with honey
ciliegia ⓘ *chee·lee·e·ja* cherry
cima ⓘ *chee·ma* breast, normally veal
cime ⓘ *pl di rapa chee·me dee ra·pa* turnip tops
cioccolato ⓘ *cho·ko·la·to* chocolate
 — **fondente** *fon·den·te* cooking chocolate
cipollata ⓘ *chee·po·la·ta* dish with pork, spare ribs, stale bread & a lot of white onion
cipolle ⓘ *pl chee·po·le* onions
 — **ripiene** *ree·pye·ne* stuffed half onions
 — **selvatiche** *sel·va·tee·ke* wild onions
coccois ⓘ *ko·ko·ees* flat bread made with salty cheese & crackling
cocomero ⓘ *ko·ko·me·ro* watermelon
coda ⓘ *ko·da* tail • angler fish
cognà ⓘ *ko·nya* apple, pear, fig & grape sauce
coietas ⓘ *pl ko·ye·tas* roulades made with savoy cabbage & meat sauce
colombo/a ⓘ *ko·lom·bo/a* dove • pigeon • type of cake

conchiglie ⓘ **pl** *kon·kee·lye* pasta shells
condimento ⓘ *kon·dee·men·to* dressing
confetti ⓘ **pl** *kon·fe·tee* sugar-coated almonds
coniglio ⓘ *ko·nee·lyo* rabbit
conserva ⓘ *kon·ser·va* preserve
 — **di pomodoro** *dee po·mo·do·ro* traditional tomato sauce
cornetto ⓘ *kor·ne·to* breakfast pastry
coscia ⓘ *ko·sha* leg • haunch
costata ⓘ *kos·ta·ta* beef steak (rib)
 — **alla napoletana** *a·la na·po·le·ta·na* with oil, tomato sauce, oregano, garlic & white wine
 — **di manzo alla pizzaiola** *dee man·dzo a·la pee·tsa·yo·la* with garlic, oil, tomatoes & oregano
costine ⓘ **pl** *kos·tee·ne* ribs
 — **di maiale** *dee ma·ya·le* pork spare ribs grilled on stone
costoletta ⓘ *kos·to·le·ta* veal cutlet
cotechinata ⓘ *ko·te·kee·na·ta* roulade of pig rind stuffed with garlic, parsley & lard cooked with tomato sauce
cotechino ⓘ *ko·te·kee·no* boiled pork sausage
 — **in galera** *een ga·le·ra* ‘in prison’ – meatloaf stuffed with a boiled **cotechino**
cotoletta ⓘ *ko·to·le·ta* (veal) cutlet usually breaded & fried
 — **alla bolognese** *a·la bo·lo·nye·ze* breaded veal cutlet sauteed with butter & baked with cured ham & fresh parmesan
 — **alla milanese** *a·la mee·la·ne·ze* veal loin steak breaded & fried in butter
cotto/a ⓘ/ⓘ *ko·to·ta* cooked
 ben — *ben* well done
 non troppo — *non tro·po* medium rare
 poco — *po·ko* rare
cozze ⓘ **pl** *ko·tse* mussels
crema ⓘ *inglese kre·ma een·gle·ze* custard
cren ⓘ *kren* horseradish
crescenza ⓘ *kre·shen·tsa* fresh, soft cheese, see **stracchino**
crepella ⓘ *kres·pe·la* thin fritter
crepelle ⓘ **pl** *bagnate kres·pe·le ba·nya·te* pasta with savoury filling served in chicken stock
crocchette ⓘ **pl** *kro·ke·te* croquettes of mashed potatoes & various ingredients
crostacei ⓘ **pl** *kro·sta·chay* crustaceans

crostata ⓘ **kro·sta·ta** fruit tart • crust
crostini ⓘ pl **kro·stee·nee** slices of bread toasted with savoury toppings
crostoi ⓘ pl **kro·stoy** little fritters with sweet or savoury fillings
crostoli ⓘ pl **kro·sto·lee** fried sweet pastry with icing sugar • small flat bread
crucetta ⓘ **kroo·che·ta** sweet made with figs stuffed with nuts & arranged as a cross
crudo/a ⓘ/ⓘ **kroo·do/a** raw
crumiri ⓘ pl **kroo·mee·ree** type of dry biscuits
crusca ⓘ **kroos·ka** bran
culatello ⓘ (di Busseto) **koo·la·te·lo** (dee boo·se·to) ham made of salted & spiced pig's rump
culingiones ⓘ pl **koo·leen·jo·nes** kind of ravioli stuffed with potatoes or chard, sheep's cheese, garlic & mint
cupeta ⓘ **koo·pe·ta** nougat stuffed between two wafers
cuscus ⓘ **koos·koos** couscous
cutturiddi ⓘ pl **koo·too·ree·dee** lamb stew with chilli, tomatoes, small onions & celery

D

di/d' ... **dee/d ...** from ...
datteri ⓘ pl **da·te·ree** dates (fruit)
 — **di mare** **dee ma·re** type of mussel
della casa **de·la ka·za** 'of the house' – house speciality
diavola, alla **dya·vo·la, a·la** spicy dish
diavolicchio ⓘ **dya·vo·lee·kyo** dynamite chilli
ditali(ni) ⓘ pl **dee·ta·lee/dee·ta·lee·nee** small bits of pasta often used in soups
dolce **dol·che** dessert • sweet • soft
dolcelatte ⓘ **dol·che·la·te** soft mild blue cheese
dolcetti ⓘ pl **di pasta di mandorle** **dol·che·tee** **dee pas·ta dee man·dor·le**
traditional sweets made with marzipan, sugar & egg whites

E

erbazzone ⓘ **er·ba·tso·ne** baked pasta stuffed with spinach, lard, spices, parmesan, eggs & parsley
 — **dolce** **dol·che** sweet baked shortcrust pastry filled with boiled & chopped

chards mixed with **ricotta**, sugar & almonds
erbe ⓘ **pl** **er·be** herbs

E

fagiano ⓘ **fa·ja·no** pheasant
fagioli ⓘ **pl** **fa·jo·lee** beans – usually dried
fagiolini ⓘ **pl** **fa·jo·lee·nee** green beans
false salsicce ⓘ **pl** **fa·se sal·see·che** ‘false sausages’ – sausages made with lard & potatoes & coloured with beet
farcito ⓘ **far·chee·to** stuffed food
farfalle ⓘ **pl** **far·fa·le** butterfly-shaped pasta
farina ⓘ **fa·ree·na** flour
farinata ⓘ **fa·ree·na·ta** thin, flat bread made from chickpea flour
farro ⓘ **fa·ro** spelt – an ancient grain
fasoi ⓘ **pl** **col muset** **fa·zoy kol myoo·zet** dish with dried beans, sausage, pork rind & spices
fatto/a ⓘ/ⓘ **fa·to/a** made
— **a mano** **a ma·no** made by hand
— **in casa** **een ka·za** home-made • made on the premises
favata ⓘ **fa·va·ta** rustic dish of broad beans, lard, pork, sausages, tomatoes & herbs
fave ⓘ **pl** **fa·ve** broad beans
fegato ⓘ **fe·ga·to** liver
felino ⓘ **fe·lee·no** type of salami
ferri, ai **fe·ree, ai** grilled on an open fire
fesa ⓘ **fe·za** northern Italian word for veal
fetta ⓘ **fe·ta** a slice of meat, cheese, etc
fettuccine ⓘ **pl** **fe·too·chee·ne** long ribbon-shaped pasta
— **alla romana** **a·la ro·ma·na** ‘Roman-style’ – served with meat sauce, mushrooms & sheep’s cheese
fiadoni ⓘ **pl** **alla trentina** **fya·do·nee a·la tren·tee·na** little sweets stuffed with almonds, honey, cinnamon & rum
fiandolein ⓘ **fyan·do·layn** ‘egg flip’ made with yolks, milk, sugar & lemon peel
fico ⓘ **fee·ko** fig
filoncino ⓘ **fee·lon·chee·no** breadstick
finanziera ⓘ **fee·nan·tsye·ra** sweetbreads, mushrooms & chicken livers in a

creamy sauce

finocchio ⓘ *fee·no·kyo* fennel

fior di latte ⓘ *fyor dee la·te* fresh & very soft cheese • a **gelato** flavour

fiori ⓘ *pl fyō·ree* flowers – some, especially zucchini flowers, are commonly eaten

— **di zucca farciti** *dee tsoo·ka far·chee·tee* stuffed, fried zucchini or squash flowers

focaccia ⓘ *fo·ka·cha* flat bread often filled/topped with cheese, ham, vegetables & other ingredients

foglia ⓘ *d'alloro fo·lya da·lo·ro* bay leaf

fondo ⓘ *fon·do* stock

fondua ⓘ *fon·doo·a* fontina cheese melted with butter & eggs & topped with thin slices of truffle

fontina ⓘ *fon·tee·na* sweet & creamy cheese, similar to Gruyère

formaggio ⓘ *for·ma·jo* cheese

forno, al *for·no, al* cooked in an oven

fragole ⓘ *pl fra·go·le* strawberries

freddo/a ⓘ *fre·do/a* cold (temperature)

fresco/a ⓘ *fres·ko/a* fresh

fregola ⓘ *fre·go·la* type of couscous

fregnacce ⓘ *pl fre·nya·che* thin rolled pancakes stuffed with meat

frisceu ⓘ *free·she·oo* fritters with lettuce, whitebait, zucchini, liver, brain, dried cod, pumpkin, etc

frisedde ⓘ *free·ze·de* big ring-shaped cakes, boiled, baked then served with tomatoes, oil, salt & oregano

fritole ⓘ *pl free·to·le* fritters containing sultanas, pine nuts, candied lemon & liqueur

frittata ⓘ *free·ta·ta* thick omelette slice, served hot or cold

frittatensuppe ⓘ *pl free·ta·ten·soo·pe* thin omelettes cut into strips & served with meat stock

frittatine ⓘ *pl di farina al miele di fichi free·ta·tee·ne dee fa·ree·na al mye·le dee fee·kee* pancakes folded & stuffed with fig honey

frittelle ⓘ *pl free·te·le* fritters

frittelloni ⓘ *pl free·te·lo·nee* boiled spinach **tortellini** sauteed with butter, sultanas & cheese, then fried in lard

fritto/a ⓘ *free·to/a* fried

frito ⓘ *misto free·to mees·to* a mixture of various ingredients, depending on the

region & time of year, fried in olive oil (some versions contain offal)

— **abruzzese** a·broo·tse·ze diced artichokes & boiled fennel, breaded & fried
frumento ⓘ froo·men·to wheat

frutta ⓘ froo·ta fruit

— **secca** se·ka dried fruit

frutti ⓘ pl di mare froo·tee dee ma·re sea food

fugazza ⓘ foo·ga·tsa very rich, tasty sweet pastry

funghi ⓘ pl foon·gee mushrooms

fusilli ⓘ pl foo·zee·lee corkscrew shaped pasta

G

galani ⓘ pl ga·la·nee layered strips of fried pastry sprinkled with icing sugar

gallina ⓘ ga·lee·na chicken • hen

gambero ⓘ gam·be·ro prawn • shrimp

gamberoni ⓘ pl gam·be·ro·nee prawns

gambon ⓘ gam·bon pig's leg, boned, pressed & matured

garagoli ⓘ pl ga·ra·go·lee shellfish similar to periwinkles

garganelli ⓘ pl gar·ga·ne·lee short pasta served with various sauces

gattò ⓘ di patate e salsiccia ga·to dee pa·ta·te e sal·see·cha baked meatloaf
made with mashed potato, eggs, ham & cheeses

gelato ⓘ je·la·to ice cream

genovese, alla je·no·ve·ze, a·la sauce including olive oil, garlic & herbs

gerstensuppe ⓘ ger·sten·soo·pe barley-soup with onions, parsley, spices &

speck **gianduiotto** ⓘ jyan·doo·yo·to hazelnut chocolate

giardiniera ⓘ jar·dee·nye·ra pickled vegetables

girello ⓘ jee·re·lo round cut of meat

gnocchi ⓘ pl nyo·kee small dumplings – most commonly potato dumplings

gnocchetti ⓘ pl nyo·ke·tee small shell-shaped pasta

gnocco ⓘ di pane (al prosciutto) nyo·ko dee pa·ne (al pro·shoo·to) pieces of
bread fried in a mixture of butter, eggs, milk (& ham)

goregone ⓘ go·re·go·ne freshwater lake fish

gorgonzola ⓘ gor·gon·dzo·la spicy, sweet, creamy blue vein cow's milk cheese

grana ⓘ (padano) gra·na (pa·da·no) hard cheese, also refers to cheeses such as
parmigiano

granchio ⓘ gran·kyo crab

granita ⓘ gra·nee·ta finely crushed flavoured ice

granseola ⓘ *gran·se·o·la* spider crab
grano ⓘ *gra·no* wheat
gran(o)turco ⓘ *gra·n(o)·toor·ko* maize
grappa ⓘ *gra·pa* distilled grape must
grissini ⓘ pl *gree·see·nee* breadsticks
guanciale ⓘ *gwan·cha·le* cheek, usually pig's
gubana ⓘ *goo·ba·na* sweet pastry

I

impanada ⓘ *eem·pa·na·da* savoury tart stuffed with vegetables & many kinds of meat & fish
impepata ⓘ *di cozze eem·pe·pa·ta dee ko·tse* fish-based dish prepared with mussels & lemon
infarinata ⓘ *een·fa·ree·na·ta* polenta as a soup, or fried in strips, with various meat & vegetable combinations
insalata ⓘ *een·sa·la·ta* salad
— **caprese** *ka·pre·ze* with **mozzarella**, tomato & basil
— **di carne cruda** *dee kar·ne kroo·da* with raw minced meat
involtini ⓘ pl *een·vol·tee·nee* stuffed rolls of meat or fish
— **di carne** *dee kar·ne* small veal slices, rolled up, stuffed, pierced on kebabs & baked or grilled
— **siciliani** *see·chee·lya·nee* meat rolled in breadcrumbs, stuffed with egg, ham & cheese

J

jota ⓘ *yo·ta* soup with beans, milk, & polenta • soup with beans, potatoes, sauerkraut & smoked pork rinds

L

laganelle ⓘ pl **e fagioli** *la·ga·ne·le e fa·jo·lee* sheets of pasta served in a bean soup
lamponi ⓘ pl *lam·po·nee* raspberries
lasagne ⓘ pl *la·za·nye* flat sheets of egg pasta
— **alla bolognese** *a·la bo·lo·nye·ze* baked lasagne with meat sauce, bechamel

& parmesan

lattuga ⓘ **la·too·ga** lettuce

lavarelli ⓘ **pl la·va·re·lee** fresh water whitefish

lecca-lecca ⓘ **le·ka le·ka** lollipop

lenticchie ⓘ **pl len·tee·kye** lentils

lepre ⓘ **lep·re** hare

lesso/a ⓘ/ⓘ **le·so** boiled

liscio/a ⓘ/ⓘ **lee·sho/a** smooth – describes pasta with a smooth surface

lianeddè ⓘ **pl lya·ne·de** noodles with chickpeas or rabbit sauce

lievito ⓘ **lye·vee·to** yeast

limone ⓘ **lee·mo·ne** lemon

lingua ⓘ **leen·gwa** tongue

linguine ⓘ **pl leen·gwee·ne** long thin ribbons of pasta

luccio ⓘ **loo·cho** pike

luganega ⓘ **loo·ga·ne·ga** pork sausage

luganiga di verze ⓘ **loo·ga·nee·ga dee ver·dze** cabbage sausage stuffed with mince, cheese, eggs & breadcrumbs

lumache ⓘ **pl loo·ma·ke** snails

luppoli ⓘ **pl loo·po·lee** hops

M

maccharuni ⓘ **pl di casa con ragù** **ma·ka·roo·nee dee ka·za kon ra·goo** small pasta tubes served with tomato & meat sauce

maccheroni ⓘ **pl ma·ke·ro·nee** can refer to any tube pasta

— **alla chitarra** **a·la kee·ta·ra** square spaghetti, generally served with a meat sauce

— **con la ricotta** **kon la ree·ko·ta** pasta served with ricotta, sheep's cheese & sometimes also parmesan

magro/a ⓘ/ⓘ **mag·ro/a** thin • lean • meatless

maturo/a ⓘ/ⓘ **ma·too·ro/a** ripe

maiale ⓘ **ma·ya·le** pork

mais ⓘ **ma·eez** maize

malfatti ⓘ **pl mal·fa·tee** dumplings with spinach, eggs & cheese

malloreddus ⓘ **pl ma·lo·re·doos** dumplings with saffron in a meat sauce

maltagliati ⓘ **pl mal·ta·lya·tee** odd shapes of pasta

mandorle ⓘ **pl man·dor·le** almonds

manteca ⓘ **man·te·ka** fresh cheese rolled in a ball and stuffed with butter
mantecato ⓘ **man·te·ka·to** any ingredients pounded to a paste
manzo ⓘ **man·dzo** beef
maraschino ⓘ **ma·ras·kee·no** cherry liqueur
marcetto ⓘ **mar·che·to** very spicy cheese paste
marille ⓘ **pl ma·ree·le** crazily-shaped pasta designed to retain the maximum amount of sauce
marinara, alla **ma·ree·na·ra, a·la** dish containing seafood
maritozzi ⓘ **pl ma·ree·to·tsee** small, soft sweet cakes stuffed with pine nuts, sultanas, orange peel & fruit
marrone ⓘ **ma·ro·ne** large chestnut
marsala ⓘ **mar·sa·la** fortified wine
marubini ⓘ **pl ma·roo·bee·nee** pasta stuffed with toasted bread, parmesan, marrow & eggs
mascarpone ⓘ **mas·kar·po·ne** very soft & creamy cheese
maturo/a ⓘ/ⓘ **ma·too·ro/a** ripe
mazzafegato ⓘ **pl ma·tsa·fe·ga·to** matured dry-cured pork sausage, made with minced liver, kidney, tripe & lung
mela ⓘ **me·la** apple
melagrana ⓘ **me·la·gra·na** pomegranate
melanzanata ⓘ **(di Lecce) me·lan·dza·na·ta (dee le·che)** eggplant pasta sauce • baked eggplant, tomato, onion, basil & sheep's cheese
melanzane ⓘ **pl me·lan·dza·ne** eggplants • aubergines
 — **ripiene** **ree·pye·ne** baked eggplants stuffed with their pulp, eggs, cheese, herbs, spices & bread
 — **violette** **vee·o·le·te** purple eggplant
meringa ⓘ **me·reen·ga** meringue
merlano ⓘ **mer·la·no** whiting
merluzzo ⓘ **mer·loo·tso** cod
mesta ⓘ **e fasoi** ⓘ **pl mes·ta e fa·zoy** polenta cooked with beans
miele ⓘ **mye·le** honey
migliaccio ⓘ **‘e cigule** ⓘ **pl mee·lya·cho e chee·goo·le** baked polenta with pork, sausages, sheep's cheese & pepper
milanese, alla **mee·la·ne·ze, a·la** any sauce associated with Milan – normally includes butter
millecosedde ⓘ **mee·le·ko·ze·de** hearty soup with vegetables, legumes & short pasta

minestra ⓘ *mee·ne·stra* general word for soup
 — **alla pignata** *a·la pee·nya·ta* with beans, pork & vegetables
 — **cò i cece** *ko ee che·che* with chickpeas & pasta
minestrone ⓘ *mee·ne·stro·ne* traditional soup usually including many vegetables & sometimes pasta or rice, bacon cubes & pork rinds
misticanza ⓘ *mees·tee·kan·tsa* salad with mixed greens
misto/a ⓘ/ⓘ *mees·to/a* mixed
mollusco ⓘ *mo·loo·sko* mollusc
montasio ⓘ *mon·ta·zyo* hard cheese
montato/a ⓘ/ⓘ *mon·ta·to/a* whipped
morbido/a ⓘ/ⓘ *mor·bee·do* soft
mortadella ⓘ **(di Bologna)** *mor·ta·de·la* (*dee bo·lo·nya*) salami made with minced pork, lard & black pepper
mostaccioli ⓘ *pl mos·ta·cho·lee* small, sweet, chocolate-coated biscuits
mozzetta ⓘ *mot·tse·ta* salami made with haunch of mountain-goat or chamois, salted & dried
mozzarella ⓘ *mo·tsa·re·la* soft, fresh white cheese made from cow's milk
 — **di bufala** *dee boo·fa·la* made from buffalo's milk
 — **in carrozza** *een ka·ro·tsa* on slices of bread, battered & fried
‘mpanada ⓘ *m·pa·na·da* see **impanada**
‘mpepata ⓘ **di cozze** *m·pe·pa·ta dee ko·tse* see **impepata di cozze**
muggine ⓘ *moo·jee·ne* mullet

N

napoletana, alla *na·po·le·ta·na, a·la* from or in the style of Naples – usually includes tomatoes & garlic
nasello ⓘ *na·ze·lo* hake
‘ndugghia ⓘ *n·doo·gya* dry-cured pork & fennel-seed sausage
nero ⓘ **di seppia/calamaro** *ne·ro dee se·pya/ka·la·ma·ro* squid/calamari ink
nocciola ⓘ *no·cho·la* hazelnut
noce ⓘ *no·che* nut • walnut
 — **di cocco** *dee ko·ko* coconut
 — **moscata** *mos·ka·ta* nutmeg
norma, alla *nor·ma, a·la* pasta sauce with eggplant & tomato
nostrano ⓘ *nos·tra·no* hard cheese • local, home-made or domestic produce

O

oca ⓘ **o·ka** goose

offelle ⓘ **pl o·fe·le** sweet biscuits with mixed dried fruit

olio ⓘ **o·lyo** oil – almost always olive oil

ombrichelli ⓘ **pl om·bree·ke·lee** coarse home-made spaghetti

opinus ⓘ **o·pee·noos** pine-cone-shaped biscuits sprinkled with melted sugar & egg whites

orata ⓘ **o·ra·ta** bream • gilthead

orecchiette ⓘ **pl o·re·kye·te** shell-shaped, hand-made pasta, served with vegetables & olive oil or a rich meat sauce

orzo ⓘ **or·dzo** barley

— **e fagioli e fa·jo·lee** thick barley & bean broth

ossi di morti ⓘ **pl o·see dee mor·tee** 'bones of the dead' – very hard crunchy biscuits

ossobuco ⓘ **o·so·boo·ko** veal shanks

— **milanese mee·la·ne·ze** cut into small pieces & cooked with spices

ostriche ⓘ **pl os·tree·ke** oysters

P

pagnottella ⓘ **pa·nyo·te·la** bread roll

palle ⓘ **pl pa·le** balls

— **del nonno del no·no** 'grandpa's balls' – sweet fried ricotta balls • crinkly pork sausages

— **di riso dee ree·zo** stuffed rice croquettes

palombo ⓘ **pa·lom·bo** dove • pigeon

— **alla todina a·la to·dee·na** roasted pigeon

pan ⓘ **biscotto condito pan bees·ko·to kon·dee·to** toasted bread with oil, tomatoes, herbs

panadas ⓘ **pl pa·na·das** see pancotto **pancetta** ⓘ **pan·che·ta** salt-cured bacon

pancotto ⓘ **pan·ko·to** soup made with boiled bread, cheese & eggs or fresh tomatoes

pane ⓘ **pa·ne** bread

— **all'olio a·lo·lyo** bread with oil

— **aromatico a·ro·ma·tee·ko** herb or vegetable bread

— **carasau ka·ra·zow** long-lasting bread eaten by shepherds

- **casereccio** *ka·ze·re·cho* firm, floury loaf
- **col mosto** *kol mos·to* bread with nuts, anise, almonds, raisins, sugar & must
- **di segale** *dee se·ga·le* rye bread
- **frattau** *fra·tow* slices of bread with sheep's cheese, tomato or meat sauce, boiling broth & eggs
- **fresa** *fre·za* flat, crispy bread
- **integrale** *een·te·gra·le* wholemeal bread
- **pugliese** *poo·lye·ze* large, crusty loaf
- **salato** *sa·la·to* salty bread
- **toscano** *tos·ka·no* crumbly, unsalted bread
- **unto** *oon·to* slices of bread toasted with garlic, olive oil, salt & pepper
- panelle** ⓘ **pl** *pa·ne·le* fried chickpea fritters
- panforte** ⓘ (senese) *pan·for·te* (se·ne·ze) hard cake made with almonds, fruit & spices
- panino** ⓘ *pa·nee·no* bread roll
- paniscia** ⓘ novarese *pa·nee·sha no·va·re·ze* rice-based dish with onion, sausage & soup
- panna** ⓘ *pa·na* cream
 - **cotta** *ko·ta* thick creamy dessert
- panpepato** ⓘ *pan·pe·pa·to* sweet, ring-shaped cake
- pan** ⓘ **speciale** *pan spe·cha·le* bread with honey, nuts, raisins & fruit
- panzanella** ⓘ *pan·tsa·ne·la* Tuscan bread served with tomato sauce, onion, lettuce, anchovies, basil, olive oil, vinegar & salt
- panzerotti** ⓘ **pl** *pan·tse·ro·tee* filled pasta or pastries in a half-moon shape
- paparot** ⓘ *pa·pa·rot* spinach & corn soup
- papassinas** ⓘ **pl** *pa·pa·see·nas* small, sweet cone-shaped cakes
- pappa** ⓘ *pa·pa* baby food
 - **col pomodoro** *kol po·mo·do·ro* soup made with thin slices of stale bread, tomatoes & spices
- pappardelle** ⓘ **pl** *pa·par·de·le* wide, flat pasta ribbons
 - **alla lepre** *a·la le·pre* with stewed hare, red wine & tomato sauce
- parmigiana, alla** *par·mee·ja·na, a·la* any type of cheesy sauce
- parmigiana** ⓘ **di melanzane** *par·mee·ja·na dee me·lan·dza·ne* fried eggplant layered with eggs, basil, tomato sauce, onion & **mozzarella**
- parmigiano** ⓘ (reggiano) *par·mee·ja·no* (re·ja·no) parmesan cheese and often simply called **grana**

parrozzo ⓘ **pa·ro·tso** sweet bread, sometimes chocolate coated

passatelli ⓘ **pl pa·sa·te·lee** small dumplings made with eggs, parmesan, ox marrow & nutmeg

pasta ⓘ **pas·ta** general name for the numerous types of pasta shapes • dough • pastry

— **col bianchetto** **kol byan·ke·to** spaghetti with a whitebait, tomato, garlic & chilli sauce

— **cresciuta** **kre·shoo·ta** anchovy or courgette flower fritters

— **e fagioli** **e fa·jo·lee** bean soup with pasta

— **fresca** **fres·ka** general term for freshly made pasta

pastasciutta ⓘ **pas·ta·shoo·ta** dry pasta

pastissada/pastizzada ⓘ **pas·tee·sa·da/pas·tee·tsa·da** stew prepared with beef, ox or horse meat & vegetables

patate ⓘ **pl pa·ta·te** potatoes

pecorino ⓘ **(romano) pe·ko·ree·no (ro·ma·no)** hard & spicy cheese made from ewe's milk

penne ⓘ **pl pe·ne** short & tubular pasta

pepe ⓘ **pe·pe** pepper

peperonata ⓘ **pe·pe·ro·na·ta** capsicum, onion & tomato stew

peperoncini ⓘ **pl pe·pe·ron·chee·nee** hot chilli

peperoni ⓘ **pl pe·pe·ro·nee** peppers • capsicum

— **ripieni** **ree·pye·nee** stuffed with various fillings

pere ⓘ **pl pe·ra** pears

— **imbottite** **eem·bo·tee·te** baked stuffed pears

persico ⓘ **per·see·ko** perch

pesca ⓘ **pe·ska** peach

pesce ⓘ **pe·she** fish

pesto ⓘ **pes·to** sauce prepared with fresh basil, pine nuts, olive oil, garlic, cheese & salt

petto ⓘ **pe·to** breast

pettole ⓘ **pl pe·to·le** home-made, long thin, ribbons of pasta

piadina ⓘ **pya·dee·na** flat round bread

piccagge ⓘ **pl pee·ka·je** long ribbon pasta served with pesto or an artichoke & mushroom sauce

piccata ⓘ **pee·ka·ta** veal with a lemon & **Marsala** sauce

picchi pacchiu ⓘ **pee·kee pa·kyoo** pasta sauce with tomato & chilli

pici ⓘ **pl pee·chee** fresh pasta, like thick spaghetti

piccione ⓘ *pee·cho·ne* squab • pigeon
picula ⓘ *ad caval pee·koo·la ad ka·val* horse meat stew
pinoli ⓘ *pl pee·no·lee* pine nuts
pinza ⓘ *padovana peen·tsa pa·do·va·na* sweet pastry
pinzimonio ⓘ *peen·tsee·mo·nyo* seasoned virgin olive oil for dipping (see also **cazzimpero**)
piopparello ⓘ *pyo·pa·re·lo* common flat mushroom
pisarei ⓘ *pl e fasó pl pee·za·ray e fa·zo* small dumplings flavoured with tomato sauce, bacon & boiled beans
piselli ⓘ *pl pee·ze·lee* green peas
pistum ⓘ *pees·toom* sweet & sour dumplings served with pork stock
pitta ⓘ *pee·ta* soft & flat loaf of bread
pitte ⓘ *pee·te* fring-shaped cake
pizza ⓘ *pee·tsa* there are more than 50 kinds of pizza, with varying bases and toppings

- **a(l) taglio** *a(l) ta·lyo* slice of pizza
- **dolce di Pasqua** *dol·che dee pas·kwa* sweet pizza dough with dried fruits
- **Margherita** *mar·ge·ree·ta* topped with simple ingredients such as oil, tomato, **mozzarella**, basil & oregano
- **rustica** *roos·tee·ka* topped with various combinations of ham, salami, sausage, egg or cheese

pizzaiola, alla *pee·tsa·yo·la, a·la* a tomato & oil sauce
pizzoccheri ⓘ *pl pee·tso·ke·ree* short, buckwheat pasta with cabbage & potatoes
polenta ⓘ *po·len·ta* corn meal porridge

- **al ragù** *al ra·goo* served with a meat sauce
- **concia** *kon·cha* flavoured with a variety of cheeses
- **e osei** *e o·zay* served with sparrows, thrushes or larks • sponge cake with jam
- **pasticciata** *pas·tee·cha·ta* baked with meat sauce, mushrooms & cheese
- **sulla spianatoria** *soo·la spy·na·to·rya* with sausages, tomato & sheep's cheese served from a **spianatoria** (pastry board) placed in the middle of the table
- **taragna** *ta·ra·nya* originally buckwheat **polenta**

polipo ⓘ *po·lee·po* octopus (see **polpi**)
pollo ⓘ *po·lo* chicken

- **alla diavola** *a·la dya·vo·la* grilled with red pepper or chilli
- **con peperoni e patate al coccio** *kon pe·pe·ro·nee e pa·ta·te al ko·cho* slowly cooked in a terracotta pot with sage, potatoes & capsicum

polpette ⓘ **pol·pe·te** meatballs

polpettine ⓘ **pl pol·pe·tee·ne** small meatballs

— **di carne con salsa di pomodoro** **dee kar·ne kon sal·sa dee po·mo·do·ro** in tomato sauce

polpettone ⓘ **pol·pe·to·ne** meatloaf

polpi ⓘ **pl pol·pee** octopus (also called **polipi**)

— **alla luciana** **a·la loo·cha·na** sliced octopus with tomatoes, oil, garlic, parsley & lemon

— **in purgatorio** **een poor·ga·to·ryo** stewed with tomato, parsley, chilli & garlic

pomodori ⓘ **pl po·mo·do·ree** tomatoes

— **secchi** **se·kee** sun-dried tomatoes

pomodorini ⓘ **pl po·mo·do·ree·nee** tiny tomatoes • sun-dried tomatoes

pompelmo ⓘ **pom·pel·mo** grapefruit

porchetta ⓘ **por·ke·ta** stuffed suckling pig

porcini ⓘ **pl por·chee·nee** ceps (type of mushrooms)

porco ⓘ **por·ko** pig

potizza ⓘ **po·tee·tsa** soft cake prepared with leavened pastry

prataiolo ⓘ **pra·ta·yo·lo** popular button mushroom

preboggion ⓘ **pre·bo·jon** mixture of wild herbs

prosciutto ⓘ **pro·shoo·to** basic name for many types of thinly-sliced ham

— **affumicato** **a·foo·mee·ka·to** smoked salami

— **San Daniele** **san da·nye·le** sweet & delicate ham

provola ⓘ **pro·vo·la** semi-hard cheese made from buffalo & cow's milk

provolone ⓘ **pro·vo·lo·ne** rich medium hard cheese made from cow's milk

prugna ⓘ **proo·nya** plum

puttanesca, alla **poo·ta·ne·ska, a·la** 'whore's style' – tomato, chilli, anchovies & black olive pasta sauce

Q

quaglie ⓘ **pl kwa·lye** quails

quartirolo ⓘ **kwar·tee·ro·lo** sweet & delicate soft cheese

quattro formaggi **kwa·tro for·ma·jee** pasta sauce with four different cheeses

quattro stagioni **kwa·tro sta·jo·nee** pizza with different toppings on each quarter

R

rabarbaro ⓘ *ra·bar·ba·ro* rhubarb

radicchio ⓘ *ra·dee·kyo* chicory

— **rosso** *ro·so* slightly bitter vegetable with long leaves

rafano ⓘ **tedesco** *ra·fa·no te·des·ko* horseradish

ragù ⓘ *ra·goo* generally a meat sauce but sometimes vegetarian

— **alla bolognese** *a·la bo·lo·nye·ze* sauce of minced veal & pork

— **alla napoletana** *a·la na·po·le·ta·na* sauce made with chunks of meat, vegetables & red wine

rambasicci ⓘ **pl** *ram·ba·zee·chee* stuffed cabbage leaves

rapa ⓘ *ra·pa* turnip

ravioli ⓘ **pl** *ra·vee·o·lee* pasta squares usually stuffed with meat, parmesan cheese & breadcrumbs

— **liguri** *lee·goo·ree* sometimes filled with ricotta & herbs

raviolini ⓘ **pl** *ra·vee·o·lee·nee* small **ravioli**

ravioloni ⓘ **pl** *ra·vee·o·lo·nee* large **ravioli**

razza ⓘ *ra·tsa* skate

ri(so) ⓘ **in cagnon** *ree(·zo) een ka·nyon* rice sauteed in garlic, butter, sage & sprinkled with parmesan

ribes ⓘ **nero** *ree·bes ne·ro* blackcurrant

ribes ⓘ **rosso** *ree·bes ro·so* redcurrant

ribollita ⓘ *ree·bo·lee·ta* reheated & thickened vegetable soup

ricciarelli ⓘ **pl** *ree·cha·re·lee* almond biscuits

ricotta ⓘ *ree·ko·ta* fresh, moist, white cheese

— **affumicata** *a·foo·mee·ka·ta* smoked

— **inornata** *een·for·na·ta* oven baked

rigaglie ⓘ **pl** *ree·ga·lye* giblets

rigatoni ⓘ **pl** *ree·ga·to·nee* short, fat tubes of pasta

— **con la pagliata** *kon la pa·lya·ta* served with small intestines of calves

ripieno ⓘ *ree·pye·no* stuffing

risi ⓘ **pl e bisi** ⓘ **pl** *ree·zee e bee·zee* thick rice-based soup with peas

risi ⓘ **pl e bruscandoli** ⓘ **pl** *ree·zee e broos·kan·do·lee* bitter hop sprouts cooked in a broth with rice

riso ⓘ *ree·zo* rice

— **al salto** *al sal·to* boiled rice sauteed with saffron

— **comune** *ko·moo·ne* lowest quality, usually used in soups

— **fino** *fee·no* good quality with large grains

— **semifino** *se·mee·fee·no* slightly better quality than comune, with larger

grains

- **superfino** soo·per·fee·no best quality rice, used in risotto **risotto** ⑩ ree·zo·to rice dish slowly cooked in broth to a creamy consistency
- **alla milanese** a·la mee·la·ne·ze with ox marrow, meat stock & saffron
- **alla monzese** a·la mon·dze·ze with sausage & saffron or red wine
- **alla piemontese** a·la pye·mon·te·ze with white wine & truffles (& sometimes tomato sauce)
- **alla sbirraglia** a·la sbee·ra·lya with chicken breasts
- **alla trevisana** a·la tre·vee·za·na with sausage or chicken livers
- **allo zafferano** a·lo dza·fe·ra·no see **risotto alla milanese**
- **con filetti di pesce persico** kon fee·le·tee dee pe·she per·see·ko with perch fillets
- **con le rane** kon le ra·ne with frog legs, frog broth & herbs
- **nero** ne·ro black risotto with chard, onion, cuttlefish & their ink
- **polesano** po·le·za·no with eel, grey mullet, bass, white wine & fish broth
- robiola** ⑩ ro·byo·la soft cheese made mainly from cow's milk
- romana, alla** ro·ma·na, a·la sauce, usually tomato based
- rombo** ⑩ rom·bo turbot
- rosolata** ⑩ ro·zo·la·ta saute
- rosbif** ⑩ roz·beef roast beef
- rospo** ⑩ ros·po angler fish
- rosumada** ⑩ ro·zoo·ma·da egg-nog with red wine
- rotolo** ⑩ ro·to·lo folded sheet of pasta filled with spinach, ricotta or meat
- ruchetta** ⑩ roo·ke·ta rocket
- rucola** ⑩ roo·ko·la rocket
- rum-babà** ⑩ room ba·ba babà sprinkled with rum & sugar
- ruta** ⑩ roo·ta rue (bitter herb)

S

- sa fregula** ⑩ sa fre·goo·la soup with small balls of flour & saffron
- sagne chine** ⑩ sa·nye kee·ne baked pasta with meatballs, eggs & cheese
- salama** ⑩ da sugo ferrarese sa·la·ma da soo·go fe·ra·re·ze pork sausage
- salame** ⑩ di Felino sa·la·me dee fe·lee·no dry-cured pork sausage
- salami** ⑩ pl sa·la·mee generally any type of (pork) sausage
- salamino** ⑩ sa·la·mee·no small salami
- salato/a** ⑩/⑩ sa·la·to/a salty

sale ⓘ *sa·le* salt

salmì ⓘ *sal·mee* marinade with spices & sometimes wine

salmone ⓘ *sal·mo·ne* salmon

salsa ⓘ *sal·sa* sauce

— **alfredo** *al·fre·do* with butter, cream, parmesan & parsley

— **alla checca** *a·la ke·ka* cold sauce with tomatoes, olives, basil, capers & oregano

— **alla pizzaiola** *a·la pee·tsa·yo·la* pizza-style sauce

— **di cren** *dee kren* with grated radish & apples, onion, broth & white wine

— **di pomodoro al tonno e funghi** *dee po·mo·do·ro al to·no e foon·gee* with tuna, mushroom & tomato

— **di pomodoro alla siciliana** *dee po·mo·do·ro a·la see·chee·lya·na* with eggplant, anchovies, olives, capers, tomato & garlic

— **verde** *ver·de* green sauce with herbs, capers, olives, nuts, anchovies, breadcrumbs, garlic & vinegar

saltimbocca ⓘ *sal·teem·bo·ka* ‘jump into the mouth’ – bite-sized

salume ⓘ *sa·loo·me* salami

sanguinaccio ⓘ *san·gwee·na·cho* black pudding made with pig’s blood, olives & cocoa

saor, in *sowr, een* sweet & sour, vinegar-based marinade for fish

sarago ⓘ *sa·ra·go* white bream

sarde ⓘ *pl sar·de* sardines

— **a scapece** *a ska·pe·che* fried sardines

— **alla marchigiana** *a·la mar·kee·ja·na* baked, marinated sardines

sardele in saor ⓘ *pl sar·de·le een sowr* dish with fried, marinated pilchards

sartù ⓘ ‘*e riso* ⓘ *sar·too e ree·zo* savoury rice dish

sas melicheddas ⓘ *pl sas me·lee·ke·das* marzipan cakes sprinkled with sugar

sausa ⓘ *d’avie sow·sa da·vee·e* honey, nut & mustard sauce

savoiardì ⓘ *pl sa·vo·yar·dee* ladyfinger biscuits

sbrofàdej ⓘ *z·bro·fa·day* thin pasta

— **in brodo** *een bro·do* served in broth

scagliuozzoli ⓘ *pl ska·lyoo·o·tso·lee* fried polenta & provolone **scaloppine** ⓘ *pl ska·lo·pee·ne* thin cutlets, usually veal, pork or turkey

— **al marsala** *al mar·sa·la* lean veal cutlet with **marsala**

scamorza ⓘ *ska·mor·tsa* soft, white cheese, similar to **mozzarella** & often smoked

scampi ⓘ *pl skam·pee* a small type of lobster

scapece ⓘ **ska·pe·che** vinegar-based marinade usually used for fish
 — **di Vasto** **dee vas·to** dish prepared with sliced & fried fish, preserved in a marinade
scarole ⓘ **ska·ro·le** bitter leafy vegetable
schiaffettuni ⓘ **pl chini** **skya·fe·too·nee** **kee·nee** maccheroni with pork & eggs
schmorbraten ⓘ **shmor·bra·ten** veal marinated & cooked in wine & tomato sauce
sciatt ⓘ **schat** soft, round fritters containing **grappa**
scimú'd ⓘ **shee·mood** salted & spicy skim milk cheese
scioppo ⓘ **shee·ro·po** syrup
scivateddi ⓘ **shee·va·te·dee** thick spaghetti served with meat sauce & ricotta
scottiglia ⓘ **sko·tee·lya** rich stew with tomatoes & meat
sebadas ⓘ **se·ba·das** large, round & sweet ravioli with cheese & honey
seccia ⓘ **'mbuttunata** **se·cha** **m·boo·too·na·ta** stuffed cuttlefish stewed with tomato sauce
selvaggina ⓘ **sel·va·jee·na** game
semifreddo ⓘ **se·mee·fre·do** can refer to many cold, creamy desserts
 — **al torrone** **al to·ro·ne** dessert with milk, vanilla, eggs & nougat
semola ⓘ **se·mo·la** bran • semolina
semolino ⓘ **se·mo·lee·no** semolina
senape ⓘ **se·na·pe** mustard
seno ⓘ **se·no** breast
seppia ⓘ **se·pya** cuttlefish
serpe ⓘ **ser·pe** cake with marzipan, almonds, icing sugar or chocolate
sfogliatelle ⓘ **pl sfo·lya·te·le** cake or pastry stuffed with **ricotta**, cinnamon, candied fruit & vanilla
sformato ⓘ **sfor·ma·to** flan
 — **di spinaci con cibreo al vinsanto** **dee spee·na·chee** **kon chee·bre·o** **al veen·san·to** flan with spinach & served with liver
sgombro ⓘ **sgom·bro** mackerel
sogliola ⓘ **so·lyo·la** sole
sopa ⓘ **còada** **so·pa** **ko·a·da** soup of meat stock, pigeon, cheese & bread
soppressa ⓘ **so·pre·sa** pork sausage
soppressata ⓘ **so·pre·sa·ta** matured raw salami made with minced pig's tongue, lean pork & spices • soft salami made with pork & lard
 — **molisana** **mo·lee·za·na** large pork sausage
sorbetto ⓘ **sor·be·to** sorbet

sott'aceti ⓘ **pl so·ta·che·tee** pickles
sott'olio ⓘ **so·to·lyo** preserved in oil
spaghetti ⓘ **pl spa·ge·tee** ubiquitous long thin strands of pasta
spá'tzle ⓘ **spa·tsle** little dumplings that can be served in broth
speck ⓘ **spek** type of smoked ham
spiedino/spiedo ⓘ **spye·dee·no/spye·do** skewer
spezie ⓘ **pl spe·tsye** spices
spigola ⓘ **spee·go·la** sea bass
spinaci ⓘ **pl spee·na·chee** spinach
sponga(r)da ⓘ **spon·ga(r)·da** sweet pastry with vanilla, egg & sometimes mixed dried fruits
spugnola ⓘ **spoo·nyo·la** morel (sponge-like mushroom)
stecchi ⓘ **pl ste·kee** sticks • kebabs
 — **alla ligure** **a·la lee·goo·re** with veal, chicken, sweetbread, eggs, mushrooms, artichokes & spices
stiacciata ⓘ **stya·cha·ta** sweet bun
stinco ⓘ **steen·ko** shank
stoccafisso ⓘ **sto·ka·fee·so** stockfish (small air-dried cod)
 — **a brandacujun** **a bran·da·koo·yoon** creamy dish of potatoes & stockfish
 — **accomodato** **a·ko·mo·da·to** stockfish cooked in a casserole with anchovies or mushrooms
stracchino ⓘ **stra·kee·no** soft & delicate cheese
stracciatella ⓘ **stra·cha·te·la** broth with whipped egg & parmesan
stracotto ⓘ **stra·ko·to** beef stew
stracotto/a ⓘ/ⓘ **stra·ko·to/a** cooked for a long time • overcooked
strangolapreti ⓘ **pl stran·go·la·pre·tee** 'priest throttler' – cheese & egg dumplings, varying from region to region
stravecchio ⓘ **stra·ve·kyo** 'very old' – aged for a long time
stringozzi ⓘ **pl streen·go·tsee** short pasta served with tomato or meat sauce
strinù ⓘ **stree·noo** tasty sausage, usually grilled
stroscia ⓘ **(di Pietrabruna) stro·sha (dee pye·tra·broo·na)** sweet cake
strozzapreti ⓘ **pl stro·tsa·pre·tee** long strips of pasta • dumplings made with spinach, chard & ricotta
strudel ⓘ **stroo·del** pastry with a stuffing including apples
stufatino ⓘ **stoo·fa·tee·no** lean veal stewed with tomatoes & spices
supa ⓘ **barbetta soo·pa bar·be·ta** rich meat & vegetable stock
suppa ⓘ **soo·pa** soup

suppli ⓘ soo·plee fried rice balls (similar to **crocchettes**)
suricitti ⓘ pl soo·ree·chee·tee flavoured polenta dumplings
susamelli ⓘ pl soo·za·me·lee s-shaped biscuits

T

tacchino ⓘ ta·kee·no turkey
— alla gosutta a·la go·zoo·ta turkey casserole with fennel & broth
— con sugo di melagrana kon soo·go dee me·la·gra·na with pomegranate sauce
tagliatelle ⓘ ta·lya·te·le long, ribbon-shaped pasta
— alla salsa di noci a·la sal·sa dee no·chee with nuts, oil, butter, ricotta & parmesan
— con finocchio selvatico kon fee·no·kyo sel·va·tee·ko served with a fennel, bacon & parsley sauce
taglierini ⓘ pl ta·lye·ree·nee thin strips of pasta
— al ragù al ra·goo served with meat sauce
tagliolini (blò blò) ⓘ pl ta·lyo·lee·nee (blo blo) thin strips of pasta in broth, with grated cheese
tajarin ⓘ pl ta·ya·reen thin pasta usually served with meat sauce
taleggio ⓘ ta·le·jo sweet, soft & fatty cheese with a soft rind
taralli ⓘ pl ta·ra·lee boiled & baked pretzel-like biscuits
tartufo ⓘ tar·too·fo truffle (very expensive kind of fungus)
tè ⓘ te tea
tegamata ⓘ di maiale te·ga·ma·ta dee ma·ya·le casserole of pork & fennel seed
tegame, in te·ga·me, een fried • braised
tegole ⓘ pl d'Aosta te·go·le da·os·ta almond biscuits
testaió ⓘ tes·ta·yo squares of pasta served with pesto & parmesan
testaroli ⓘ pl tes·ta·ro·lee discs of pasta, like pancakes
tiramisù ⓘ tee·ra·mee·soo sponge cake or **savoardi** soaked in coffee & arranged in layers with mascarpone, then sprinkled with cocoa
tòcco ⓘ di carne to·ko dee kar·ne veal sauce
toma ⓘ to·ma firm cow or sheep's cheese
— piemontese pye·mon·te·ze a softer variety of toma **tomaxelle** ⓘ pl to·ma·kse·le veal roulade in wine & broth
tomino ⓘ to·mee·no small fresh cheese
tonno ⓘ to·no tuna

torciarelli ⓘ **pl al tartufo** *tor·cha·re·lee al tar·too·fo* pasta served with a sauce containing minced lean pork, spices, mushrooms, truffles & cheese
torcinelli ⓘ **pl** *tor·chee·ne·lee* stewed lamb or kid entrails
torcolo ⓘ **di San Costanzo** *tor·ko·lo dee san kos·tan·dzo* ring-shaped cake
torresani ⓘ **pl** *to·re·za·nee* pigeon kebabs
torrone ⓘ *to·ro·ne* nougat
 — **al cioccolato** *al cho·ko·la·to* very soft chocolate nougat
torroni ⓘ **pl di semi di sesamo** *to·ro·nee dee se·mee dee se·za·mo* crunchy sweets with sesame seeds
torta ⓘ *tor·ta* cake • tart • pie
tortelli ⓘ *tor·te·lee* fat, stuffed pasta
 — **di San Leo** *dee san le·o* with spinach & cheeses
 — **di zucca** *dee tsoo·ka* with pumpkin
tortellini ⓘ **pl** *tor·te·lee·nee* pasta filled with meat, parmesan & egg
tortelloni ⓘ **pl** *tor·te·lo·nee* large tortellini
tosella ⓘ *to·ze·la* fresh fried cheese
totano ⓘ *to·ta·no* type of squid
tramezzino ⓘ *tra·me·dzee·no* sandwich
Trebbiano ⓘ *tre·bya·no* white grape found throughout Italy
trenette ⓘ **pl al pesto** *tre·ne·te al pes·to* long, flat pasta with **pesto**
trifola ⓘ *tree·fo·la* white truffle
triglia ⓘ *tree·lya* red mullet
trota ⓘ *tro·ta* trout
tubetti ⓘ **pl** *too·be·tee* short pasta tubes
turcinelli ⓘ **pl arrostiti** *toor·chee·ne·lee a·ro·stee·tee* lamb-offal stew

U

uardi ⓘ **pl e fasoi** ⓘ **pl** *war·dee e fa·zoy* soup with beans, barley, ham bone & spices
umbrici ⓘ **pl** *oom·bree·chee* hand-made, thick spaghetti
uova ⓘ **pl** *wo·va* eggs
uva ⓘ **pl** *oo·va* grapes
 — **bianca** *byan·ka* green grapes
 — **nera** *ne·ra* red grapes
 — **passa** *pa·sa* raisins

V

vapore, cotto/a a ⑩/⑪ *va·po·re, ko·to/a* a steamed

vecchio/a ⑩/⑪ *ve·kyo/a* old • aged

ventresca ⑪ *di tonno ven·tres·ka* dee to·no tuna belly

verdura/verdure ⑪ *ver·doo·ra/ver·doo·re* vegetable/vegetables

verza ⑪ *ver·dza* savoy cabbage

vialone nano ⑩ *vya·lo·ne na·no* short grain rice used for risotto **vincisgrassi** ⑩

pl *veen·cheez·gra·see* rich, baked dish made of offal, cheese & sometimes, truffle

viscido ⑩ *vee·shee·doo* dry, salty & sour cheese, sliced & pickled

vitello ⑩ *vee·te·lo* veal

— **tonnato** *to·na·to* thin slices of veal covered with a tuna, capers & anchovy sauce

vongole ⑪ pl *von·go·le* clams

Z

zabaglione ⑩ *dza·ba·lyo·ne* mousse-like dessert made of beaten egg, marsala & sugar

zampetto ⑩ *dzam·pe·to* calf, lamb or pig trotter

zenzero ⑩ *dzen·dze·ro* ginger

zeppule ⑪ pl *‘e cicienielli* ⑩ pl *dze·poo·le e chee·che·nye·lee* fritters with cheese & anchovies

zeppule ⑪ pl *‘e San Giuseppe dze·poo·le e san joo·ze·pe* small, fried ring-shaped cakes

zimin ⑩ pl *dzee·meen* soup with beans, pork & chards • dish with calamari & chard

ziti ⑩ pl *dzee·tee* long fat hollow pasta

zucca ⑪ *tsoo·ka* pumpkin

— **gialla in agrodolce** *ja·la een a·gro·dol·che* fried & served with spices & capers

zucchero ⑩ *tsoo·ke·ro* sugar

zuccotto ⑩ **fiorentino** *tsoo·ko·to fyo·ren·tee·no* sponge cake with liqueur, custard, chocolate & whipped cream

zuppa ⑪ *tsoo·pa* soup, usually thick

— **alla canavesana** *a·la ka·na·ve·za·na* soup base of bread, cabbage, butter, lard, onions & garlic

- **di ceci** *dee che·chee* rich chickpea soup
- **di pesce alla marinara** *dee pe·she a·la ma·ree·na·ra* fish soup
- **‘e zuffritto** *e tsoo·free·to* sauce prepared with pig’s offal, red wine & tomato sauce.

SAFE TRAVEL > essentials l'essenziale

[emergencies](#)

[police](#)

[emergencies](#)

le emergenze

Help!

Aiuto!

a·yoo·to



Stop!

Fermi!

fer·mee



Go away!

Vai via!

vai vee·a



Thief!

Ladro!

la·dro



Fire!

Al fuoco!

al fwo·ko



Watch out!

Attenzione!

a·ten·tsyo·ne



It's an emergency!

È un'emergenza!

e oo·ne·mer·jen·tsa



Call the police!

Chiami la polizia!

kya·mee la po·lee·tsee·a



Call a doctor!

Chiami un medico!

kya·mee oon me·dee·ko



Call an ambulance!

Chiami un'ambulanza!

kya·mee o·nam·boo·lan·tsa



Could you help me, please?

Mi può aiutare, per favore?

mee pwo a·yoo·ta·re per fa·vo·re



I have to use the telephone.

Devo fare una telefonata.

de·vo fa·re oo·na te·le·fo·na·ta



signs

Police (military)

Carabinieri

ka·ra·bee·nye·ree

Police (civilian)

Polizia

po·lee·tsee·a

Police Station

Posto di Polizia

pos·to dee po·lee·tsee·a **Casualty**

Pronto Soccorso

pron·to so·kor·so **Police Headquarters (civilian)**

Questura

kwe·too·ra

I'm lost.

Mi sono perso. m mee so·no per·so



I'm lost.

Mi sono persa. f mee so·no per·sa



Where are the toilets?

Dove sono i gabinetti?

do·ve so·no ee ga·bee·ne·tee



police

la polizia

Where's the police station?

Dov'è il posto di polizia?

do·ve eel pos·to dee po·lee·tsee·a



I want to report an offence.

Voglio fare una denuncia.

vo·lyo fa·re oo·na de·noon·cha



I have insurance.

Ho l'assicurazione.

o la·see·koo·ra·tsyō·ne



I've been robbed.

Sono stato derubato. m so·no sta·to de·roo·ba·to



I've been robbed.

Sono stata derubata. f so·no sta·ta de·roo·ba·ta



I've been raped.

Sono stato violentato. m sono sta·to vyo·len·ta·to



I've been raped.

Sono stata violentata. f sono sta·ta vyo·len·ta·ta



(My bag) was stolen.

Mi hanno rubato (la mia borsa).

mee a·no roo·ba·to (la mee·a bor·sa)

cop shops

In Italy, police tasks are handled by both the *polizia*, the civilian police, and the *carabinieri*, a police force administered by the Ministry of Defence. Both investigate crimes, but the *posto di polizia*, the regular civilian police station, or the *questura*, the police headquarters, is where you would go to report a theft. Nevertheless, if you happen to be closer to the *carabinieri*, they'll redirect you from their *caserma*(barracks) if necessary.

I've lost my bags.

Ho perso la mia borsa.

o per·so la mee·a bor·sa



I've lost my money.

Ho perso il mio denaro.

o per·so eel mee·o de·na·ro



I've lost my passport.

Ho perso il mio passaporto.

o per·so eel mee·o pa·sa·por·to



He/She tried to ... me.

Ha cercato di ...

a cher·ka·to dee ...

assault

aggredirmi

a·gre·deer·mee

rape

violentarmi

vyo·len·tar·mee

rob

derubarmi

de·roo·bar·mee

I want to contact my consulate.

Vorrei contattare il mio consolato.

vo·ray kon·ta·ta·re eel mee·o kon·so·la·to



I want to contact my embassy.

Vorrei contattare la mia ambasciata.

vo·ray kon·ta·ta·re la mee·a am·ba·sha·ta



Can I call someone?

Posso chiamare qualcuno?

po·so kya·ma·re kwal·koo·no **Can I call a lawyer?**

Posso chiamare un avvocato?

po·so kya·ma·re oo·na·vo·ka·to **Can I have a lawyer who speaks English?**

Posso avere un avvocato che parli inglese?

po·so a·ve·re oo·na·vo·ka·to ke par·lee een·gle·ze **Is there a fine we can pay to clear this?**

C'è una multa che possiamo pagare per chiarire tutto questo?

che oo·na mool·ta ke po·sya·mo pa·ga·re per kya·ree·re too·to kwe·sto **This drug is for personal use.**

Questo medicinale è per uso personale.

kwe·sto me·dee·chee·na·le e per oo·zo per·so·na·le **I have a prescription for this drug.**

Ho una ricetta per questa medicina.

o oo·na re·che·ta per kwe·sta me·dee·chee·na **I (don't) understand.**

(Non) Capisco.

(non) ka·pees·ko

What am I accused of?

Di che cosa sono stato/a accusato/a? m/f dee ke ko·za so·no sta·to/a

a·koo·za·to/a **I'm sorry.**

Mi scusi.

mee skoo·zee

I apologise.

Mi dispiace.

mee dees·pya·che

I didn't realise I was doing anything wrong.

Non sapevo che facessi qualcosa di male.

non sa·pe·vo ke fa·che·see kwal·ko·za dee ma·le **I didn't do it.**

*Non sono stato/a io. m/f non so·no sta·to/a ee·o I'm innocent.
Sono innocente.*

so·no ee·no·chen·te

the police may say ...

You'll be charged with ...

Sarai accusato/a di ... m/f sa·rai a·koo·za·to/a dee ...

He'll/She'll be charged with ...

Lui/Lei sarà accusato/a di ... m/f loo·ee/lay sa·ra a·koo·za·to/a dee ...

assault

aggressione

a·gre·syo·ne

disturbing the peace

disturbo della quiete pubblica

dees·toor·bo de·la kwe·te poo·blee·ka murder

omicidio

o·mee·chee·dyo

not having a visa

non avere un visto

no·na·ve·re oon vee·sto

possession (of illegal substances)

possesso (di sostanze illecite)

po·se·so (dee sos·tan·tse ee·le·chee·te) rape

stupro

stoo·pro

shoplifting

taccheggio

ta·ke·jo

speeding

eccesso di velocità

e·che·so dee ve·lo·chee·ta

theft

furto

foor·to

health
salute

doctor
symptoms & conditions
women's health
allergies
parts of the body
chemist
dentist

doctor

il medico

Where's the nearest dentist?

Dov'è il dentista più vicino? **m** do·ve eel den·tee·sta pyoo vee·chee·no



Where's the nearest dentist?

Dov'è la dentista più vicina? **f** do·ve la den·tee·sta pyoo vee·chee·na



Where's the nearest doctor?

Dov'è il medico più vicino?

do·ve eel me·dee·ko pyoo vee·chee·no



Where's the nearest hospital?

Dov'è l'ospedale più vicino?

do·ve los·pe·da·le pyoo vee·chee·no



Where's the nearest (night) pharmacist?

Dov'è la farmacia (di turno) più vicina?

do·ve la far·ma·chee·a (dee toor·no) pyoo vee·chee·na



I need a doctor.

Ho bisogno di un medico.

o bee·zo·nyo dee oon me·dee·ko



Could I see a female doctor?

Posso vedere una dottoressa?

po·so ve·de·re oo·na do·to·re·sa



Can the doctor come here?

Può venire qui il medico?

pwo ve·nee·re kwee eel me·dee·ko I've been vaccinated for ...

Sono stato/a vaccinato/a per ... m/f so·no sta·to/a va·chee·na·to/a per ...

hepatitis A/B

l'epatite A/B

le·pa·tee·te a/bee

tetanus

il tetano

eel te·ta·no

typhoid

il tifo

eel tee·fo

I need ...

Ho bisogno di ...

o bee·zo·nyo dee ...

new glasses

nuovi occhiali

nwo·vee o·kya·lee **new contact lenses**

nuove lenti a contatto

nwo·ve len·tee a kon·ta·to I've run out of my medication.

Ho finito la mia medicina.

o fee·nee·to la mee·a me·dee·chee·na



Can I have a receipt for my insurance?

Potrebbe darmi una ricevuta per l'assicurazione?

po·tre·be dar·mee oo·na ree·che·voo·ta per la·see·koo·ra·tsyo·ne



the doctor may say ...

What's the problem?

Qual'è il problema?

kwa·le eel pro·ble·ma **Where does it hurt?**

Dove Le fa male?

do·ve le fa ma·le **Do you have a temperature?**

Ha la febbre?

a la fe·bre

How long have you been like this?

Da quanto (tempo) è che si sente così?

da kwan·to (tem·po) e ke see sen·te ko·zee

Have you had this before?

Si è mai sentito/a così prima? m/f see e mai sen·tee·to/a ko·zee pree·ma **Are you sexually active?**

È sessualmente attivo/a? m/f e se·swal·men·te a·tee·vo/a **Have you had unprotected sex?**

Ha avuto rapporti non protetti? m/f a a·voo·to ra·por·tee non pro·te·tee **Are you allergic to anything?**

È allergico/a a qualcosa? m/f e a·ler·jee·ko/a a kwal·ko·za **Are you on medication?**

Sta prendendo medicine?

sta pren·den·do me·dee·chee·ne **Are you pregnant?**

È incinta?

e een·cheen·ta

How long are you travelling for?

Per quanto tempo viaggia?

per kwan·to tem·po vee·a·ja **Do you ...?**

drink

Beve?

be·ve

smoke

Fuma?

foo·ma

take drugs

Si droga?

see dro·ga

You need to be admitted to hospital.

Deve essere ricoverato/a in ospedale. m/f de·ve e·se·re ree·ko·ve·ra·to/a ee·nos·pe·da·le **You should have it checked when you go home.**

Dovrebbe farlo controllare dal medico quando ritorna a casa.
dov·re·be far·lo kon·tro·la·re dal me·dee·ko kwan·do re·tor·na a ka·za **You should return home for treatment.**

Dovrebbe tornare a casa per farsi curare.
do·vre·be tor·na·re a ka·za per far·see koo·ra·re **You're a hypochondriac.**
È un ipocondriaco/a. m/f e oo·nee·po·kon·drya·ko/a **Go and enjoy your holiday!**

Vada a godersi le vacanze!
va·da a go·der·see le va·kan·tse

symptoms & conditions

i sintomi & le condizioni

I'm sick.

Mi sento male.

mee sen·to ma·le



My friend is sick.

Il mio amico è malato. m eel mee·o a·mee·ko e ma·la·to La mia amica è malata. f
la mee·a a·mee·ka e ma·la·ta **It hurts here.**

Mi fa male qui.

mee fa ma·le kwee



I've been injured.

Sono stato/a ferito/a. m/f so·no sta·to/a fe·ree·to/a **I've been vomiting.**

Ho vomitato alcune volte.

o vo·mee·ta·to al·koo·ne vol·te **I can't sleep.**

Non riesco a dormire.



non ryes·ko a dor·mee·re

Please use a new syringe.

Usi una siringa nuova, per favore.

oo·see oo·na see·reen·ga nwo·va per fa·vo·re **I have my own syringe.**

Ho con me la mia siringa.

o kon me la mee·a see·reen·ga **I don't want a blood transfusion.**

Non voglio una trasfusione di sangue.

non vo·lyo oo·na tras·foo·syo·ne dee san·gwe **I feel ...**

Ho ...

o ...

dizzy

il capogiro

eel ka·po·gee·ro

hot and cold

vampate di calore

vam·pa·te dee ka·lo·re **nauseous**

la nausea

la now·ze·a

shivery

i brividi

ee bree·vee·dee

I feel ...

Mi sento ...

mee sen·to ...

better

meglio

me·lyo

strange

strano/a m/f stra·no/a

weak

debole

de·bo·le

worse

peggio

pe·jo

I feel ...

Sono ...

so·no ...

anxious

ansioso/a m/f an·syo·zo/a

depressed

depresso/a m/f de·pre·so/a

I have a ...

Ho ...

O ...

cold

un raffreddore

oon ra·fre·do·re

cough

la tosse

la to·se

fever

la febbre

la fe·bre

headache

mal di testa

mal dee tes·ta

heart condition

un problema cardiaco

oon pro·ble·ma kar·dee·a·ko migraine

un'emicrania

oo·ne·mee·kra·nya



I'm ...

Sono ...

so·no ...

asthmatic

asmatico/a m/f az·ma·tee·ko/a

diabetic

diabetico/a **m/f** dee·a·be·tee·ko/a

epileptic

epilettico/a **m/f** e·pee·le·tee·ko/a

I've (recently) had ...

Ho avuto ... (di recente).

o a·voo·to ... (dee re·chen·te) He's/She's (recently) had ...

Ha avuto ... (di recente).

a a·voo·to ... (dee re·chen·te) I'm on medication for ...

Prendo la medicina per ...

pren·do la me·dee·chee·na per ...

He's/She's on medication for ...

Prende la medicina per ...

pren·de la me·dee·chee·na per ...

For more symptoms and conditions, see the [dictionary](#).

women's health

la salute delle donne

I think I'm pregnant.

Penso di essere incinta.

pen·so dee e·se·re een·cheen·ta I'm pregnant.

Sono incinta.

so·no een·cheen·ta I'm on the Pill.

Prendo la pillola.

pren·do la pee·lo·la I haven't had my period for (two) weeks.

Sono (due) settimane che non mi vengono le mestruazioni.

so·no (doo·e) se·tee·ma·ne ke non mee ven·go·no le mes·troo·a·tsyō·nee I've noticed a lump/swelling here.

Ho notato un nodulo/gonfiore qui.



o no·ta·to oon no·doo·lo/gon·fyo·re kwee

the doctor may say ...

Are you using contraception?

Prende contraccettivi?

pren·de kon·tra·che·tee·vee Are you menstruating?

Ha le mestruazioni?

a le mes·troo·a·tsyō·nee

Are you pregnant?

È incinta?

e een·cheen·ta

When did you last have your period?

Quand'è l'ultima volta che Le sono venute le mestruazioni?

kwan·de lool·tee·ma vol·ta ke le so·no ve·noo·te le mes·troo·a·tsyō·nee You're pregnant.

È incinta.

e een·cheen·ta

I need ...

Ho bisogno ...

o bee·zo·nyo ...

contraception

di contraccettivi

dee kon·tra·che·tee·vee

the morning-after pill

della pillola del mattino dopo

de·la pee·lo·la del ma·tee·no do·po **a pregnancy test**

di un test di gravidanza

dee oon test dee gra·vee·dan·tsa For more terms relating to women's health,
see the [dictionary](#).



allergies

le allergie

I'm allergic to antibiotics.

Sono allergico/a agli antibiotici. m/f so·no a·ler·jee·ko/a a·lyee an·tee·bee·o·tee·chee



I'm allergic to anti-inflammatories.

Sono allergico/a agli antinfiammatori. m/f so·no a·ler·jee·ko/a a·lyee an·teen·fya·ma·to·ree



I'm allergic to aspirin.

Sono allergico/a all'aspirina. m/f so·no a·ler·jee·ko/a a·las·pee·ree·na



I'm allergic to bees.

Sono allergico/a alle api. m/f so·no a·ler·jee·ko/a a·le a·pee



I'm allergic to codeine.

Sono allergico/a alla codeina. m/f so·no a·ler·jee·ko/a a·la ko·de·ee·na



I'm allergic to penicillin.

Sono allergico/a alla penicillina. m/f so·no a·ler·jee·ko/a a·la pe·nee·chee·lee·na



I have a skin allergy.

Ho un'allergia alla pelle.

o oo·na·ler·jee·a a·la pe·le For other allergies, see [vegetarian & special meals](#).

parts of the body

le parti del corpo

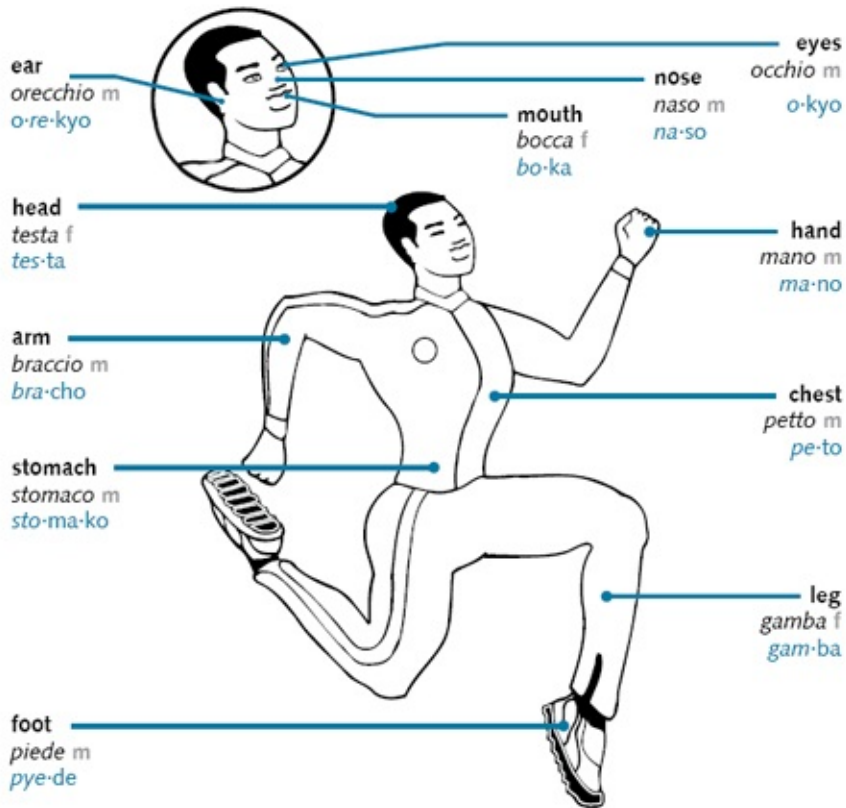
My (stomach) hurts.

Mi fa male (lo stomaco).

mee fa ma·le (lo sto·ma·ko) I can't move (my ankle).

Non riesco a muovere (la caviglia).

non ryes·ko a mwo·ve·re (la ka·vee·lya)



I have a cramp (in my foot).

Ho crampi (al piede).

o kram·pee (al pye·de) (My throat) is swollen.

(La gola) è gonfia.

(la go·la) e gon·fya For more parts of the body, see the [dictionary](#).

chemist

la farmacia

I need something for (diarrhoea).

Ho bisogno di qualcosa per (la diarrea).

o bee·zo·nyo dee kwal·ko·za per (la dee·a·re·a) **Do I need a prescription for (antihistamines)?**

C'è bisogno di una ricetta per (gli antistaminici)?

che bee·zo·nyo dee oo·na re·che·ta per (lyee an·tee·sta·mee·nee·chee) **How many times a day?**

Quante volte al giorno?

kwan·te vol·te al jor·no **Will it make me drowsy?**

Mi farà dormire?

mee fa·ra dor·mee·re For more chemist items, see the [dictionary](#).

listen for ...

You must complete the course.

Deve completare il ciclo.

de·ve kom·ple·ta·re eel cheek·lo **Twice a day (with food).**

Due volte al giorno (con i pasti).

doo·e vol·te al jor·no (kon ee pas·tee) **Have you taken this before?**

Questo l'ha mai preso?

kwe·sto la mai pre·so **It'll be ready to pick up in (twenty minutes).**

Sarà pronto fra (venti minuti).

sa·ra pron·to fra (ven·tee mee·noo·tee)

[dentist](#)

dentista

I have a ...

Ho ...

o ...

broken tooth

un dente rotto

oon den·te ro·to **cavity**

una cavità

oo·na ka·vee·ta

toothache

mal di denti

mal dee den·tee

I need a/an ...

Ho bisogno di ...

o bee·zo·nyo dee ...

anaesthetic

un anestetico

oo·na·nes·te·tee·ko

filling

un'otturazione

oo·no·too·ra·tsyō·ne

crown

una corona

oo·na ko·ro·na

I've lost a filling.

Ho perso un'otturazione.

o per·so oo·no·too·ra·tsyō·ne **My dentures are broken.**

La mia dentiera è rotta.

la mee·a den·tye·ra e ro·ta **My gums hurt.**

Mi fanno male le gengive.

mee fa·no ma·le le jen·jee·ve **I don't want it extracted.**

Non voglio che mi venga tolto.

non vo·lyo ke mee ven·ga tol·to **Ouch!**

Ahi!

a·ee

listen for ...

Open wide.

Apra bene la bocca.

a·pra be·ne la bo·ka **This won't hurt a bit.**

Non Le farà male per niente.

non le fa·ra ma·le per nyen·te **This might hurt a little.**

Forse Le farà un po' male.

for·se le fa·ra oon po ma·le **Bite down on this.**

Morda questo.

mor·da kwe·sto

Rinse!

Sciacqui!

sha·kwee

Come back, I haven't finished.

Torni qui che non ho finito.

tor·nee kwee ke non o fee·nee·to

SUSTAINABLE TRAVEL

[communication & cultural differences](#)

[community benefit & involvement](#)

[environment](#)

[transport](#)

[accommodation](#)

[shopping](#)

[food](#)

[sightseeing](#)

As the climate change debate heats up, the matter of sustainability becomes an important part of the travel vernacular. In practical terms, this means assessing our impact on the environment and local cultures and economies – and acting to make that impact as positive as possible. Here are some basic phrases to get you on your way ...

[communication & cultural differences](#)

I'd like to learn some of your local dialects.

Vorrei imparare qualche dialetto regionale.

vo·ray eem·pa·ra·re kwal·ke dee·a·le·to re·jo·na·le **Would you like me to teach you some English?**

Vuole che le insegni un po' d'inglese?

vwo·le ke le een·se·nyee oon po deen·gle·ze **Is this a local or national custom?**

Questa è un'usanza locale o nazionale?

kwe·sta e oon oo·san·tsa lo·ka·le o na·tsy·o·na·le **I respect your customs.**

Rispetto le vostre usanze.

rees·pe·to le vos·tre oo·san·tse [community benefit & involvement](#)

What sorts of issues is this community facing?

Quali problemi ci sono da queste parti?

kwa·lee prob·le·mee chee so·no da kwe·ste par·tee **climate change**

cambiamento del clima **m** *kam·bya·men·to del klee·ma* **organised crime**

criminalità organizzata **f** *kree·mee·na·lee· ta or·ga·nee·dza·ta* **racism**

razzismo **m**

ra·tsees·mo

relations between church and state

rapporti fra Chiesa e Stato **m** *ra·por·tee fra kye·za e sta·to* **unemployment**

disoccupazione **f** *dees·o·ku·pa·tsyō·ne*

I'd like to volunteer my skills.

Vorrei offrirvi la mia competenza.

vo·ray o·freer·vee la mee·a kom·pe·ten·tsa **Are there any volunteer programs available in the area?**

Ci sono programmi di volontariato da queste parti?

chee so·no pro·gra·mee dee vo·lon·ta·rya·to da kwe·ste par·tee [environment](#)

Where can I recycle this?

Dove lo posso riciclare?

do·ve lo po·so ree·chee·kla·re [transport](#)

Can we get there by public transport?

Possiamo arrivarci con i mezzi pubblici?

po·sya·mo a·ree·var·chee kon ee me·dzee poo·blee·chee **Can we get there by bike?**

Possiamo arrivarci in bicicletta?

po·sya·mo a·ree·var·chee een bee·chee·kle·ta **I'd prefer to walk there.**

Preferisco andarci a piedi.

pre·fe·rees·ko an·dar·chee a pye·dee [accommodation](#)

I'd like to stay at a locally-run hotel.

Vorrei stare in un albergo a gestione locale.

vo·ray sta·re een oon al·ber·go a jes·tyō·ne lo·ka·le **Can I turn the air conditioning off and open the window?**

Posso spegnere l'aria condizionata e aprire la finestra?

po·so spe·nye·re la·ree·a kon·dee·tsyō·na·ta e a·pree·re la fee·nes·tra **There's no need to change my sheets.**

Non c'è bisogno di cambiare le lenzuola.

non che bee·zo·nyo dee kam·bya·re le len·tswō·la [shopping](#)

Where can I buy locally produced goods/souvenirs?

Dove posso comprare oggetti/souvenirs di produzione locale?

do·ve po·so kom·pra·re o·je·tee/soov·neer dee pro·doo·tsyō·ne lo·ka·le **Do you sell Fair Trade products?**

Vendete prodotti del Commercio Equo e Solidale?

ven·de·te pro·do·tee del ko·mer·cho e·kwo e so·lee·da·le [food](#)

Do you sell ...?

Vendete ...?

ven·de·te ...

locally produced food

prodotti alimentari locali

pro·do·tee a·lee·men·ta·ree lo·ka·lee **organic produce**

prodotti biologici

pro·do·tee bee·o·lo·jee·chee **Can you tell me which traditional foods I should try?**

Mi può dire quali piatti tradizionali dovrei provare?

mee pwo dee·re kwa·lee pya·tee tra·dee·tsyō·na·lee do·vray pro·va·re [sightseeing](#)

Are cultural tours available?

Si possono fare gite culturali?

see po·so·no fa·re jee·te kool·too·ra·lee **Does your company ...?**

La vostra agenzia ...?

la vos·tra a·jen·tsee·a ...

donate money to charity

fa offerte a organizzazioni umanitarie

fa o·fer·te a or·ga·nee·tsa·tsyō·nee oo·ma·nee·ta·rye **hire local guides**

assume guide del posto

as·soo·me gwee·de del pos·to **visit local businesses**

visita imprese locali

vee·see·ta eem·pre·se lo·ka·lee **Does the guide speak ...?**

La guida parla ...?

la gwee·da par·la ...

Abruzzese

Abruzzese

a·broo·tse·ze

Apulian*Pugliese**poo·lee·e·ze***Calabrian***Calabrese**ka·la·bre·ze***Emiliano-Romagnolo***Emiliano-Romagnolo**e·mee·lee·a·no ro·ma·nyo·lo* **Friulian***Friulano**free·oo·la·no***Laziale***Laziale**la·tsee·a·le***Ligurian***Ligure**lee·goo·re***Lombard***Lombardo**lom·bar·do***Marchigiano***Marchigiano**mar·kee·ja·no***Neapolitan***Napoletano**na·po·le·ta·no***Piemontese***Piemontese**pee·e·mon·te·ze***Romanesque***Romanesco**ro·ma·nes·ko*

Sardinian*Sardo**sar·do***Sicilian***Siciliano**see·chee·lee·a·no***Tuscan***Toscano**tos·ka·no***Umbrian***Umbro**oom·bro***Venetian***Veneto**ve·ne·to*

DICTIONARY > english–italian

inglese–italiano

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y
Z

Nouns in this dictionary, and adjectives affected by gender, have their gender indicated by ♂ and/or ♀. If it's a plural noun, you'll also see **pl**. Where a word that could be either a noun or a verb has no gender indicated, it's a verb.

A

aboard *a bordo* **a** *bor·do*
abortion *aborto* ♂ **a** *bor·to*
above *sopra* **so** *pra*
abroad *all'estero* **a** *les·te·ro*
accident *incidente* ♂ **een** *chee·den·te* **accommodation** *alloggio* ♂ **a** *lo·jo*
acupuncture *agopuntura* ♀ **a** *go·poon·too·ra* **adaptor** *spina* ♀ **multipla** *spee·na*
mool·tee·pla **addicted** *dependente* ♂/♀ **dee** *pen·den·te* **address** *indirizzo* ♂
een *dee·ree·tso* **administration** *amministrazione* ♀ **a** *mee·nee·stra·tsyone*
admission price *prezzo* ♂ *d'ingresso* **pre** *tso* **deen** *gre·so* **admit (let in)** *far*
entrare **far** *en·tra·re*
adult *adulto/a* ♂/♀ **a** *dool·to/a* **adventure** *avventura* ♀ **a** *ven·too·ra*
advertisement *annuncio* ♂ **a** *noon·cho* **aerobics** *aerobica* ♀ **a** *e·ro·bee·ka*
Africa *Africa* ♀ **a** *free·ka*
after *dopo* **do** *po*
afternoon *pomeriggio* ♂ **po** *me·ree·jo* **aftershave** *dopobarba* ♂ **do** *po·bar·ba*
again *di nuovo* **dee** *nwo·vo*
age *età* ♀ **e** *ta*
aggressive *aggressivo/a* ♂/♀ **a** *gre·see·vo/a* **agree** *essere d'accordo* **e** *se·re*
da *kor·do*
agriculture *agricoltura* ♀ **a** *gree·kol·too·ra* **AIDS** *AIDS* ♂ **a** *eedz*
air *aria* ♀ **a** *rya*
airmail *via* ♀ *aerea* **vee** *a* **a** *e·re·a* **air-conditioned** *ad aria condizionata* **ad** **a** *rya*
kon *dee·tsyone·na·ta* **airline** *linea* ♀ *aerea* **lee** *ne·a* **a** *e·re·a* **airport** *aeroporto* ♂
a *e·ro·por·to* **airport tax** *tassa* ♀ *aeroportuale* **ta** *sa* **a** *e·ro·por·twa·le* **aisle**
(plane, train) *corridoio* ♂ **ko** *ree·do·yo* **alarm clock** *sveglia* ♀ **sve** *lya* **alcohol**
alcol ♂ **al** *kol*
all (singular) *tutto/a* ♂/♀ **too** *to/a* **all (plural)** *tutti/e* ♂/♀ **too** *tee/too·te* **allergy**
allergia ♀ **a** *ler·jee·a* **almond** *mandorla* ♀ **man** *dor·la*
alone *da solo/a* ♂/♀ **da** *so·lo/a* **already** *già* **ja**
also *anche* **an** *ke*
altar *altare* ♂ **al** *ta·re*

altitude quota ⓘ *kwo·ta*
always sempre *sem·pre*
ambassador ambasciatore/ambasciatrice ⓘ/ⓘ
am·ba·sha·to·re/am·ba·sha·tree·che **ambulance** ambulanza ⓘ *am·boo·lan·tsa*
America America ⓘ *a·me·ree·ka* **amount** quantità ⓘ *kwan·tee·ta*
ancient antico/a ⓘ/ⓘ *an·tee·ko/a* **and** e e
angry arrabbiato/a ⓘ/ⓘ *a·ra·bya·to/a* **animal** animale ⓘ *a·nee·ma·le*
ankle caviglia ⓘ *ka·vee·lya*
annual annuale *a·noo·a·le*
answer risposta ⓘ *rees·pos·ta* **ant** formica ⓘ *for·mee·ka*
antibiotics antibiotici ⓘ *pl an·tee·bee·o·tee·chee* **antihistamines** antistaminici ⓘ
pl an·tee·sta·mee·nee·chee **antinuclear** antinucleare *an·tee·noo·kle·a·re*
antique pezzo ⓘ di antiquariato *pe·tso dee an·tee·kwa·rya·to* **antiseptic**
antisettico ⓘ *an·tee·se·tee·ko* **appendix** appendice ⓘ *a·pen·dee·che* **apple** mela
ⓘ *me·la*
appointment appuntamento ⓘ *a·poon·ta·men·to* **apricot** albicocca ⓘ
al·bee·ko·ka **archaeological** archeologico/a ⓘ/ⓘ *ar·ke·o·lo·jee·ko/a* **architect**
architetto ⓘ *ar·kee·te·to* **architecture** architettura ⓘ *ar·kee·te·too·ra* **argue**
litigare *lee·tee·ga·re*
arm braccio ⓘ *bra·cho*
arrest arrestare *a·res·ta·re*
arrivals arrivi ⓘ *pl a·ree·vee* **arrive** arrivare *a·ree·va·re*
art arte ⓘ *ar·te*
art gallery galleria ⓘ d'arte *ga·le·ree·a dar·te* **artist** artista ⓘ&ⓘ *ar·tee·sta*
ashtray portacenere ⓘ *por·ta·che·ne·re* **Asia** Asia ⓘ *a·zya*
ask (a question) domandare *do·man·da·re*
ask (for something) richiedere *ree·kye·de·re*
asparagus asparagi ⓘ *pl as·pa·ra·jee* **aspirin** aspirina ⓘ *as·pee·ree·na* **asthma**
asma ⓘ *az·ma*
athletics atletica ⓘ *at·le·tee·ka* **aubergine** melanzana ⓘ *me·lan·dza·na* **aunt** zia
ⓘ *tsee·a*
Australia Australia ⓘ *ow·stra·lya* **automatic** automatico/a ⓘ/ⓘ
ow·to·ma·tee·ko/a **automatic teller machine (ATM)** Bancomat ⓘ *ban·ko·mat*
autumn autunno ⓘ *ow·too·no*
avenue viale ⓘ *vee·a·le*
avocado avocado ⓘ *a·vo·ka·do*
awful orrendo/a ⓘ/ⓘ *o·ren·do/a* **B**

B&W (film) *in bianco e nero* een byan·ko e ne·ro
baby *bimbo/a* ③/④ beem·bo/a
baby food *cibo* ③ da bebè chee·bo da be·be
baby powder *borotalco* ③ bo·ro·tal·ko **babysitter** *babysitter* ③&④ be·bee·see·ter
back (body) *schiena* ④ skye·na **backpack** *zaino* ③ dzai·no
bacon *pancetta* ④ pan·che·ta
bad *cattivo/a* ③/④ ka·tee·vo/a
bag (general) *borsa* ④ bor·sa
bag (shopping) *sacchetto* ③ sa·ke·to **baggage** *bagaglio* ③ ba·ga·lyo
baggage allowance *bagaglio* ③ consentito ba·ga·lyo kon·sen·tee·to **baggage**
claim *ritiro* ③ bagagli ree·tee·ro ba·ga·lyee **bakery** *panetteria* ④ pa·ne·te·ree·a
balance (account) *saldo* ③ sal·do **balcony** *balcone* ③ bal·ko·ne
ball (dancing) *ballo* ③ ba·lo
ball (inflated) *pallone* ③ pa·lo·ne **ball (sports)** *palla* ④ pa·la
ballet *balletto* ③ ba·le·to
band (music) *gruppo* ③ groo·po **bandage** *fascia* ④ fa·sha
Band-aids *cerotti* ③ pl che·ro·tee **bank (money)** *banca* ④ ban·ka
bank account *conto* ③ in banca con·to een ban·ka **banknote** *banconota* ④
ban·ko·no·ta **baptism** *battesimo* ③ ba·te·zee·mo **bar** *locale* ③ lo·ka·le
bar fridge *frigobar* ③ free·go·bar **barber** *barbiere* ③ bar·bye·re
baseball *baseball* ③ bays·bol
basket *cestino* ③ ches·tee·no
basketball *pallacanestro* ④ pa·la·ka·ne·stro **bath** *bagno* ③ ba·nyo
bathing suit *costume* ③ da bagno kos·too·me da ba·nyo **bathroom** *bagno* ③
ba·nyo
battery (for car) *batteria* ④ ba·te·ree·a **battery (general)** *pila* ④ pee·la **be**
essere e·se·re
beach *spiaggia* ④ spy·ja
beans *fagioli* ③ pl fa·jo·lee **beansprouts** *germogli* ③ pl (di soia) jer·mo·lyee
(dee so·ya) **beautician** *estetista* ③&④ es·te·tee·sta **beautiful** *bello/a* ③/④ be·lo/a
beauty salon *parrucchiere* ③ pa·roo·kye·re **because** *perché* per·ke
bed *letto* ③ le·to
bedding *coperte* ④ pl e lenzuola ④ pl ko·per·te e len·zwo·la **bedroom** *camera* ④
da letto ka·me·ra da le·to **bee** *ape* ④ a·pe
beef *manzo* ③ man·dzo
beer *birra* ④ bee·ra
beetroot *barbabietola* ④ bar·ba·bye·to·la **before** *prima* pree·ma

beggar mendicante ⓘ&ⓘ men·dee·kan·te **begin** cominciare ko·meen·cha·re
behind dietro dye·tro
below sotto so·to
best migliore mee·lyo·re
bet scommessa ⓘ sko·me·sa
better migliore mee·lyo·re
between fra fra
bible bibbia ⓘ bee·bya
bicycle bicicletta ⓘ bee·chee·kle·ta **big** grande gran·de
bike chain catena ⓘ di bicicletta ka·te·na dee bee·chee·kle·ta **bike lock** lucchetto
 ⓘ loo·ke·to **bike path** ciclopista ⓘ chee·klo·pee·sta **bill (account)** conto ⓘ
 kon·to **binoculars** binocolo ⓘ bee·no·ko·lo **bird** uccello ⓘ oo·che·lo
birthday compleanno ⓘ kom·ple·a·no **biscuit** biscotto ⓘ bees·ko·to **bite (dog)**
 morso ⓘ mor·so
bite (insect) puntura ⓘ poon·too·ra **black** nero/a ⓘ/ⓘ ne·ro/a
blanket coperta ⓘ ko·per·ta
blind cieco/a ⓘ/ⓘ chye·ko/a
blister vescica ⓘ ve·shee·ka
blocked bloccato/a ⓘ/ⓘ blo·ka·to/a **blonde** biondo/a ⓘ/ⓘ byon·do/a
blood sangue ⓘ san·gwe
blood group gruppo ⓘ sanguigno groo·po san·gwee·nyo **blood pressure**
 pressione ⓘ del sangue pre·syo·ne del san·gwe **blood test** analisi ⓘ del sangue
 a·na·lee·zee del san·gwe **blue (dark)** blu bloo
blue (light) azzurro/a ⓘ/ⓘ a·dzoo·ro/a **board (a plane, ship)** salire su sa·lee·re
 su
boarding house pensione ⓘ pen·syo·ne **boarding pass** carta ⓘ d'imbarco kar·ta
 deem·bar·ko **boat** barca ⓘ bar·ka
body corpo ⓘ kor·po
bone osso ⓘ o·so
book libro ⓘ lee·bro
book (make a booking) prenotare pre·no·ta·re
booked out completo/a ⓘ/ⓘ kom·ple·to/a **bookshop** libreria ⓘ lee·bre·ree·a
boots stivali ⓘ pl stee·va·lee **boots (ski)** scarponi ⓘ pl (da sci) skar·po·nee (da
 shee) **boots (soccer)** scarpette ⓘ pl skar·pe·te **border** confine ⓘ kon·fee·ne
bored annoiato/a ⓘ/ⓘ a·no·ya·to/a **boring** noioso/a ⓘ/ⓘ no·yo·zo/a **borrow**
 prendere in prestito pren·de·re een pres·tee·to
bottle bottiglia ⓘ bo·tee·lya **bottle opener** apribottiglie ⓘ a·pree·bo·tee·lye (at

the) bottom (in) fondo ⓘ (een) fon·do **bowl** piatto ⓘ fondo pya·to fon·do **box**
 scatola ⓘ ska·to·la
boxing pugilato ⓘ poo·jee·la·to **boy** bambino ⓘ bam·bee·no
boy(friend) ragazzo ⓘ ra·ga·tso **bra** reggiseno ⓘ re·jee·se·no
Braille braille ⓘ bray
brake freno ⓘ fre·no
brave coraggioso/a ⓘ/ⓘ ko·ra·jo·zo/a **bread** pane ⓘ pa·ne
 rye bread pane ⓘ di segala pa·ne dee se·ga·la **sourdough** bread pane ⓘ a
 pasta acida pa·ne a pas·ta a·chee·da **wholemeal** bread pane ⓘ integrale pa·ne
 een·te·gra·le **break** rompere rom·pe·re
break down guastarsi gwas·tar·see
breakfast (prima) colazione ⓘ (pree·ma) ko·la·tsy·ne **breast** seno ⓘ se·no
breathe respirare res·pee·ra·re
bribe corrompere ko·rom·pe·re
bridge ponte ⓘ pon·te
briefcase valigetta ⓘ va·lee·je·ta **brilliant** brillante ⓘ/ⓘ bree·lan·te **bring**
 portare por·ta·re
broken rotto/a ⓘ/ⓘ ro·to/a
broken down guastato/a ⓘ/ⓘ gwas·ta·to/a **bronchitis** bronchite ⓘ bron·kee·te
brother fratello ⓘ fra·te·lo
brown marrone ⓘ/ⓘ ma·ro·ne
bruise livido ⓘ lee·vee·do
brussels sprouts cavoletti ⓘ pl di Bruxelles ka·vo·le·tee dee brook·sel
bucket secchio ⓘ se·kyo
Buddhist buddista ⓘ&ⓘ boo·dee·sta **budget** bilancio ⓘ bee·lan·cho **buffet** (meal)
 pasto ⓘ freddo pas·to fre·do **bug** insetto ⓘ een·se·to
build costruire kos·troo·ee·re
builder costruttore/costruttrice ⓘ/ⓘ kos·troo·to·re/ko·stroo·tree·che **building**
 edificio ⓘ e·dee·fee·cho **burn** bruciare broo·cha·re
bus (city) autobus ⓘ ow·to·boos **bus (coach)** pullman ⓘ pool·man **bus station**
 stazione ⓘ d'autobus sta·tsy·ne dow·to·boos **bus stop** fermata ⓘ d'autobus
 fer·ma·ta dow·to·boos **business** affari ⓘ pl a·fa·ree **business class** classe ⓘ
 business kla·se beez·nes **business person** uomo/donna d'affari ⓘ/ⓘ wo·mo/do·na
 da·fa·ree **business studies** commercio ⓘ ko·mer·cho **business trip** viaggio ⓘ
 d'affari vee·a·jo da·fa·ree **busker** musicista ⓘ&ⓘ di strada moo·zee·chee·sta dee
 stra·da **but** ma ma
butcher's shop macelleria ⓘ ma·che·le·ree·a **butter** burro ⓘ boo·ro

butterfly farfalla ⓘ **far·fa·la** **button** bottone ⓘ **bo·to·ne**
buy comprare **kom·pra·re**

C

cabbage cavolo ⓘ **ka·vo·lo**
cable car funivia ⓘ **foo·nee·vee·a** **cafe** bar ⓘ **bar**
cake torta ⓘ **tor·ta**
cake shop pasticceria ⓘ **pa·stee·che·ree·a** **calculator** calcolatrice ⓘ
kal·ko·la·tree·che **calendar** calendario ⓘ **ka·len·da·ryo** **camera** macchina ⓘ
fotografica **ma·kee·na** **fo·to·gra·fee·ka** **camera shop** fotografo ⓘ **fo·to·gra·fo**
camp campeggiare **kam·pe·ja·re**
camp site campeggio ⓘ **kam·pe·jo** **camping store** negozio ⓘ **da** campeggio
ne·go·tsyö **da** **kam·pe·jo** **can (tin)** scatola ⓘ **ska·to·la** **can** potere **po·te·re**
can opener apriscatole ⓘ **a·pree·ska·to·le** **Canada** Canada ⓘ **ka·na·da**
cancel cancellare **kan·che·la·re**
cancer cancro ⓘ **kan·kro**
candle candela ⓘ **kan·de·la**
candy dolciumi ⓘ **pl** **dol·choo·mee** **cantaloupe** melone ⓘ **me·lo·ne**
capsicum peperone ⓘ **pe·pe·ro·ne** **car** macchina ⓘ **ma·kee·na**
car hire autonoleggio ⓘ **ow·to·no·le·jo** **car owner's title** libretto ⓘ **di**
circolazione **lee·bre·to** **dee** **cheer·ko·la·tsyö·ne** **car park** parcheggio ⓘ **par·ke·jo**
car racing automobilismo ⓘ **ow·to·mo·bee·leez·mo** **car registration** bollo ⓘ **di**
circolazione **bo·lo** **dee** **cheer·ko·la·tsyö·ne** **caravan** roulotte ⓘ **roo·lot**
cards carte ⓘ **pl** **kar·te** **carpenter** carpentiere ⓘ **kar·pen·tye·re** **carrot** carota ⓘ
ka·ro·ta
carry portare **por·ta·re**
carry-on luggage bagaglio ⓘ **a** **mano** **ba·ga·lyo** **a** **ma·no** **carton** scatola ⓘ
ska·to·la
cash soldi ⓘ **pl** **sol·dee** **cash a cheque** riscuotere un assegno **ree·skwo·te·re** **oon**
a·se·nyo **cash register** cassa ⓘ **ka·sa**
cashew noce ⓘ (di acagiù) **no·che** (dee **a·ka·joo**) **cashier** cassiere/a ⓘ/ⓘ
ka·syé·re/a **casino** casinò ⓘ **ka·zee·no**
cassette cassetta ⓘ **ka·se·ta**
castle castello ⓘ **kas·te·lo**
cat gatto ⓘ **ga·to**
cathedral duomo ⓘ **dwo·mo**

Catholic cattolico/a ⓘ/Ⓜ ka·to·lee·ko/a **cauliflower** cavolfiore ⓘ ka·vol·fyo·re
cave grotta ⓘ gro·ta
caviar caviale ⓘ ka·vya·le
CD cidì ⓘ chee·dee
celebration celebrazione ⓘ che·le·bra·tsyō·ne **cell phone** (telefono) cellulare ⓘ
 (te·le·fo·no) che·loo·la·re **cent** centesimo ⓘ chen·te·zee·mo **centimetre**
 centimetro ⓘ chen·tee·me·tro **central heating** riscaldamento ⓘ centrale
 rees·kal·da·men·to chen·tra·le **centre** centro ⓘ chen·tro
cereal cereali ⓘ pl che·re·a·lee **certificate** certificato ⓘ cher·tee·fee·ka·to **chain**
 catena ⓘ ka·te·na
chair sedia ⓘ se·dya
chairlift (skiing) seggiovia ⓘ se·jo·vee·a **championships** campionato ⓘ
 kam·pyo·na·to **chance** fortuna ⓘ for·too·na
change (coins) spiccioli ⓘ pl spee·cho·lee **change** (money) resto ⓘ res·to
change cambiare kam·bya·re
change room (sport) spogliatoio ⓘ spo·lya·to·yo **charming** affascinante
 a·fa·shee·nan·te
chat up agganciare a·gan·cha·re
cheap economico/a ⓘ/Ⓜ e·ko·no·mee·ko/a **cheat** imbrogliare eem·bro·lya·re
check (bill) conto ⓘ kon·to
check controllare kon·tro·la·re
check-in (airport) accettazione ⓘ a·che·ta·tsyō·ne **check-in** (hotel) registrazione
 ⓘ re·jee·stra·tsyō·ne **cheese** formaggio ⓘ for·ma·jo
chef cuoco/a ⓘ/Ⓜ kwo·ko/a
chemist farmacista ⓘ&Ⓜ far·ma·chee·sta **cheque** assegno ⓘ a·se·nyo
chess scacchi ⓘ pl ska·kee **chest** petto ⓘ pe·to
chicken pollo ⓘ po·lo
chickpeas ceci ⓘ pl che·chee **child** bambino/a ⓘ/Ⓜ bam·bee·no/a **child seat**
 seggiolino ⓘ se·jo·lee·no **child minding** (group) asilo nido ⓘ a·zee·lo nee·do
child minding (private) babysitter ⓘ&Ⓜ be·bee·see·ter **chilli** peperoncino ⓘ
 pe·pe·ron·chee·no **chilli sauce** salsa ⓘ di peperoncino rosso sal·sa dee
 pe·pe·ron·chee·no ro·so **chocolate** cioccolato ⓘ cho·ko·la·to **Christian**
 cristiano/a ⓘ/Ⓜ krees·tya·no/a **Christmas** Natale ⓘ na·ta·le
church chiesa ⓘ kye·za
cider sidro ⓘ see·dro
cigar sigaro ⓘ see·ga·ro
cigarette sigaretta ⓘ see·ga·re·ta **cigarette lighter** accendino ⓘ a·chen·dee·no

cinema *cinema* ㊦ *chee·ne·ma*
circus *circo* ㊦ *cheer·ko*
citizenship *cittadinanza* ㊦ *chee·ta·dee·nan·tsa* **city** *città* ㊦ *chee·ta*
class *classe* ㊦ *kla·se*
classical *classico/a* ㊦/㊦ *kla·see·ko/a* **clean** *pulito/a* ㊦/㊦ *poo·lee·to/a* **cleaning**
pulizia ㊦ *poo·lee·tsee·a* **client** *cliente* ㊦&㊦ *klee·en·te* **cliff** *scogliera* ㊦ *sko·lye·ra*
climb *scalare* *ska·la·re*
cloakroom *guardaroba* ㊦ *gwar·da·ro·ba* **clock** *orologio* ㊦ *o·ro·lo·jo*
close (nearby) *vicino/a* ㊦/㊦ *vee·chee·no/a* **close (shut)** *chiudere* *kyoo·de·re*
closed *chiuso/a* ㊦/㊦ *kyoo·zo/a*
clothes line *corda* ㊦ *del* *bucato* *kor·da* *del* *boo·ka·to* **clothing** *abbigliamento* ㊦
a·bee·lya·men·to **clothing store** *negozio* ㊦ *di* *abbigliamento* *ne·go·tsyoo·dee*
a·bee·lya·men·to **cloud** *nuvola* ㊦ *noo·vo·la*
cloudy *nuvoloso/a* ㊦/㊦ *noo·vo·lo·zo/a* **clutch** *frizione* ㊦ *free·tsyoo·ne* **coach (bus)**
pullman ㊦ *pool·man* **coast** *costa* ㊦ *kos·ta*
coat *cappotto* ㊦ *ka·po·to*
cocaine *cocaina* ㊦ *ko·ka·ee·na* **cockroach** *scarafaggio* ㊦ *ska·ra·fa·jo* **cocoa**
cacao ㊦ *ka·ka·o*
coffee *caffè* ㊦ *ka·fe*
coins *monete* ㊦ *pl* *mo·ne·te* **cold** *freddo/a* ㊦/㊦ *fre·do/a*
have a cold *essere raffreddato/a* ㊦/㊦ *e·se·re* *ra·fre·da·to/a* **colleague** *collega* ㊦&㊦
ko·le·ga **collect call** *chiamata* ㊦ *a* *carico* *del* *destinatario* *kya·ma·ta* *a* *ka·ree·ko*
del *des·tee·na·ta·ryo* **college** *collegio* ㊦ *universitario* *ko·le·jo*
oo·nee·ver·see·ta·ryo **colour** *colore* ㊦ *ko·lo·re*
comb *pettine* ㊦ *pe·tee·ne*
come *venire* *ve·nee·re*
comedy *commedia* ㊦ *comica* *ko·me·dya* *ko·mee·ka* **comfortable** *comodo/a* ㊦/㊦
ko·mo·do/a **commission** *commissione* ㊦ *ko·mee·syoo·ne* **communion** *comunione*
㊦ *ko·moo·nyoo·ne* **communist** *comunista* ㊦&㊦ *ko·moo·nee·sta* **companion**
compagno/a ㊦/㊦ *kom·pa·nyoo/a* **company (firm)** *ditta* ㊦ *dee·ta* **compass** *bussola*
㊦ *boo·so·la*
complain *lamentarsi* *la·men·tar·see*
complimentary (free) *gratuito/a* ㊦/㊦ *gra·too·ee·to/a* **computer** *computer* ㊦
kom·pyoo·ter **computer game** *gioco* ㊦ *elettronico* *jo·ko* *e·le·tro·nee·ko* **concert**
concerto ㊦ *kon·cher·to* **conditioner** *balsamo* ㊦ *per* *i* *capelli* *bal·sa·mo* *per* *ee*
ka·pe·lee **condom** *preservativo* ㊦ *pre·zer·va·tee·vo* **confession (religious)**
confessione ㊦ *kon·fe·syoo·ne* **confirm (a booking)** *confermare* *kon·fer·ma·re*

connection (transport) coincidenza ⓘ ko·een·chee·den·tsa **conservative**
 conservatore/conservatrice ⓘ/Ⓜ kon·ser·va·to·re/kon·ser·va·tree·che **constipation**
 stitichezza ⓘ stee·tee·ke·tsa **consulate** consolato ⓘ kon·so·la·to **contact lenses**
 lenti ⓘ pl a contatto len·tee a kon·ta·to **contraceptive** contraccettivo ⓘ
 kon·tra·che·tee·vo **contract** contratto ⓘ kon·tra·to **convenience store** alimentari
 ⓘ a·lee·men·ta·ree **convent** convento ⓘ kon·ven·to **cook** cuoco/a ⓘ/Ⓜ kwo·ko/a
cook cucinare koo·chee·na·re
cookie biscotto ⓘ bees·ko·to
corn flakes fiocchi ⓘ pl di mais fyoo·kee dee ma·ees **corner** angolo ⓘ an·go·lo
correct giusto/a ⓘ/Ⓜ joo·sto/a **corrupt** corrotto/a ⓘ/Ⓜ ko·ro·to/a **cost** costare
 kos·ta·re
cot culla ⓘ koo·la
cotton cotone ⓘ ko·to·ne
cotton balls batuffoli ⓘ pl di cotone ba·too·fo·lee dee ko·to·ne **cough** tossire
 to·see·re
cough medicine sciroppo ⓘ per la tosse shee·ro·po per la to·se **count** contare
 kon·ta·re
counter (at bar) bancone ⓘ ban·ko·ne **country (nation)** paese ⓘ pa·e·ze
countryside campagna ⓘ kam·pa·nya **courgette** zucchini ⓘ pl tsoo·kee·nee
court (legal) corte ⓘ kor·te
court (tennis) campo ⓘ da tennis kam·po da te·nees **cover charge (restaurant)**
 coperto ⓘ ko·per·to **cover charge (venue)** ingresso ⓘ een·gre·so **cow** mucca ⓘ
 moo·ka
craft (product) pezzo ⓘ d'artigianato pe·tso dar·tee·ja·na·to **craft (trade)**
 mestiere ⓘ mes·tye·re **crash (accident)** incidente ⓘ een·chee·den·te **crazy**
 pazzo/a ⓘ/Ⓜ pa·tso/a
cream (food) panna ⓘ pa·na
cream cheese formaggio ⓘ fresco for·ma·jo fres·ko **creche** asilo ⓘ nido a·zee·lo
 nee·do **credit card** carta ⓘ di credito kar·ta dee kre·dee·to **cricket** cricket ⓘ
 kree·ket
crime (infringement) delitto ⓘ de·lee·to **crime (issue)** criminalità ⓘ
 kree·mee·na·lee·ta
Croatia Croazia ⓘ kro·a·tsya
cross (religious) croce ⓘ kro·che **crowded** affollato/a ⓘ/Ⓜ a·fo·la·to/a
cucumber cetriolo ⓘ che·tree·o·lo **cup** tazza ⓘ ta·tsa
currency exchange cambio ⓘ valuta kam·byo va·loo·ta **current (electricity)**
 corrente ⓘ ko·ren·te **current affairs** attualità ⓘ a·too·a·lee·ta

curry curry ⓘ *koo·ree*
curry powder polvere ⓘ *da curry pol·ve·re da koo·ree* **customs** dogana ⓘ *do·ga·na*
cut tagliare *ta·lya·re*
cutlery posate ⓘ *pl po·za·te* **CV** curriculum vitae ⓘ *koo·ree·koo·loom vee·te*
cycle andare in bicicletta *an·da·re een bee·chee·kle·ta* **cycling** ciclismo ⓘ *chee·kleez·mo* **cyclist** ciclista ⓘ&ⓘ *chee·klee·sta* **cystitis** cistite ⓘ *chees·tee·te* **D**
dad papà ⓘ *pa·pa*
damage danno ⓘ *da·no*
dance ballare *ba·la·re*
dancing ballo ⓘ *ba·lo*
dangerous pericoloso/a ⓘ/ⓘ *pe·ree·ko·lo·zo/a* **dark** scuro/a ⓘ/ⓘ *skoo·ro/a*
date (appointment) appuntamento ⓘ *a·poon·ta·men·to* **date (day)** data ⓘ *da·ta*
date (go out with) uscire con *oo·shee·re kon*
date of birth data ⓘ *di nascita da·ta dee na·shee·ta* **daughter** figlia ⓘ *fee·lya*
day giorno ⓘ *jor·no*
day after tomorrow dopodomani *do·po·do·ma·nee*
day before yesterday altro ieri ⓘ *al·tro ye·ree* **dead** morto/a ⓘ/ⓘ *mor·to/a*
deaf sordo/a ⓘ/ⓘ *sor·do/a*
deep profondo/a ⓘ/ⓘ *pro·fon·do/a* **delay** ritardo ⓘ *ree·tar·do*
delicatessen salumeria ⓘ *sa·loo·me·ree·a* **democracy** democrazia ⓘ *de·mo·kra·tsee·a* **demonstration (protest)** manifestazione ⓘ *ma·nee·fes·ta·tsy·o·ne* **dental floss** filo ⓘ *dentario fee·lo den·ta·ree·o* **dentist** dentista ⓘ&ⓘ *den·tee·sta* **deodorant** deodorante ⓘ *de·o·do·ran·te* **depart** partire *par·tee·re*
department store grande magazzino ⓘ *gran·de ma·ga·dzee·no* **departure** partenza ⓘ *par·ten·tsa* **deposit (bank)** deposito ⓘ *de·po·zee·to* **deposit (refundable)** caparra ⓘ *ka·pa·ra* **derailleur** deragliatore ⓘ *de·ra·lya·to·re*
dessert dolce ⓘ *dol·che*
destination destinazione ⓘ *des·tee·na·tsy·o·ne* **diabetes** diabete ⓘ *dee·a·be·te*
dial tone segnale ⓘ *(acustico) se·nya·le (a·koos·tee·ko)* **diaper** pannolino ⓘ *pa·no·lee·no* **diaphragm** diaframma ⓘ *dee·a·fra·ma* **diarrhoea** diarrea ⓘ *dee·a·re·a* **diary** agenda ⓘ *a·jen·da*
dictionary vocabolario ⓘ *vo·ka·bo·la·ryo* **die** morire *mo·ree·re*
diesel diesel ⓘ *dee·zel*
diet dieta ⓘ *dye·ta*
different diverso/a *dee·ver·so/a*

different (from) *differente (da)* dee·fe·ren·te (da)
difficult *difficile* dee·fee·chee·le
digital *digitale* dee·jee·ta·le
dining car *carrozza* ⓘ ristorante ka·ro·tsa rees·to·ran·te **dinner** *cena* ⓘ che·na
direct *diretto/a* ⓘ/Ⓜ dee·re·to/a **direct-dial** *telefono* ⓘ diretto te·le·fo·no
dee·re·to **direction** *direzione* ⓘ dee·re·tsyo·ne **director (films)** *regista* ⓘ&Ⓜ
re·jee·sta **dirty** *sporco/a* ⓘ/Ⓜ spor·ko/a
disabled *disabile* dee·za·bee·le
discount *sconto* ⓘ skon·to
discrimination *discriminazione* ⓘ dees·kree·mee·na·tsyo·ne **disease** *malattia* ⓘ
ma·la·tee·a **disinfectant** *disinfettante* ⓘ deez·een·fe·tan·te **disk (computer)**
dischetto ⓘ dees·ke·to **disposable** *usa e getta* oo·za e je·ta
dive *tuffarsi* ⓘ pl too·far·see **diving (sea)** *immersioni* ⓘ pl ee·mer·syo·nee
divorced *divorziato/a* ⓘ/Ⓜ dee·vor·tsyā·to/a **dizzy** *stordito/a* ⓘ/Ⓜ stor·dee·to/a **do**
fare fa·re
doctor *medico* ⓘ me·dee·ko
dog *cane* ⓘ ka·ne
dole *sussidio* ⓘ di disoccupazione soo·see·dyo dee dee·zo·koo·pa·tsyo·ne **doll**
bambola ⓘ bam·bo·la
dollar *dollaro* ⓘ do·la·ro
door *porta* ⓘ por·ta
dope (drugs) *roba* ⓘ ro·ba
double *doppio/a* ⓘ/Ⓜ do·pyo/a
double bed *letto* ⓘ matrimoniale le·to ma·tree·mo·nya·le **double room** *camera*
ⓘ doppia ka·mer·a do·pya **down** *giù* joo
dozen *dozzina* ⓘ do·dzee·na
drag queen *travestito* ⓘ tra·ves·tee·to **drama** *dramma* ⓘ dra·ma
dream *sogno* ⓘ so·nyo
dream *sognare* so·nya·re
dress *abito* ⓘ a·bee·to
drink *bevanda* ⓘ be·van·da
drink *bere* be·re
drinkable *potabile* po·ta·bee·le
drive *guidare* gwee·da·re
drivers licence *patente* ⓘ (di guida) pa·ten·te (dee gwee·da) **drug (medicinal)**
medicina ⓘ me·dee·chee·na **drug addiction** *tossicodipendenza* ⓘ
to·see·ko·dee·pen·den·tsa **drug dealer** *spacciatore/spacciatrice* ⓘ/Ⓜ

spa·cha·to·re/spa·cha·tree·che **drugs (illegal)** droga ⓘ sg **dro·ga** **drums** batteria ⓘ ba·te·ree·a
drunk ubriaco/a ⓘ/ⓘ oo·bree·a·ko/a **dry** secco/a ⓘ/ⓘ se·ko/a
dry asciugare a·shoo·ga·re
dry cleaning lavaggio ⓘ a secco la·va·jo a se·ko **duck** anatra ⓘ a·na·tra
dummy (pacifier) ciucciottolo ⓘ choo·cho·to **during** durante doo·ran·te

E

each ciascuno/a ⓘ/ⓘ chas·koo·no/a **ear** orecchio ⓘ o·re·kyo
early presto ⓘ/ⓘ pres·to
earplugs tappi ⓘ pl per le orecchie ta·pee per le o·re·kye **earrings** orecchini ⓘ pl o·re·kee·nee **Earth** Terra ⓘ te·ra
earthquake terremoto ⓘ te·re·mo·to **east** est ⓘ est
Easter Pasqua ⓘ pas·kwa
easy facile fa·chee·le
eat mangiare man·ja·re
economy class classe ⓘ turistica kla·se too·ree·stee·ka **eczema** eczema ⓘ ek·dze·ma
education istruzione ⓘ ees·troo·tsyo·ne **egg** uovo ⓘ wo·vo
eggplant melanzana ⓘ me·lan·dza·na **elections** elezioni ⓘ pl e·le·tsyo·nee
electrician elettricista ⓘ/ⓘ e·le·tree·chee·sta **electricity** elettricità ⓘ e·le·tree·chee·ta
elevator ascensore ⓘ a·shen·so·re **email** email ⓘ e·mayl
embarrassed imbarazzato/a ⓘ/ⓘ eem·ba·ra·tsa·to/a **embassy** ambasciata ⓘ am·ba·sha·ta **emergency** emergenza ⓘ e·mer·jen·tsa **emotional** emotivo/a ⓘ/ⓘ e·mo·tee·vo/a **employee** impiegato/a ⓘ/ⓘ eem·pye·ga·to/a **employer** datore/datrice ⓘ/ⓘ di lavoro da·to·re/da·tree·ce dee la·vo·ro **empty** vuoto/a ⓘ/ⓘ vwo·to/a
end fine ⓘ fee·ne
end finire fee·nee·re
endangered species specie ⓘ in via di estinzione spe·che een vee·a dee es·teen·tsyo·ne **engagement (couple)** fidanzamento ⓘ fee·dan·tsa·men·to **engine** motore ⓘ mo·to·re
engineer ingegnere ⓘ/ⓘ een·je·nye·re **England** Inghilterra ⓘ een·geel·te·ra
English inglese een·gle·ze
enjoy (oneself) divertirsi dee·ver·teer·see

enough abbastanza a·bas·tan·tsa

enter entrare en·tra·re

entertainment guide guida ⓘ agli spettacoli gwee·da a·lyee spe·ta·ko·lee **entry**
entrata ⓘ en·tra·ta

(padded) envelope busta ⓘ (imbottita) boo·sta eem·bo·tee·ta **environment**

ambiente ⓘ am·byen·te **epilepsy** epilessia ⓘ e·pee·le·see·a **equipment**

attrezzatura ⓘ a·tre·tsa·too·ra **escalator** scala ⓘ mobile ska·la mo·bee·le **euro**
euro ⓘ e·oo·ro

Europe Europa ⓘ e·oo·ro·pa

European europeo/a ⓘ/ⓘ e·oo·ro·pe·o/a **euthanasia** eutanasia ⓘ e·oo·ta·na·zee·a

evening sera ⓘ se·ra

everything tutto ⓘ too·to

example esempio ⓘ e·zem·pyo

excellent ottimo/a ⓘ/ⓘ o·tee·mo/a **excess baggage** bagaglio ⓘ in eccedenza

ba·ga·lyo een e·che·den·tsa **exchange** cambio ⓘ kam·byo

exchange cambiare kam·bya·re

exchange rate tasso ⓘ di cambio ta·so dee kam·byo **excluded** escluso/a ⓘ/ⓘ

es·kloo·zo/a **exhaust (car)** tubo ⓘ di scappamento too·bo dee ska·pa·men·to

exhibition esposizione ⓘ es·po·zee·tsyo·ne **exit** uscita ⓘ oo·shee·ta

expensive caro/a ⓘ/ⓘ ka·ro/a

experience esperienza ⓘ es·pe·ryen·tsa **exploitation** sfruttamento ⓘ

sfroo·ta·men·to **express** espresso/a ⓘ/ⓘ es·pre·so/a **express mail** posta ⓘ

prioritaria pos·ta pree·o·ree·ta·rya **extension (visa)** proroga ⓘ pro·ro·ga **eye**
occhio ⓘ o·kyo

eye drops collirio ⓘ ko·lee·ryo **E**

fabric stoffa ⓘ sto·fa

face faccia ⓘ fa·cha

factory fabbrica ⓘ fa·bree·ka **factory worker** operaio/a ⓘ/ⓘ o·pe·ra·yo/a **fall**

(autumn) autunno ⓘ ow·too·no **family** famiglia ⓘ fa·mee·lya

family name cognome ⓘ ko·nyo·me **famous** famoso/a ⓘ/ⓘ fa·mo·zo/a **fan**

(person) tifoso/a ⓘ/ⓘ tee·fo·zo/a **fan (machine)** ventilatore ⓘ ven·tee·la·to·re **fan**

belt cinghia ⓘ della ventola cheen·gya de·la ven·to·la **far** lontano/a ⓘ/ⓘ

lon·ta·no/a

farm fattoria ⓘ fa·to·ree·a

farmer agricoltore/agricoltrice ⓘ/ⓘ a·gree·kol·to·re/a·gree·kol·tree·che **fashion**

moda ⓘ mo·da

fast veloce ve·lo·che

fat grasso/a ④/⑤ *gra·so/a*
father padre ④ *pa·dre*
father-in-law suocero ④ *swo·che·ro* **faucet** rubinetto ④ *roo·bee·ne·to* **fault**
 (someone's) colpa ⑤ *kol·pa* **faulty** difettoso/a ④/⑤ *dee·fe·to·zo/a* **favourite**
 preferito/a ④/⑤ *pre·fe·ree·to/a* **fax** fax ④ *faks*
fee compenso ④ *kom·pen·so*
feel sentire *sen·tee·re*
feelings sentimenti ④ pl *sen·tee·men·tee* **fence** recinto ④ *re·cheen·to*
fencing (sport) scherma ⑤ *sker·ma* **ferry** traghetto ④ *tra·ge·to*
festival festa ⑤ *fes·ta*
fever febbre ⑤ *fe·bre*
few pochi/e ④/⑤ *po·kee/po·ke* **fiance(e)** fidanzato/a ④/⑤ *fee·dan·tsa·to/a* **fiction**
 narrativa ⑤ *na·ra·tee·va* **fig** fico ④ *fee·ko*
fight lite ⑤ *lee·te*
film (cinema) film ④ *feelm*
film (roll for camera) rullino ④ *roo·lee·no* **film speed** ASA *a·za*
find trovare *tro·va·re*
fine (payment) multa ⑤ *mool·ta* **finger** dito ④ *dee·to*
finish finire *fee·nee·re*
fire fuoco ④ *fwo·ko*
firewood legna ⑤ *da ardere le·nya da ar·de·re* **first** primo/a ④/⑤ *pree·mo/a*
first class prima classe ⑤ *pree·ma kla·se* **first-aid kit** valigetta ⑤ *del pronto*
 soccorso *va·lee·je·ta del pron·to so·kor·so* **fish** pesce ④ *pe·she*
fish shop pescheria ⑤ *pe·ske·ree·a* **fishing** pesca ⑤ *pe·ska*
flag bandiera ⑤ *ban·dye·ra*
flash (camera) flash ④ *flesh*
flashlight (torch) torcia ⑤ *elettrica tor·cha e·le·tree·ka* **flat** appartamento ④
a·par·ta·men·to **flat** piatto/a ④/⑤ *pya·to/a*
flea pulce ⑤ *pool·che*
flight volo ④ *vo·lo*
flood inondazione ⑤ *ee·non·da·tzyo·nee* **floor (ground)** pavimento ④
pa·vee·men·to **floor (storey)** piano ④ *pya·no* **florist** fioraio ④&⑤ *fyo·ra·yo* **flour**
 farina ⑤ *fa·ree·na*
flower fiore ④ *fyo·re*
flu influenza ⑤ *een·floo·en·tsa* **fly** mosca ⑤ *mos·ka*
fly volare *vo·la·re*
foggy nebbioso/a ④/⑤ *ne·byo·zo/a* **follow** seguire *se·gwee·re*

food cibo ② *chee·bo*
food poisoning intossicazione ① *alimentare* een·to·see·ka·tsyō·ne a·lee·men·ta·re
food supplies provviste ② **pl** alimentari pro·vee·ste a·lee·men·ta·ree **foot** piede ②
pye·de
football (soccer) calcio ② *kal·cho* **footpath** marciapiede ② *mar·cha·pye·de*
foreign straniero/a ②/① *stra·nye·ro/a* **forest** foresta ① *fo·res·ta*
forever per sempre per sem·pre
forget dimenticare dee·men·tee·ka·re
forgive perdonare per·do·na·re
fork forchetta ① *for·ke·ta*
form (paper) modulo ② *mo·doo·lo* **fortnight** quindici giorni ② **pl**
kween·dee·chee jor·nee **foyer** atrio ② *a·tryo*
fragile fragile fra·jee·le
France Francia ① *fran·cha*
free (gratis) gratuito/a ②/① *gra·too·ee·to/a* **free (not bound)** libero/a ②/①
lee·be·ro/a **freeze** congelare kon·je·la·re
fresh fresco/a ②/① *fres·ko/a*
fridge frigorifero ② *free·go·ree·fe·ro* **friend** amico/a ②/① *a·mee·ko/a*
frozen congelato/a ②/① *kon·je·la·to/a* **frozen foods** surgelati ② **pl** *soor·je·la·tee*
fruit frutta ① *froo·ta*
fruit juice (bottled) succo ② di frutta soo·ko dee *froo·ta* **fruit juice (fresh)**
spremuta ① *spre·moo·ta* **fry** friggere free·je·re
frying pan padella ① *pa·de·la* **full** pieno/a ②/① *pye·no/a*
full-time a tempo pieno a tem·po pye·no
fun divertimento ② *dee·ver·tee·men·to* **have fun** divertirsi dee·ver·teer·see
funeral funerale ② *foo·ne·ra·le* **funny** divertente dee·ver·ten·te
furniture mobili ② **pl** *mo·bee·lee* **future** futuro ② *foo·too·ro*

G

game (play) gioco ② *jo·ko*
game (sport) partita ① *par·tee·ta* **garage** garage ② *ga·raj*
garbage spazzatura ① **pl** *spa·tsa·too·ra* **garden** giardino ② *jar·dee·no*
gardening giardinaggio ② *jar·dee·na·jo* **garlic** aglio ② *a·lyo*
gas (for cooking) gas ② *gaz*
gas (petrol) benzina ① *ben·dzee·na* **gas cartridge** cartuccia ① di ricambio del
gas *kar·too·cha* dee ree·kam·byo del *gaz* **gastroenteritis** gastroenterite ①

gas·tro·en·te·ree·te **gate** cancello ⑤ kan·che·lo
 gay gay gei
 gears (bicycle) cambio ⑤ kam·byo **general** generale je·ne·ra·le
 Germany Germania ① jer·ma·nya **gift** regalo ⑤ re·ga·lo
 ginger zenzero ⑤ dzen·dze·ro
 girl(friend) ragazza ① ra·ga·tsa **give** dare da·re
 glandular fever mononucleosi ⑤ mo·no·noo·kle·o·zee **glass (material)** vetro ⑤
 ve·tro **glass (drinking)** bicchiere ⑤ bee·kye·re **glasses (spectacles)** occhiali ⑤ pl
 o·kyā·lee **gloves** guanti ⑤ pl gwan·tee **go** andare an·da·re
 go out with uscire con oo·shee·re kon
 goat capra ① ka·pra
 god (general) dio/dea ⑤/① dee·o/de·a **goggles (skiing)** occhiali ⑤ pl (da sci)
 o·kyā·lee (da shee) **gold** oro ⑤ o·ro
 golf ball palla ① da golf pa·la da golf **golf course** campo ⑤ da golf kam·po da
 golf **good** buono/a ⑤/① bwo·no/a
 government governo ⑤ go·ver·no **grams** grammi ⑤ pl gra·mee **grandchild**
 nipote ⑤&① nee·po·te **grandfather** nonno ⑤ no·no
 grandmother nonna ① no·na
 grapefruit pompelmo ⑤ pom·pel·mo **grapes** uva ① pl oo·va **grass** erba ① er·ba
 grave (tomb) tomba ① tom·ba
 great ottimo/a ⑤/① o·tee·mo/a
 green verde ver·de
 greengrocer fruttivendolo/a ⑤/① froo·tee·ven·do·lo/a **grey** grigio/a ⑤/① gree·jo/a
 grocery drogheria ① dro·ge·ree·a **groundnut** arachide ① a·ra·kee·de **grow**
 crescere kre·she·re
 guesthouse pensione ① pen·syo·ne **guide (audio)** guida ① audio gwee·da
 ow·dyo **guide (person)** guida ① gwee·da **guide dog** cane ⑤ guida ka·ne gwee·da
guidebook guida ① (turistica) gwee·da (too·ree·stee·ka) **guided tour** visita ①
 guidata vee·zee·ta gwee·da·ta **guilty** colpevole kol·pe·vo·le
 guitar chitarra ① kee·ta·ra
 gum (mouth) gengiva ① jen·jee·va **gum (chewing)** gomma ① da masticare
 go·ma da ma·stee·ka·re **gym** palestra ① pa·le·stra
 gymnastics ginnastica ① jee·nas·tee·ka **gynaecologist** ginecologo/a ⑤/①
 jee·ne·ko·lo·go/a **H**
 hail grandine ① gran·dee·ne
 hailstorm grandinata ① gran·dee·na·ta **haircut** taglio ⑤ di capelli ta·lyo dee
 ka·pe·lee **hairstylist** parrucchiere/a ⑤/① pa·roo·kye·re/a **halal** halal a·lal

half mezzo ⓘ *me·dzo*
hallucinate *allucinare* a·loo·chee·na·re
ham (boiled) prosciutto ⓘ (*cotto*) pro·shoo·to (ko·to) **hammer** martello ⓘ
mar·te·lo
hammock amaca ⓘ a·ma·ka
hand mano ⓘ ma·no
handbag borsetta ⓘ bor·se·ta
handball pallamuro ⓘ pa·la·moo·ro **handicrafts** oggetti ⓘ pl d'artigianato
o·je·tee dar·tee·ja·na·to **handkerchief** fazzoletto ⓘ fa·tso·le·to **handlebars**
manubrio ⓘ ma·noo·bryo **handmade** fatto/a ⓘ/ⓘ a mano fa·to/a a ma·no
handsome bello/a ⓘ/ⓘ be·lo/a
happy felice ⓘ/ⓘ fe·lee·che
harassment molestia ⓘ mo·les·tya **harbour** porto ⓘ por·to
hard (not easy) difficile dee·fee·chee·le
hard (not soft) duro/a ⓘ/ⓘ doo·ro/a **hardware store** ferramenta ⓘ fe·ra·men·ta
hash hashish ⓘ a·sheesh
hat cappello ⓘ ka·pe·lo
have avere a·ve·re
hay fever febbre ⓘ da fieno fe·bre da fye·no **he** lui loo·ee
head testa ⓘ tes·ta
headache mal ⓘ di testa mal dee tes·ta **headlights** fari ⓘ pl fa·ree **health** salute
ⓘ sa·loo·te
hear sentire sen·tee·re
hearing aid apparecchio ⓘ acustico a·pa·re·kyo a·koos·tee·ko **heart** cuore ⓘ
kwo·re
heart condition problema ⓘ cardiaco pro·ble·ma kar·dee·a·ko **heat** caldo ⓘ
kal·do
heater stufa ⓘ stoo·fa
heating riscaldamento ⓘ rees·kal·da·men·to **heavy** pesante pe·zan·te
height altezza ⓘ al·te·tsa
helmet casco ⓘ kas·ko
help aiutare a·yoo·ta·re
hepatitis epatite ⓘ e·pa·tee·te **herbalist** erborista ⓘ&ⓘ er·bo·ree·sta **herbs** erbe ⓘ
pl er·be **here** qui kwee
heroin eroina ⓘ e·ro·ee·na
herring aringa ⓘ a·reen·ga
high alto/a ⓘ/ⓘ al·to/a

high school scuola ⓘ superiore *skwo·la soo·pe·ryo·re* **hike** escursione ⓘ a piedi
es·koor·syo·ne a **pye·de** **hiking** escursionismo ⓘ a piedi *es·koor·syo·neez·mo* a
pye·de **hiking boots** scarponi ⓘ **pl** *skar·po·nee* **hiking route** itinerario ⓘ
 escursionistico *e·tee·ne·ra·ryo* *es·koor·syo·nee·stee·ko* **hill** collina ⓘ *ko·lee·na*
Hindu indù ⓘ&ⓘ *een·doo*
hire noleggiare *no·le·ja·re*
historical storico/a ⓘ ⓘ *sto·ree·ko/a* **history** storia ⓘ *sto·rya*
hitchhike fare l'autostop *fa·re low·to·stop*
HIV positive sieropositivo/a ⓘ ⓘ *sye·ro·po·zee·tee·vo/a* **hobby** passatempo ⓘ
pa·sa·tem·po **hockey** hockey ⓘ *o·kee*
holidays vacanze ⓘ **pl** *va·kan·tse* **Holy Week** settimana ⓘ santa *se·tee·ma·na*
san·ta **home** casa ⓘ *ka·za*
homeless senzatetto ⓘ&ⓘ *sen·tsa·te·to* **homemaker** casalingo/a ⓘ *ka·za·leen·go/a*
homeopathy omeopatia ⓘ *o·me·o·pa·tee·a* **homosexual** omosessuale ⓘ&ⓘ
o·mo·se·swa·le **honey** miele ⓘ *mye·le*
honeymoon luna ⓘ di miele *loo·na dee mye·le* **horse** cavallo ⓘ *ka·va·lo*
horse riding andare a cavallo *an·da·re a ka·va·lo*
horseradish rafano ⓘ *ra·fa·no* **hospital** ospedale ⓘ *os·pe·da·le* **hospitality**
 ospitalità ⓘ *os·pee·ta·lee·ta*
hot caldo/a ⓘ ⓘ *kal·do/a*
hot water acqua ⓘ calda *a·kwa kal·da* **hotel** albergo ⓘ *al·ber·go*
hour ora ⓘ *o·ra*
house casa ⓘ *ka·za*
how come *ko·me*
how much quanto/a ⓘ ⓘ *kwan·to/a* **hug** abbracciare *a·bra·cha·re*
huge enorme *e·nor·me*
human rights diritti ⓘ **pl** umani *dee·ree·tee oo·ma·nee* (to be) **hungry** avere
 fame ⓘ *a·ve·re fa·me*
hunting caccia ⓘ *ka·cha*
 (to be) **in a hurry** avere fretta ⓘ *a·ve·re fre·ta*
hurt fare male *fa·re ma·le*
husband marito ⓘ *ma·ree·to*
hydrating fluid fluido ⓘ idratante *floo·ee·do ee·dra·tan·te* **I**
 I io *ee·o*
ice ghiaccio ⓘ *gya·cho*
ice axe piccozza ⓘ *pee·ko·tsa* **ice cream** gelato ⓘ *je·la·to*
ice-cream parlour gelateria ⓘ *je·la·te·ree·a* **ice hockey** hockey ⓘ su ghiaccio

o·kee soo *gya·cho* **identification** documento ⓘ d'identità do·koo·men·to
 dee·den·tee·ta
identification card (ID) carta ⓘ d'identità kar·ta dee·den·tee·ta
idiot idiota ⓘ ee·dyo·ta
if se se
ill malato/a ⓘ ma·la·to/a
illegal illegale ee·le·ga·le
immigration immigrazione ⓘ ee·mee·gra·tsyō·ne **important** importante
 eem·por·tan·te
impossible impossibile eem·po·see·bee·le
included compreso/a ⓘ kom·pre·zo/a **indicator (car)** freccia ⓘ fre·cha
indigestion indigestione ⓘ een·dee·je·syo·ne **industry** industria ⓘ een·doos·trya
infection infezione ⓘ een·fe·syo·ne **inflammation** infiammazione ⓘ
 een·fya·ma·syo·ne **influenza** influenza ⓘ een·floo·en·tsa **information**
 informazioni ⓘ pl een·for·ma·syo·nee **ingredient** ingrediente ⓘ een·gre·dyen·te
inhaler inalatore ⓘ ee·na·la·to·re **injection** iniezione ⓘ ee·nye·syo·ne **injured**
 ferito/a ⓘ fe·ree·to/a **injury** ferita ⓘ fe·ree·ta
innocent innocente ee·no·chen·te
insect insetto ⓘ een·se·to
inside dentro den·tro
instructor (general) istruttore/istruttrice ⓘ ee·stroo·to·re/ee·stroo·tree·che
instructor (skiing) maestro/a ⓘ ma·es·tro/a **insurance** assicurazione ⓘ
 a·see·koo·ra·syo·ne **interesting** interessante een·te·re·san·te
intermission intervallo ⓘ een·ter·va·lo **international** internazionale
 een·ter·na·syo·na·le
Internet (cafe) Internet (point) ⓘ een·ter·net (poynt) **interpreter** interprete ⓘ
 een·ter·pre·te **intersection** incrocio ⓘ een·kro·cho **interview** colloquio ⓘ
 (selettivo) ko·lo·kwyo (se·le·tee·vo) **invite** invitare een·vee·ta·re
Ireland Irlanda ⓘ eer·lan·da
iron (for clothes) ferro ⓘ da stiro fe·ro da stee·ro **island** isola ⓘ ee·zo·la
IT informatica ⓘ een·for·ma·tee·ka **Italian** italiano/a ⓘ ee·ta·lya·no/a **Italy**
 Italia ⓘ ee·ta·lya
itch prurito ⓘ proo·ree·to
itinerary itinerario ⓘ ee·tee·ne·ra·ryo **IUD** spirale ⓘ spee·ra·le

J

jacket giacca ⓘ ja·ka
jail prigione ⓘ pree·jo·ne
jam marmellata ⓘ mar·me·la·ta **Japan** Giappone ⓘ ja·po·ne
jar barattolo ⓘ ba·ra·to·lo
jealous geloso/a ⓘ/ⓘ je·lo·zo/a **jeans** jeans ⓘ pl jeans **jet lag** disturbi ⓘ pl da
 fuso orario dees·toor·bee da foo·zo o·ra·ryo **jewellery** gioielli ⓘ pl jo·ye·lee
Jewish ebreo/a ⓘ/ⓘ e·bre·o/a
job lavoro ⓘ la·vo·ro
jockey fantino ⓘ fan·tee·no
jogging footing ⓘ foo·teeng
joke scherzo ⓘ sker·tso
journalist giornalista ⓘ&ⓘ jor·na·lee·sta **judge** giudice ⓘ joo·dee·che
judo giudò ⓘ joo·do
juice succo ⓘ soo·ko
jump saltare sal·ta·re
jumper maglione ⓘ ma·lyo·ne
jumper leads cavi ⓘ pl con morsetti ka·vee kon mor·se·tee **K**
key chiave ⓘ kya·ve
keyboard tastiera ⓘ tas·tye·ra **kick** dare un calcio da·re oon kal·cho
kill ammazzare a·ma·tsa·re
kilogram chilo ⓘ kee·lo
kilometre chilometro ⓘ kee·lo·me·tro **kind** gentile jen·tee·le
kindergarten asilo ⓘ a·zee·lo **king** re ⓘ re
kiss bacio ⓘ ba·cho
kiss baciare ba·cha·re
kitchen cucina ⓘ koo·chee·na
kitten gattino ⓘ ga·tee·no
kiwifruit kiwi ⓘ kee·wee
knapsack zaino ⓘ dzai·no
knee ginocchio ⓘ jee·no·kyo
knife coltello ⓘ kol·te·lo
know (a person) conoscere ko·no·she·re
know (how to) sapere sa·pe·re
kosher kasher ka·sher

L

labourer *lavoratore/lavoratrice* (m/f) la·vo·ra·to·re/la·vo·ra·tree·che **lace** *merletto* (m) mer·le·to
lager *birra* (f) chiara bee·ra kya·ra **lake** *lago* (m) la·go
lamb *agnello* (m) a·nye·lo
land *terra* (f) te·ra
lane *vicolo* (m) vee·ko·lo
landlady *padrona* (f) di casa pa·dro·na dee ka·za **landlord** *padrone* (m) di casa pa·dro·ne dee ka·za **language** *lingua* (f) leen·gwa
laptop (*computer*) *portatile* (m) (kom·pyoo·ter) por·ta·tee·le **lard** *lardo* (m) lar·do
large *grande* gran·de
last *ultimo/a* (m/f) ool·tee·mo/a **late** *in ritardo* een ree·tar·do
laugh *ridere* ree·de·re
laundrette *lavanderia* (f) a gettone la·van·de·ree·a je·to·ne **laundry** *lavanderia* (f) la·van·de·ree·a **law** *legge* (f) le·je
lawyer *avvocato/a* (m/f) a·vo·ka·to/a **laxatives** *lassativi* (m) pl la·sa·tee·vee **lazy** pigro/a (m/f) pee·gro/a
leader *capo* (m) ka·po
leaf *foglia* (f) fo·lya
learn *imparare* eem·pa·ra·re
leather *cuoio* (m) kwo·yo
leave *partire* par·tee·re
leek *porro* (m) po·ro
left (direction) *sinistra* (f) see·nee·stra **left luggage (office)** *deposito* (m) bagagli de·po·zee·to ba·ga·lyee **left wing (di)** *sinistra (dee)* see·nee·stra
leg (body part) *gamba* (f) gam·ba **leg (in race)** *tappa* (f) ta·pa
legal *legale* le·ga·le
legume *legume* (m) le·goo·me
lemon *limone* (m) lee·mo·ne
lemonade *limonata* (f) lee·mo·na·ta **lens** *obiettivo* (m) o·bye·tee·vo **Lent** *quaresima* (f) kwa·re·zee·ma **lentil** *lenticchia* (f) len·tee·kya **lesbian** *lesbica* (f) lez·bee·ka
less (di) *meno (dee)* me·no
letter *lettera* (f) le·te·ra
lettuce *lattuga* (f) la·too·ga
level (tier) *livello* (m) lee·ve·lo **liar** *bugiardo/a* (m/f) boo·jar·do/a **library** *biblioteca* (f) bee·blyo·te·ka **lice** *pidocchi* (m) pl pee·do·kee **licence** **plate number** *numero* (m) di targa noo·me·ro dee tar·ga **lie (not stand)** *stendersi* sten·der·see

life vita ⓘ **vee·ta**
life jacket giubbotto ⓘ di salvataggio **joo·bo·to** **dee sal·va·ta·jo** **lift** (elevator) ascensore ⓘ **a·shen·so·re** **light** luce ⓘ **loo·che**
light (colour) chiaro/a ⓘ/ⓘ **kya·ro/a** **light (not heavy)** leggero/a ⓘ/ⓘ **le·je·ro/a**
light bulb lampadina ⓘ **lam·pa·dee·na** **light meter** esposimetro ⓘ
es·po·zee·me·tro **lighter** accendino ⓘ **a·chen·dee·no** **lights (on car)** fari ⓘ **pl fa·ree** **like** piacere **pya·che·re**
lime limetta ⓘ **lee·me·ta**
line linea ⓘ **lee·ne·a**
lip balm burro ⓘ per le labbra **boo·ro** per le **la·bra** **lips** labbra ⓘ **pl la·bra**
lipstick rossetto ⓘ **ro·se·to**
liquor store bottiglieria ⓘ **bo·tee·lye·ree·a** **list** elenco ⓘ **e·len·ko**
listen ascoltare **as·kol·ta·re**
litre litro ⓘ **lee·tro**
(a) little un po' **oon po**
live vivere **vee·ve·re**
liver fegato ⓘ **fe·ga·to**
lizard lucertola ⓘ **loo·cher·to·la** **local** locale **lo·ka·le**
lock (door) serratura ⓘ **se·ra·too·ra** **locked** chiuso/a ⓘ/ⓘ (a chiave) **kyoo·zo/a** (a **kya·ve**) **locker** armadietto ⓘ **ar·ma·dye·to** **lollies** caramelle ⓘ **pl ka·ra·me·le** **long** lungo/a ⓘ/ⓘ **loon·go/a**
long-distance (bus) interurbano/a ⓘ/ⓘ **een·ter·oor·ba·no/a** **look** guardare **gwar·da·re**
look after curare **koo·ra·re**
look for cercare **cher·ka·re**
lookout veduta ⓘ **ve·doo·ta**
loose change spiccioli ⓘ **pl spee·cho·lee** **lose** perdere **per·de·re**
lost perso/a ⓘ/ⓘ **per·so/a**
lost-property office ufficio ⓘ oggetti smarriti **oo·fee·cho o·je·tee sma·ree·tee** **a**
lot (of) molto/a ⓘ/ⓘ **mol·to/a** **loud** forte ⓘ/ⓘ **for·te**
love amare **a·ma·re**
lover amante ⓘ/ⓘ **a·man·te**
low basso/a ⓘ/ⓘ **ba·so/a**
lubricant lubrificante ⓘ **loo·bree·fee·kan·te** **luck** fortuna ⓘ **for·too·na**
lucky fortunato/a ⓘ/ⓘ **for·too·na·to/a** **luggage** bagaglio ⓘ **ba·ga·lyo**
luggage lockers armadietti ⓘ **pl per i bagagli** **ar·ma·dye·tee** per ee **ba·ga·lyee**
luggage tag etichetta ⓘ **e·tee·ke·ta** **lump** nodulo ⓘ **no·doo·lo**

lunch pranzo ⓘ *pran·dzo*

lungs polmoni ⓘ *pl pol·mo·nee* **luxurious** di lusso *dee loo·so*

M

machine macchina ⓘ *ma·kee·na*

made of (cotton) fatto/a ⓘ/ⓘ *di (cotone) fa·to/a dee (ko·to·ne)* **magazine** rivista

ⓘ *ree·vee·sta* **mail** posta ⓘ *pos·ta*

mail box buca ⓘ *delle lettere boo·ka de·le le·te·re* **main** principale

preen·chee·pa·le

make fare *fa·re*

make-up trucco ⓘ *troo·ko*

mallet mazzuolo ⓘ *ma·tswo·lo*

mammogram mammografia ⓘ *ma·mo·gra·fee·a* **man** uomo ⓘ *wo·mo*

manager manager ⓘ *me·nee·je*

mandarin mandarino ⓘ *man·da·ree·no* **mango** mango ⓘ *man·go*

manual manuale *ma·noo·a·le*

manual worker manovale ⓘ&ⓘ *ma·no·va·le* **many** molti/e ⓘ/ⓘ *pl mol·tee/mol·te*

map pianta ⓘ *pyan·ta*

marble marmo ⓘ *mar·mo*

margarine margarina ⓘ *mar·ga·ree·na* **marijuana** marijuana ⓘ *ma·ree·wa·na*

marital status stato ⓘ *civile sta·to chee·vee·le* **market** mercato ⓘ *mer·ka·to*

marmalade marmellata ⓘ *mar·me·la·ta* **marriage** matrimonio ⓘ

ma·tree·mo·nyo **married** sposato/a ⓘ/ⓘ *spo·za·to/a* **marry** sposare *spo·za·re*

martial arts arti ⓘ *pl marziali ar·tee mar·tsya·lee* **mass (Catholic)** messa ⓘ

me·sa **massage** massaggio ⓘ *ma·sa·jo*

mat tappeto ⓘ *ta·pe·to*

match (sport) partita ⓘ *par·tee·ta* **matches** fiammiferi ⓘ *pl fya·mee·fe·ree*

mattress materasso ⓘ *ma·te·ra·so* **maybe** forse *for·se*

mayonnaise maionese ⓘ *ma·yo·ne·ze* **mayor** sindaco ⓘ *seen·da·ko*

measles morbillo ⓘ *mor·bee·lo* **meat** carne ⓘ *kar·ne*

mechanic meccanico ⓘ&ⓘ *me·ka·nee·ko* **media** mezzi ⓘ *pl di comunicazione*

me·tsee dee ko·moo·nee·ka·tsyo·ne **medicine** medicina ⓘ *me·dee·chee·na*

meditation meditazione ⓘ *me·dee·ta·tsyo·ne* **meet** incontrare *een·kon·tra·re*

melon melone ⓘ *me·lo·ne*

member socio/a ⓘ/ⓘ *so·cho·a*

menstruation mestruazione ⓘ *me·stroo·a·tsyo·ne* **menu** menu ⓘ *me·noo*

message messaggio ② me·sa·jo
metal metallo ② me·ta·lo
metre (distance) metro ② me·tro **metro station** stazione ① della metropolitana
 sta·tsy·o·ne de·la me·tro·po·lee·ta·na **microwave oven** forno ② a microonde
 for·no a mee·kro·on·de **midnight** mezzanotte ① me·dza no·te **migraine** emicrania
 ① e·mee·kra·nya **military** le forze ① pl armate le for·tse ar·ma·te **military**
service servizio ② militare ser·vee·tsy·o mee·lee·ta·re **milk** latte ② la·te
millimetre millimetro ② mee·lee·me·tro **mince** carne ① tritata kar·ne tree·ta·ta
mineral water acqua ① minerale a·kwa mee·ne·ra·le **mini-bar** frigobar ②
 free·go·bar **mints** caramelle ① pl alla menta ka·ra·me·le a·la men·ta **minute**
 minuto ② mee·noo·to
mirror specchio ② spe·kyo
miscarriage aborto ② spontaneo a·bor·to spon·ta·ne·o **miss (feel absence of)**
 mancare man·ka·re
mistake sbaglio ② sba·lyo
mix mescolare mes·ko·la·re
mobile phone (telefono) cellulare ② (te·le·fo·no) che·loo·la·re **modem** modem ②
 mo·dem
modern moderno/a ②/① mo·der·no/a **moisturiser** idratante ② ee·dra·tan·te
monastery monastero ② mon·as·te·ro **money** denaro ② de·na·ro
month mese ② me·ze
monument monumento ② mo·noo·men·to (**full**) **moon** luna ① (piena) loo·na
 (pye·na) **more (di)** più (dee) pyoo
morning mattina ① ma·tee·na
morning after pill la pillola ① del mattino dopo la pee·lo·la del ma·tee·no do·po
morning sickness nausea ① mattutina now·ze·a ma·too·tee·na **mosque** moschea
 ① mos·ke·a
mosquito zanzara ① tsan·tsa·ra **mother** madre ① ma·dre
mother-in-law suocera ① swo·che·ra **motorboat** motoscafo ② mo·to·ska·fo
motorbike moto ① mo·to
motorway (tollway) autostrada ① ow·to·stra·da **mountain** montagna ①
 mon·ta·nya **mountain bike** mountain bike ② mown·tayn baik **mountain path**
 sentiero ② di montagna sen·tye·ro dee mon·ta·nya **mountain range** catena ① di
 montagne ka·te·na dee mon·ta·nye **mountaineering** alpinismo ② al·pee·nee·z·mo
mouse (computer) mouse ② mows
mouse (rodent) topo ② to·po
mouth bocca ① bo·ka

movie *film* ⓘ **feel** *m*
mud *fango* ⓘ **fan** *go*
muesli *muesli* ⓘ **moos** *lee*
mum *mamma* ⓘ **ma** *ma*
muscle *muscolo* ⓘ **moo** *sko·lo*
museum *museo* ⓘ **moo** *ze·o*
mushroom *fungo* ⓘ **foon** *go*
music *musica* ⓘ **moo** *zee·ka*
musician *musicista* ⓘ&ⓘ **moo** *zee·chee·sta* **Muslim** *musulmano/a* ⓘ/ⓘ
moo *sool·ma·no/a* **mussels** *cozze* ⓘ **pl** *ko·tse* **mustard** *senape* ⓘ **se** *na·pe*
mute *muto/a* ⓘ/ⓘ **moo** *to/a*

N

nail clippers *tagliaunghie* ⓘ **ta** *lya·oon·gye* **name** *nome* ⓘ **no** *me*
napkin *tovagliolo* ⓘ **to** *va·lyo·lo* **nappy** *pannolino* ⓘ **pa** *no·lee·no* **nappy rash**
sfogo ⓘ *da pannolino* **sfo** *go da pa·no·lee·no* **national** *nazionale* **na** *tsy·na·le*
national park *parco* ⓘ *nazionale* **par** *ko na·tsy·na·le* **nationality** *nazionalità* ⓘ
na·tsy·na·lee·ta
nature *natura* ⓘ **na** *too·ra*
nausea *nausea* ⓘ **now** *ze·a*
near (to) *vicino (a)* **vee** *chee·no (a)*
nearby *vicino/a* ⓘ/ⓘ **vee** *chee·no/a* **necessary** *necessario/a* ⓘ/ⓘ **ne** *che·sa·ryo/a*
neck *collo* ⓘ **ko** *lo*
need *avere bisogno di* **a** *ve·re bee·zo·nyo dee*
needle (sewing) *ago* ⓘ **a** *go*
needle (syringe) *ago* ⓘ *da siringa* **a** *go da see·reen·ga* **neither** *nessuno/a dei due*
ⓘ/ⓘ **ne** *soo·no/a day doo·e* **net** *rete* ⓘ **re** *te*
Netherlands *Paesi Bassi* ⓘ **pl** *pa·e·zee ba·see* **never** *mai* **mai**
new *nuovo/a* ⓘ/ⓘ **nwo** *vo/a*
New Year's Day *Capodanno* ⓘ **ka** *po da·no* **New Year's Eve** *san Silvestro* ⓘ
san seel·ves·tro **New Zealand** *Nuova Zelanda* ⓘ **nwo** *va dze·lan·da* **news** *notizie*
ⓘ **pl** *no·tee·tsy* **newsagency** *edicola* ⓘ **e** *dee·ko·la* **newspaper** *giornale* ⓘ
jor·na·le **next** *prossimo/a* ⓘ/ⓘ **pro** *see·mo/a* **next to** *accanto a* **a** *kan·to a*
nice (meal) *buono/a* ⓘ/ⓘ **bwo** *no/a* **nice (person)** *gentile* **jen** *tee·le*
nice (weather) *bello/a* ⓘ/ⓘ **be** *lo/a* **nickname** *soprannome* ⓘ **so** *pra·no·me* **night**
notte ⓘ **no** *te*

no *no* **no**

noisy *rumoroso/a* (m)/(f) *roo·mo·ro·zo/a* **non-direct** *non-diretto/a* (m)/(f)

non·dee·re·to/a **none** *niente* *nyen·te*

non-smoking *non fumatore* *non foo·ma·to·re*

noodles *pasta* (f) *pas·ta*

noon *mezzogiorno* (m) *me·dzo jor·no* **north** *nord* (m) *nord*

nose *naso* (m) *na·zo*

notebook *quaderno* (m) *kwa·der·no* **nothing** *niente* *nyen·te*

novel *romanzo* (m) *ro·man·dzo*

now *adesso* *a·de·so*

nuclear energy *energia* (f) *nucleare* *en·er·jee·a* *noo·kle·a·re* **nuclear testing**

esperimenti (m) **pl** *nucleari* *es·pe·ree·men·tee* *noo·kle·a·ree*

nuclear waste *scorie* (f) **pl** *radioattive* *sko·rye ra·dyo·a·tee·ve* **number** *numero* (m) *noo·me·ro*

number plate *targa* (f) *tar·ga*

nun *suora* (f) *swo·ra*

nurse *infermiere/a* (m)/(f) *een·fer·mye·re/a* **nut** *noce* (f) *no·che*

O

oats avena ⓘ a·ve·na

occupation (work) mestiere ⓘ mes·tye·re **ocean** oceano ⓘ o·che·a·no

off (spoiled) guasto/a ⓘ/ⓘ gwa·sto/a **office** ufficio ⓘ oo·fee·cho

office worker impiegato/a ⓘ/ⓘ eem·pye·ga·to/a **often** spesso spe·so

oil olio ⓘ o·lyo

old vecchio/a ⓘ/ⓘ ve·kyo/a

old city centro ⓘ storico chen·tro sto·ree·ko **olive** oliva ⓘ o·lee·va

olive oil olio ⓘ d'oliva o·lyo do·lee·va **on** su soo

once una volta ⓘ oo·na vol·ta **one-way (ticket)** (un biglietto di) solo andata (oon bee·lye·to dee) so·lo an·da·ta **onion** cipolla ⓘ chee·po·la

only solo so·lo

open aperto/a ⓘ/ⓘ a·per·to/a

open aprire a·pree·re

opening hours orario ⓘ di apertura o·ra·ryo dee a·per·too·ra **opera** opera ⓘ

lirica o·pe·ra lee·ree·ka **opera house** teatro ⓘ dell'opera te·a·tro del·o·per·a

operation (medical) intervento ⓘ een·ter·ven·to **operator** operatore/operatrice

ⓘ/ⓘ o·pe·ra·to·re/o·pe·ra·tree·che **opinion** opinione ⓘ o·pee·nyo·ne **opposite** di fronte a dee fron·te a

or o o

orange (colour) arancione a·ran·cho·ne

orange (fruit) arancia ⓘ a·ran·cha **orange juice (bottled)** succo ⓘ d'arancia

soo·ko da·ran·cha **orange juice (fresh)** spremuta ⓘ d'arancia spre·moo·ta

da·ran·cha **orchestra** orchestra ⓘ or·kes·tra **order** ordine ⓘ or·dee·ne

order ordinare or·dee·na·re

ordinary ordinario/a ⓘ/ⓘ or·dee·na·ryo/a **original** originale ⓘ/ⓘ o·ree·jee·na·le

other altro/a ⓘ/ⓘ al·tro/a

outside fuori fwo·ree

ovarian cyst cisti ⓘ ovarica chee·stee o·va·ree·ka **oven** forno ⓘ for·no

over (above) sopra so·pra

overdose dose ⓘ eccessiva do·ze e·che·see·va **owner** proprietario/a ⓘ/ⓘ

pro·prye·ta·ryo/a **oxygen** ossigeno ⓘ o·see·je·no

oyster ostrica ⓘ o·stree·ka

ozone layer strato ⓘ d'ozono stra·to do·dzo·no **P**

pacemaker pacemaker ⓘ pays·may·ke **pacifier** ciucciottito ⓘ choo·cho·to

package pacchetto ③ pa·ke·to
packet (general) pacchetto ③ pa·ke·to **padded envelope** busta ⓘ imbottita
 boos·ta eem·bo·tee·ta **padlock** lucchetto ③ loo·ke·to
page pagina ⓘ pa·jee·na
pain dolore ③ do·lo·re
painful doloroso/a ③/ⓘ do·lo·ro·zo/a **painkillers** analgesico ③ an·al·je·zee·ko
paint dipingere dee·peen·je·re
painter pittore/pittrice ③/ⓘ pee·to·re/pee·tree·che **painting (the art)** pittura ⓘ
 pee·too·ra **painting (canvas)** quadro ③ kwa·dro **pair** paio ③ pa·yo
palace palazzo ③ pa·la·tso
pan pentola ⓘ pen·to·la
pants pantaloni ③ pl pan·ta·lo·nee **panty liners** salva slip ③ pl sal·va sleep
pantyhose collant ⓘ pl ko·lant
pap smear pap test ③ pap test
paper carta ⓘ kar·ta
papers documenti ③ pl do·koo·men·tee **paperwork** moduli ③ pl mo·doo·lee
parcel pacchetto ③ pa·ke·to
parents genitori ③ pl je·nee·to·ree **park** parco ③ par·ko
parliament parlamento ③ par·la·men·to **part** parte ⓘ par·te
part-time ad orario ridotto ad o·ra·ryo ree·do·to
partner (intimate) compagno/a ③/ⓘ kom·pa·nyo/a **party (celebration)** festa ⓘ
 fes·ta **party (politics)** partito ③ par·tee·to **pass (document)** tessera ⓘ te·se·ra
pass (mountain) passo ③ pa·so
pass (sport) passaggio ③ pa·sa·jo **passenger** passeggero/a ③/ⓘ pa·se·je·ro/a
passport passaporto ③ pa·sa·por·to **past** passato ③ pa·sa·to
pate (food) paté ③ pa·te
path sentiero ③ sen·tye·ro
pay pagare pa·ga·re
payment pagamento ③ pa·ga·men·to **pea** pisello ③ pee·ze·lo
peace pace ⓘ pa·che
peach pesca ⓘ pe·ska
peak cima ⓘ chee·ma
peanuts arachidi ⓘ pl a·ra·kee·dee **pear** pera ⓘ pe·ra
pedal pedale ③ pe·da·le
pedestrian pedone ③/ⓘ pe·do·ne
pegs (tent) picchetti ③ pl pee·ke·tee **pen (ballpoint)** penna ⓘ (a sfera) pe·na (a
 sfe·ra) **pencil** matita ⓘ ma·tee·ta

penis *pene* ② *pe·ne*
penicillin *penicillina* ① *pe·nee·chee·lee·na* **penknife** *temperino* ② *tem·pe·ree·no*
pensioner *pensionato/a* ②/① *pen·syo·na·to/a* **people** *gente* ① *jen·te*
pepper *pepe* ② *pe·pe*
per (day) *al (giorno)* *al (jor·no)*
per cent *per cento* ① *per·chen·to* **performance** *spettacolo* ② *spe·ta·ko·lo*
perfume *profumo* ② *pro·foo·mo*
period pain *dolori* ② *pl* *mestruali* *do·lo·ree me·stroo·a·lee* **permanent**
permanente ②/① *per·ma·nen·te* **permission** *permesso* ② *per·me·so* **permit**
permesso ② *per·me·so*
person *persona* ① *per·so·na*
personal *personale* ②/① *per·so·na·le* **petition** *petizione* ① *pe·tee·tsyo·ne* **petrol**
benzina ① *ben·dzee·na*
petrol station *distributore* ② *dee·stree·boo·to·re* **pharmacy** *farmacia* ①
far·ma·chee·a **phone book** *elenco* ② *telefonico* *e·len·ko te·le·fo·nee·ko* **phone**
box *cabina* ① *telefonica* *ka·bee·na te·le·fo·nee·ka* **phone call** *chiamata* ①
kya·ma·ta **phonecard** *scheda* ① *telefonica* *ske·da te·le·fo·nee·ka* **photo** *foto* ①
fo·to
photographer *fotografo* ② *fo·to·gra·fo* **photography** *fotografia* ① *fo·to·gra·fee·a*
phrasebook *vocabolarietto* ② *vo·ka·bo·la·rye·to* **pick (up)** *raccogliere*
ra·ko·lye·re
pickaxe *piccone* ② *pee·ko·ne*
pickles *sottoaceti* ② *pl* *so·to·a·che·tee* **picnic** *picnic* ② *peek·neek*
pie *torta* ① *tor·ta*
piece *pezzo* ② *pe·tso*
pig *maiale* ② *ma·ya·le*
pill *pillola* ① *pee·lo·la*
the Pill *la pillola* ① *(anticoncezionale)* *la pee·lo·la (an·tee·kon·che·tsyo·na·le)*
pillow *cuscino* ② *koo·shee·no*
pillowcase *federa* ① *fe·de·ra*
pineapple *ananas* ② *a·na·nas*
pink *rosa* ②/① *ro·za*
pistachio *pistacchio* ② *pee·sta·kyo* **place (location)** *luogo* ② *lwo·go* **place (seat)**
posto ② *pos·to*
place of birth *luogo* ② *di nascita* *lwo·go dee na·shee·ta* **plane** *aereo* ② *a·e·re·o*
planet *pianeta* ② *pya·ne·ta*
plant *pianta* ① *pyan·ta*

plastic *plastica* ⓘ *pla·stee·ka* **plate** *piatto* ⓘ *pya·to*
plateau *altopiano* ⓘ *al·to·pya·no* **platform** *binario* ⓘ *bee·na·ryo*
play (a game) *giocare* *jo·ka·re*
play (guitar) *suonare (la chitarra)* *swo·na·re (la kee·ta·ra)* **play (soccer)** *giocare (a calcio)* *jo·ka·re (a kal·cho)*
play (sport) *praticare* *pra·tee·ka·re*
play (theatre) *commedia* ⓘ *ko·me·dya* **playground** *parco* ⓘ *giochi* *par·ko*
jo·kee **plug (bath)** *tappo* ⓘ *ta·po*
plug (electricity) *spina* ⓘ *spee·na* **plum** *prugna* ⓘ *proo·nya*
pocket *tasca* ⓘ *tas·ka*
poetry *poesia* ⓘ *po·e·zee·a*
point *punto* ⓘ *poon·to*
point *indicare* *een·dee·ka·re*
poisonous *velenoso/a* ⓘ/ⓘ *ve·le·no·zo/a* **police (civilian)** *polizia* ⓘ *po·lee·tsee·a*
police (military) *carabinieri* ⓘ *pl ka·ra·bee·nye·ree* **police station** *posto* ⓘ *di*
polizia *pos·to dee po·lee·tsee·a* **politician** *politico* ⓘ *po·lee·tee·ko* **politics**
politica ⓘ *po·lee·tee·ka* **pollen** *polline* ⓘ *po·lee·ne*
polls *elezioni* ⓘ *pl e·le·tsyoo·nee* **pollution** *inquinamento* ⓘ *een·kwee·na·men·to*
pony *cavallino* ⓘ *ka·va·lee·no*
pool (game) *biliardo* ⓘ *beel·yar·do* **pool (swimming)** *piscina* ⓘ *pee·shee·na*
poor *povero/a* ⓘ/ⓘ *po·ve·ro/a*
popular *popolare* *po·po·la·re*
pork *maiale* ⓘ *ma·ya·le*
port *porto* ⓘ *por·to*
possible *possibile* *po·see·bee·le*
post code *codice* ⓘ *postale* *ko·dee·che pos·ta·le* **poste restante** *fermo* ⓘ *posta*
fer·mo pos·ta **post office** *ufficio* ⓘ *postale* *oo·fee·cho pos·ta·le* **postage** *tariffa* ⓘ
postale *ta·ree·fa pos·ta·le* **postcard** *cartolina* ⓘ *kar·to·lee·na* **pot (ceramics)**
pignatta ⓘ *pee·nya·ta* **pot (dope)** *erba* ⓘ *er·ba*
pot (cooking) *pentola* ⓘ *pen·to·la* **potato** *patata* ⓘ *pa·ta·ta*
pottery *oggetti* ⓘ *pl in ceramica* *o·je·tee een che·ra·mee·ka* **pound (money)**
sterlina ⓘ *ster·lee·na* **poverty** *povertà* ⓘ *po·ver·ta*
power *potere* ⓘ *po·te·re*
prawn *gambero* ⓘ *gam·be·ro*
prayer *preghiera* ⓘ *pre·gye·ra*
prefer *preferire* *pre·fe·ree·re*
pregnancy test kit *test* ⓘ *di gravidanza* *test dee gra·vee·dan·tsa* **pregnant**

incinta een·cheen·ta

premenstrual tension *tensione* ⓘ *premenstruale* ten·syo·ne pre·me·stroo·a·le

prepare *preparare* pre·pa·ra·re

prescription *ricetta* ⓘ ree·che·ta **present (gift)** *regalo* ⓘ re·ga·lo **president**

presidente ⓘ/ⓘ pre·zee·den·te **pressure** *pressione* ⓘ pre·syo·ne **pretty** *carino/a*

ⓘ/ⓘ ka·ree·no/a **previous** *precedente* pre·che·den·te

price *prezzo* ⓘ pre·tso

priest *prete* ⓘ pre·te

prime minister *primo ministro* ⓘ/ⓘ pree·mo mee·nee·stro **printer (computer)**

stampante ⓘ Stam·pan·te **prison** *prigione* ⓘ pree·jo·ne

prisoner *prigioniero/a* ⓘ/ⓘ pree·jo·nye·ro/a **private** *privato/a* ⓘ/ⓘ pree·va·to/a

produce *produrre* pro·doo·re

profit *profitto* ⓘ pro·fee·to

program *programma* ⓘ pro·gra·ma **projector** *proiettore* ⓘ pro·ye·to·re **promise**

promessa ⓘ pro·me·sa

protect *proteggere* pro·te·je·re

protected (species) *(specie)* ⓘ protetta (spe·che) pro·te·ta **protest**

manifestazione ⓘ ma·nee·fes·ta·tsyo·ne **protest** *protestare* pro·tes·ta·re

provisions *provviste* ⓘ pl pro·vee·ste **prune** *prugna* ⓘ proo·nya

pub *pub* ⓘ poob

public holiday *festa* ⓘ fes·ta

public telephone *telefono* ⓘ pubblico te·le·fo·no poo·blee·ko **public toilet**

gabinetto ⓘ pubblico ga·bee·ne·to poo·blee·ko **pull** *tirare* tee·ra·re

pump *pompa* ⓘ pom·pa

pumpkin *zucca* ⓘ tsoo·ka

puncture *bucatura* ⓘ boo·ka·too·ra **puppy** *cucciolo* ⓘ koo·cho·lo

pure *puro/a* ⓘ/ⓘ poo·ro/a

purple *viola* vee·o·la

push *spingere* speen·je·re

put *mettere* me·te·re

Q

qualifications *titoli* ⓘ pl di studio tee·to·lee dee stoo·dee·o **quality** *qualità* ⓘ kwa·lee·ta

quantity *quantità* ⓘ kwan·tee·ta

quarantine *quarantena* ⓘ kwa·ran·te·na **quarrel** *bisticcio* ⓘ bees·tee·cho

quarter *quarto* ㊦ *kwar·to*
queen *regina* ㊦ *re·jee·na*
question *domanda* ㊦ *do·man·da*
queue *coda* ㊦ *ko·da*
quick *rapido/a* ㊦/㊦ *ra·pee·do/a*
quiet *tranquillo/a* ㊦/㊦ *tran·kwee·lo/a* **R**
rabbit *coniglio* ㊦ *ko·nee·lyo*
race (sport) *gara* ㊦ *ga·ra*
racetrack *pista* ㊦ *pee·sta*
racing bike *bici* ㊦ *da corsa* *bee·chee da kor·sa* **racism** *razzismo* ㊦ *ra·tseez·mo*
racquet *racchetta* ㊦ *ra·ke·ta*
radiator *radiatore* ㊦ *ra·dya·to·re* **radish** *ravanello* ㊦ *ra·va·ne·lo* (**railway**)
station *stazione* ㊦ (*ferroviaria*) *sta·tsy·o·ne fe·ro·vee·a·ree·a* **rain** *pioggia* ㊦
pyo·ja
raincoat *impermeabile* ㊦ *eem·per·me·a·bee·le* **raisin** *uva* ㊦ *passa oo·va pa·sa*
rape *stupro* ㊦ *stoo·pro*
rare *raro/a* ㊦/㊦ *ra·ro/a*
rash *sfogo* ㊦ *sfo·go*
raspberry *lampone* ㊦ *lam·po·ne*
rat *topo* ㊦ *to·po*
raw *crudo/a* ㊦/㊦ *kroo·do/a*
razor *rasoio* ㊦ (*elettrico*) *ra·zo·yo (e·le·tree·ko)* **razor blades** *lamette* ㊦ **pl** (*da barba*) *la·me·te (da bar·ba)* **read** *leggere* *le·je·re*
ready *pronto/a* ㊦/㊦ *pron·to/a*
realistic *realistico/a* ㊦/㊦ *re·a·lee·stee·ko/a* **reason** *ragione* ㊦ *ra·jo·ne*
receipt *ricevuta* ㊦ *ree·che·voo·ta* **receive** *ricevere* *ree·che·ve·re*
recently *di recente* *dee re·chen·te*
recommend *raccomandare* *ra·ko·man·da·re*
recyclable *riciclabile* *ree·chee·kla·bee·le*
recycle *riciclare* *ree·chee·kla·re*
red *rosso/a* ㊦/㊦ *ro·so/a*
referee *arbitro* ㊦ *ar·bee·tro*
refrigerator *frigo* ㊦ *free·go*
refugee *rifugiato/a* ㊦/㊦ *ree·foo·gya·to/a* **refund** *rimborso* ㊦ *reem·bor·so*
refuse *rifiutare* *ree·fyoo·ta·re*
region *regione* ㊦ *re·jo·ne*
registered mail (*posta*) *raccomandata* ㊦ (*pos·ta*) *ra·ko·man·da·ta* **regular**

normale nor·ma·le

relationship rapporto ④ ra·por·to **relax** rilassarsi ree·la·sar·see

relic reliquia ① re·lee·kwee·a **religion** religione ① re·lee·jo·ne **religious**

religioso/a ④/① re·lee·jo·zo/a **remote** remoto/a ④/① re·mo·to/a

remote control telecomando ④ te·le·ko·man·do **rent** affitto ④ a·fee·to

rent prendere in affitto pren·de·re een a·fee·to

repair riparare ree·pa·ra·re

reservation prenotazione ① pre·no·ta·tsyō·ne **rest** riposare ree·po·za·re

restaurant ristorante ④ rees·to·ran·te **resume** curriculum vitae ④

koo·ree·koo·loom vee·tay **retired** pensionato/a ④/① pen·syō·na·to/a **return**

ritornare ree·tor·na·re

return (ticket) (biglietto) di andata e ritorno (bee·lye·to) dee an·da·ta e

ree·tor·no **reverse-charges call** chiamata ① a carico del destinatario kya·ma·ta

a ka·ree·ko del des·tee·na·ta·ryo **rhythm** ritmo ④ reet·mo

rice riso ④ ree·zo

brown rice riso ④ integrale ree·zo een·te·gra·le **rich (wealthy)** ricco/a ④/①

ree·ko/a **ride** corsa ① kor·sa

ride (a bike) andare in bicicletta an·da·re een bee·chee·kle·ta **ride (a horse)**

cavalcare ka·val·ka·re

right (correct) giusto/a ④/① joo·sto/a **right (direction)** a destra a de·stra

right-wing (di) destra (dee) de·stra

ring (on finger) anello ④ a·ne·lo **ring (by phone)** telefonare te·le·fo·na·re

rip-off bidone ④ bee·do·ne

risk rischio ④ rees·kyo

river fiume ④ fyoo·me

road strada ① stra·da

rob derubare de·roo·ba·re

rock roccia ① ro·cha

rock (music) (musica) ① rock (moo·zee·ka) rok **rock climbing** (andare su)

roccia ④ (an·da·re soo) ro·cha **rock group** gruppo ④ rock groo·po rok **roll**

(bread) panino ④ pa·nee·no **romantic** romantico/a ④/① ro·man·tee·ko/a **room**

camera ① ka·me·ra

rope corda ① kor·da

round rotondo/a ④/① ro·ton·do/a **roundabout** rotonda ④ ro·ton·da **route**

itinerario ④ ee·tee·ne·ra·ryo **rowing** canottaggio ④ ka·no·ta·jo **rubbish**

spazzatura ① spa·tsa·too·ra **rug** tappeto ④ ta·pe·to

rugby rugby ④ roog·bee

ruins rovine ⓘ **pl** ro·vee·ne **rules** regole ⓘ **pl** re·go·le **run** correre ko·re·re
running (sport) footing ⓘ foo·teeng **S**
Sabbath sabato ⓘ sa·ba·to
sad triste tree·ste
saddle sella ⓘ se·la
safe cassaforte ⓘ ka·sa·for·te **safe** sicuro/a ⓘ/ⓘ see·koo·ro/a
safe sex rapporti ⓘ **pl** protetti ra·por·tee pro·te·tee **safety gear** corredo ⓘ
 antinfortunistico ko·re·do an·teen·for·too·nee·stee·ko **saint** santo/a ⓘ/ⓘ san·to/a
salad insalata ⓘ een·sa·la·ta
salami salame ⓘ sa·la·me
salary stipendio ⓘ stee·pen·dyo **(on) sale** in vendita een ven·dee·ta
sales tax IVA ⓘ ee·va
salmon salmone ⓘ sal·mo·ne
salt sale ⓘ sa·le
same stesso/a ⓘ/ⓘ ste·so/a
sand sabbia ⓘ sa·bya
sandals sandali ⓘ **pl** san·da·lee **sandwich** tramezzino ⓘ tra·me·dzee·no **sanitary**
napkins assorbenti ⓘ **pl** igienici as·or·ben·tee ee·je·nee·chee **sardines** sardine ⓘ
pl sar·dee·ne **sauce** sugo ⓘ soo·go
sauna sauna ⓘ sow·na
sausage salsiccia ⓘ sal·see·cha **say** dire dee·re
scanner scanner ⓘ ska·ner
scarf sciarpa ⓘ shar·pa
school scuola ⓘ skwo·la
science scienza ⓘ shen·tsa
scissors forbici ⓘ **pl** for·bee·chee **score** punteggio ⓘ poon·te·jo
score segnare se·nya·re
scoreboard tabellone ⓘ segnapunti ta·be·lo·ne se·nya·poon·tee **Scotland** Scozia
 ⓘ sko·tsya
sculpture scultura ⓘ skool·too·ra **sea** mare ⓘ ma·re
seasickness mal ⓘ di mare mal dee ma·re **seaside** al mare al ma·re
season stagione ⓘ sta·jo·ne
seat (chair) sedile ⓘ se·dee·le **seat (place)** posto ⓘ pos·to
seatbelt cintura ⓘ di sicurezza cheen·too·ra dee see·koo·re·tsa **second** secondo
 ⓘ se·kon·do
second secondo/a ⓘ/ⓘ se·kon·do/a **second class** seconda classe ⓘ se·kon·da
 kla·se **second-hand** di seconda mano ⓘ/ⓘ dee se·kon·da ma·no **secretary**

segretario/a (m/f) se·gre·ta·ryo/a see vedere ve·de·re
 (to be) self-employed lavorare in proprio la·vo·ra·re een pro·prio selfish
 egoista (m/f) e·go·ee·sta self-service self-service self·ser·vees
 sell vendere ven·de·re
 send mandare man·da·re
 sensual sensuale (m/f) sen·soo·a·le separate separato/a (m/f) se·pa·ra·to/a (TV)
 series serie (f) (televisiva) se·ree·e (te·le·vee·see·va) serious serio/a (m/f) se·ryo/a
 service servizio (m) ser·vee·tsyō service charge servizio (m) ser·vee·tsyō service
 station stazione (f) di servizio sta·tsyō·ne dee ser·vee·tsyō several diversi/e (m/f)
 pl dee·ver·see/dee·ver·se sew cucire koo·chee·re
 sex sesso (m) se·so
 sexism sessismo (m) se·seez·mo
 sexy erotico/a (m/f) e·ro·tee·ko/a shade ombra (f) om·bra
 shadow ombra (f) om·bra
 shampoo shampoo (m) sham·poo
 shape forma (f) for·ma
 share (with) condividere kon·dee·vee·de·re
 sharp affilato/a (m/f) a·fee·la·to/a shave rasatura (f) ra·za·too·ra
 shave fare la barba fa·re la bar·ba
 shaving cream crema (f) da barba kre·ma da bar·ba she lei lay
 sheep pecora (f) pe·ko·ra
 sheet (bed) lenzuolo (m) len·tswō·lo ship nave (f) na·ve
 shirt camicia (f) ka·mee·cha
 shoe shop negozio (m) di scarpe ne·go·tsyō dee skar·pe shoes scarpe (f) pl skar·pe
 shop negozio (m) ne·go·tsyō
 shopping centre centro (m) commerciale chen·tro ko·mer·cha·le short (height)
 basso/a (m/f) ba·so/a short (length) corto/a (m/f) kor·to/a shorts pantaloncini (m) pl
 pan·ta·lon·chee·nee shoulder spalla (f) spa·la
 shout urlare oor·la·re
 show spettacolo (m) spe·ta·ko·lo show mostrare mos·tra·re
 shower doccia (f) do·cha
 shrine santuario (m) san·too·a·ryo shut chiuso/a (m/f) kyoo·zo/a
 shy timido/a (m/f) tee·mee·do/a
 sick malato/a (m/f) ma·la·to/a
 side lato (m) la·to
 sign segno (m) se·nyo
 signature firma (f) feer·ma

silk seta ① se·ta
silver argento ② ar·jen·to
similar simile ②/① see·mee·le
simple semplice ②/① sem·plee·che **since (time)** da da
sing cantare kan·ta·re
singer cantante ②/① kan·tan·te
single (man) celibe ② che·lee·be **single (woman)** nubile ① noo·bee·le **single room** camera ① singola ka·me·ra seen·go·la **singlet** canottiera ① ka·no·tye·ra
sister sorella ① so·re·la
sit sedere se·de·re
size (clothes) taglia ① ta·lya **size (general)** dimensioni ① pl dee·men·syo·nee **ski** sciare shee·a·re
ski lift sciovio ① shee·o·vee·a **skiing** sci ② shee
ski(s) sci ② sg&pl shee
skimmed milk latte ② scremato la·te skre·ma·to **skin** pelle ① pe·le
skirt gonna ① go·na
sky cielo ② che·lo
sleep dormire dor·mee·re
sleeping bag sacco ② a pelo sa·ko a pe·lo **sleeping car** vagone ② letto va·go·ne
le-to sleeping pills sonniferi ② pl so·nee·fe·ree **(to be) sleepy** avere sonno ② a·ve·re so·no **slice** fetta ① fe·ta
slide (film) diapositiva ② dee·a·po·zee·tee·va **slope** pista ① pee·sta
Slovenia Slovenia ① slo·ve·nya **slow** lento/a ②/① len·to/a
slowly lentamente len·ta·men·te
small piccolo/a ②/① pee·ko·lo/a **smell** odore ② o·do·re
smile sorridere so·ree·de·re
smoke fumare foo·ma·re
snack spuntino ② spoon·tee·no
snail lumaca ① loo·ma·ka
snake serpente ② ser·pen·te
snorkel boccaglio ② bo·ka·lyo **snorkelling** snorkelling snor·ke·leeng
snow neve ① ne·ve
snow boarding surf ② da neve soorf da ne·ve **snow chains** catene ① pl da neve ka·te·ne da ne·ve **soap** sapone ② sa·po·ne
soap opera telenovela ① te·le·no·ve·la **soccer** calcio ② kal·cho
social welfare assistenza ① sociale a·sees·ten·tsa so·cha·le **socialist** socialista ②/① so·cha·lee·sta **socks** calzini ② pl cal·tsee·nee **soft** morbido/a ②/①

mor·bee·do/a **soft drink** bibita ⓘ **bee·bee·ta** **soldier** soldato ⓘ **sol·da·to**
some *alcuni/e* ⓘ ⓘ **pl** **al·koo·nee/al·koo·ne** **someone** *qualcuno/a* ⓘ ⓘ
kwal·koo·no/a **something** *qualcosa* **kwal·ko·za**
sometimes *a volte* **a vol·te**
son *figlio* ⓘ **fee·lyo**
song *canzone* ⓘ **kan·tso·ne**
soon *fra poco* **fra po·ko**
sore *doloroso/a* ⓘ ⓘ **do·lo·ro·zo/a** **soup** *minestra* ⓘ **mee·nes·tra**
sour cream *panna* ⓘ **acida** **pa·na a·chee·da** **south** *sud* ⓘ **sood**
souvenir *ricordino* ⓘ **ree·kor·dee·no** **souvenir shop** *negozio* ⓘ *di souvenir*
ne·go·tsyö *dee soo·ve·neer* **soy milk** *latte* ⓘ *di soia* **la·te** *dee so·ya* **soy sauce**
salsa ⓘ *di soia* **sal·sa** *dee so·ya* **space** *spazio* ⓘ **spa·tsyö**
spade *vanga* ⓘ **van·ga**
Spain *Spagna* ⓘ **spa·nya**
speak *parlare* **par·la·re**
special *speciale* **spe·cha·le**
specialist *specialista* ⓘ ⓘ **spe·cha·lee·sta** **speed** *velocità* ⓘ **ve·lo·chee·ta**
speed limit *limite* ⓘ *di velocità* **lee·mee·te** *dee ve·lo·chee·ta*
speedometer *tachimetro* ⓘ **ta·kee·me·tro** **spermicide** *spermicida* ⓘ
sper·mee·chee·da **spider** *ragno* ⓘ **ra·nyo**
spinach *spinaci* ⓘ **pl** **spee·na·chee** **spoke(s)** *raggio/raggi* ⓘ **ra·jo/ra·jee** **spoon**
cucchiaino ⓘ **koo·kya·yo**
sport *sport* ⓘ **sport**
sports store *negozio* ⓘ *di articoli sportivi* **ne·go·tsyö** *dee ar·tee·ko·lee*
spor·tee·vee **sportsperson** *sportivo/a* ⓘ ⓘ **spor·tee·vo/a** **sprain** *storta* ⓘ **stor·ta**
spring (season) *primavera* ⓘ **pree·ma·ve·ra** **square (town)** *piazza* ⓘ **pya·tsa**
stadium *stadio* ⓘ **sta·dyo**
stage (theatre) *palcoscenico* ⓘ **pal·ko·she·nee·ko** **stage (in race)** *tappa* ⓘ **ta·pa**
stairway *scale* ⓘ **pl** **ska·le** **stamp** *francobollo* ⓘ **fran·ko·bo·lo** **standby (ticket)**
(in lista) d'attesa (een lee·sta) **da·te·za** **(four-)star** *(a quattro) stelle (a kwa·tro)*
ste·le
stars *stelle* ⓘ **pl** **ste·le** **start** *inizio* ⓘ **ee·nee·tsyö**
start *cominciare* **ko·meen·cha·re**
station *stazione* ⓘ **sta·tsyö·ne** **stationer** *cartolaio* ⓘ **kar·to·la·yo** **statue** *statua* ⓘ
sta·too·a
stay (at a hotel) *fermarsi* **fer·mar·see**
steak (beef) *bistecca* ⓘ **bees·te·ka** **steal** *rubare* **roo·ba·re**

steep ripido/a ②/① ree·pee·do/a **stingy** avaro/a ②/① a·va·ro/a
stockings calze ① pl kal·tse **stolen** rubato/a ②/① roo·ba·to/a **stomach** stomaco ②
sto·ma·ko
stomachache mal ② di pancia mal dee pan·cha **stone** pietra ① pye·tra
stoned (drugged) fumato/a ②/① foo·ma·to/a **stop** fermata ① fer·ma·ta
stop fermare fer·ma·re
storm temporale ② tem·po·ra·le **story** racconto ② ra·kon·to
stove stufa ① (a gas) stoo·fa a gaz **straight** diritto/a ②/① dee·ree·to/a **strange**
strano/a ②/① stra·no/a
stranger sconosciuto/a ②/① sko·no·shoo·to/a **strawberry** fragola ① fra·go·la
stream ruscello ② roo·she·lo
street strada ① stra·da
(on) strike (in) sciopero ② een sho·pe·ro **string** spago ② spa·go
strong forte ②/① for·te
student studente/studentessa ②/① stoo·den·te/stoo·den·te·sa **stupid** stupido/a ②/①
stoo·pee·do/a **style** stile ② stee·le
subtitles sottotitoli ② pl so·to·tee·to·lee **suburb** quartiere ② kwar·tye·re **subway**
metropolitana ① me·tro·po·lee·ta·na **sugar** zucchero ② tsoo·ke·ro
suitcase valigia ① va·lee·ja
summer estate ① es·ta·te
sun sole ② so·le
sunblock crema ① solare kre·ma so·la·re **sunburn** scottatura ① sko·ta·too·ra
sunglasses occhiali ② pl da sole o·kye·lee da so·le **sunny** soleggiato/a ②/①
so·le·ja·to/a **sunrise** alba ① al·ba
sunscreen crema ① solare kre·ma so·la·re **sunset** tramonto ② tra·mon·to
supermarket supermercato ② soo·per·mer·ka·to **superstition** superstizione ①
soo·per·stee·tsyone **supplies** provviste ② pl pro·vee·ste **support (cheer on)** fare
il tifo fa·re eel tee·fo
supporters tifosi ② pl tee·fo·zee **surf** praticare il surf pra·tee·ka·re eel soorf
surface mail posta ① ordinaria pos·ta or·dee·na·rya **surfboard** tavola da surf
ta·vo·la da soorf
surname cognome ② ko·nyo·me
surprise sorpresa ① sor·pre·sa **sweater** maglione ② ma·lyo·ne
sweet dolce dol·che
swelling gonfiore ② gon·fyo·re **swim** nuotare nwo·ta·re
swimming nuoto ② nwo·to
swimming pool piscina ① pee·shee·na **swimsuit** costume ② da bagno

ko·stoo·me da ba·nyo **Switzerland** Svizzera ⓘ svee·tse·ra **synagogue** sinagoga
ⓘ see·na·go·ga **synthetic** sintetico/a ⓘ/Ⓜ seen·te·tee·ko/a **syringe** siringa ⓘ
see·reen·ga

I

table tavola ⓘ ta·vo·la
table tennis ping-pong ⓘ peeng·pong
tablecloth tovaglia ⓘ to·va·lya **tailor** sarto ⓘ sar·to
take prendere pren·de·re
take (photo) fare fa·re
talk parlare par·la·re
tall alto/a ⓘ/Ⓜ al·to/a
tampons tamponi ⓘ pl tam·po·nee **tanning lotion** lozione ⓘ abbronzante
lo·tsy·o·ne a·bron·dzan·te **tap (faucet)** rubinetto ⓘ roo·bee·ne·to **tasty** gustoso/a
Ⓜ/ⓘ goo·sto·zo/a **tax** tassa ⓘ ta·sa
taxi tassì ⓘ ta·see
taxi stand posteggio ⓘ di tassì po·ste·jo dee ta·see
tea tè ⓘ te
teacher (general) insegnante ⓘ&Ⓜ een·sen·yan·te **teacher (primary)** maestro/a
Ⓜ/ⓘ ma·es·tro/a **teacher (secondary)** professore/professoressa ⓘ/Ⓜ
pro·fe·so·re/pro·fe·so·re·sa **team** squadra ⓘ skwa·dra
teaspoon cucchiaino ⓘ koo·kya·ee·no **teeth** denti ⓘ pl den·tee **telegram**
telegramma ⓘ te·le·gra·ma **telephone** telefono ⓘ te·le·fo·no **telephone**
telefonare te·le·fo·na·re
telephone centre centro ⓘ telefonico chen·tro te·le·fo·nee·ko **telephoto lens**
teleobiettivo ⓘ te·le·o·bye·tee·vo **television** televisione ⓘ te·le·vee·zyo·ne **tell**
raccontare ra·kon·ta·re
temperature (fever) febbre ⓘ fe·bre **temperature (weather)** temperatura ⓘ
tem·pe·ra·too·ra **temple** tempio ⓘ tem·pyo
tennis tennis ⓘ te·nees
tennis court campo ⓘ da tennis kam·po da te·nees **tent** tenda ⓘ ten·da
tent pegs picchetti ⓘ pl (per la tenda) pee·ke·tee (per la ten·da) **terrible** terribile
Ⓜ/ⓘ te·ree·bee·le **test** esame ⓘ e·za·me
thank ringraziare reen·gra·tsya·re
theatre teatro ⓘ te·a·tro
there là la

they loro *lo·ro*
thick spesso/a ③/① *spe·so/a*
thief ladro/a ③/① *la·dro/a*
thin magro/a ③/① *ma·gro/a*
think pensare *pen·sa·re*
third terzo/a ③/① *ter·tso/a*
(to be) thirsty avere sete ① *a·ve·re se·te* **this (one)** questo/a ③/① *kwe·sto/a*
thread (sewing) filo ③ *fee·lo*
throat gola ① *go·la*
thrush (medical) mughetto ③ *moo·ge·to* **ticket** biglietto ③ *bee·lye·to*
ticket collector controllore ③ *kon·tro·lo·re* **ticket machine** distributore ③
automatico di biglietti *dee·stree·boo·to·re ow·to·ma·tee·ko* *dee bee·lye·tee* **ticket**
office biglietteria ① *bee·lye·te·ree·a* **tide** marea ① *ma·re·a*
tight stretto/a ③/① *stre·to/a*
time tempo ③ *tem·po*
time difference differenza ① *di fuso orario* *dee·fe·ren·tsa* *dee foo·zo o·ra·ryo*
timetable orario ③ *o·ra·ryo*
tin (can) scatola ① *ska·to·le·ta* **tin opener** apriscatole ③ *a·pree·ska·to·le* **tiny**
minuscolo/a ③/① *mee·noos·ko·lo/a* **tip (gratuity)** mancia ① *man·cha* **tired**
stanco/a ③/① *stan·ko/a*
tissues fazzolettini ③ *pl* *di carta* *fa·tso·le·tee·nee* *dee kar·ta* **toast** pane ③ *tostato*
pa·ne tos·ta·to **toaster** tostapane ③ *tos·ta·pa·ne* **tobacco** tabacco ③ *ta·ba·ko*
tobacconist tabaccheria ① *ta·ba·ke·ree·a* **tobogganing** andare in slitta *an·da·re*
een slee·ta
today oggi *o·jee*
toe dito ③ *del piede* *dee·to del pye·de* **tofu** tofu ③ *to·foo*
together insieme *een·syee·me*
toilet gabinetto ③ *ga·bee·ne·to* **toilet paper** carta ① *igienica* *kar·ta ee·je·nee·ka*
toilets servizi ③ *pl* *igienici* *ser·vee·tse ee·je·nee·chee* **token** gettone ③ *je·to·ne*
tomato pomodoro ③ *po·mo·do·ro*
tomato sauce salsa ① *di pomodoro* *sal·sa dee po·mo·do·ro* **tomorrow** domani
do·ma·nee
tonight stasera *sta·se·ra*
too (expensive) troppo (caro/a) *tro·po (ka·ro/a)*
too many troppi/e ③/① *pl* *tro·pee/tro·pe* **too much** troppo/a ③/① *sg* *tro·po/a*
tooth (front) dente ③ *den·te*
toothache mal ③ *di denti* *mal dee den·tee* **toothbrush** spazzolino ③ *da denti*

spa·tso·lee·no da den·tee **toothpaste** dentifricio ④ den·tee·free·cho **toothpick**
 stuzzicadenti ④ stoo·tsee·ka·den·tee **torch (flashlight)** torcia ④ elettrica tor·cha
 e·le·tree·ka **touch** toccare to·ka·re
tour gita ④ jee·ta
tourist turista ④ too·ree·sta **tourist office** ufficio ④ del turismo oo·fee·cho del
 too·reez·mo **towel** asciugamano ④ a·shoo·ga·ma·no **tower** torre ④ to·re
toxic waste rifiuti ④ pl tossici ree·fyoo·tee to·see·chee **toyshop** negozio ④ di
 giocattoli ne·go·tsyoo dee jo·ka·to·lee **track (path)** sentiero ④ sen·tye·ro **track**
 (sports) pista ④ pee·sta **trade** commercio ④ ko·mer·cho
traffic traffico ④ tra·fee·ko
traffic jam ingorgo ④ een·gor·go **traffic lights** semaforo ④ se·ma·fo·ro **trail**
 pista ④ pee·sta
train treno ④ tre·no
train station stazione ④ (ferroviaria) sta·tsyoo·ne (fe·ro·vyar·ya) **tram** tram ④
 tram
transit lounge sala ④ di transito sa·la dee tran·zee·to **translate** tradurre
 tra·doo·re
transport trasporto ④ tras·por·to **travel** viaggiare vee·a·ja·re
travel agency agenzia ④ di viaggio a·jen·tsee·a dee vee·a·jo **travel sickness**
 (air) mal ④ di aereo mal dee a·e·re·o **travel sickness (car)** mal ④ di macchina
 mal dee ma·kee·na **travel sickness (sea)** mal ④ di mare mal dee ma·re **travellers**
cheque assegno ④ di viaggio a·se·nyoo dee vee·a·jo **tree** albero ④ al·be·ro
trip gita ④ jee·ta
trolley (luggage) carrello ④ ka·re·lo **trousers** pantaloni ④ pl pan·ta·lo·nee
truck camion ④ ka·myon
true vero/a ④/④ ve·ro/a
try (attempt) provare pro·va·re
T-shirt maglietta ④ ma·lye·ta
tube (tyre) camera ④ d'aria ka·me·ra da·rya **tuna** tonno ④ to·no
tune melodia ④ me·lo·dee·a
turkey tacchino ④ ta·kee·no
turn girare jee·ra·re
TV TV ④ tee·voo
tweezers pinzette ④ pl peen·tse·te **twice** due volte doo·e vol·te
twin beds due letti doo·e le·tee
twins gemelli/e ④/④ pl je·me·lee/je·me·le **type** tipo ④ tee·po
typical tipico/a ④/④ tee·pee·ko/a **tyre** gomma ④ go·ma

U

ugly brutto/a (m/f) *broo-to/a*
ultrasound ecografia (f) *e·ko·gra·fee·a* **umbrella** ombrello (m) *om·bre·lo*
uncomfortable scomodo/a (m/f) *sko·mo·do/a* **understand** capire *ka·pee·re*
underwear biancheria (f) intima *byan·ke·ree·a* *een·tee·ma* **unemployed**
disoccupato/a (m/f) *dee·zo·koo·pa·to/a* **uniform** divisa (f) *dee·vee·za*
universe universo (m) *oo·nee·ver·so* **university** università (f) *oo·nee·ver·see·ta*
unleaded senza piombo *sen·tsa pyom·bo*
unsafe pericoloso/a (m/f) *pe·ree·ko·lo·zo/a* **until** fino a *fee·no a*
unusual insolito/a (m/f) *een·so·lee·to/a* **up** su *soo*
uphill in salita *een sa·lee·ta*
urgent urgente (m/f) *oor·jen·te*
USA Stati (m) *pl* Uniti d'America *sta·tee oo·nee·tee da·me·ree·ka* **useful** utile
oo·tee·le

V

vacant libero/a (m/f) *lee·be·ro/a* **vacation** vacanza (f) *va·kan·tsa*
vaccination vaccinazione (f) *va·chee·na·tsy·o·ne* **vagina** vagina (f) *va·jee·na*
validate convalidare *kon·va·lee·da·re*
valley valle (f) *va·le*
valuable prezioso/a (m/f) *pre·tsy·o·zo/a* **valuables** oggetti (m) *pl* di valore *o·je·tee*
dee va·lo·re **value (price)** valore (m) *va·lo·re* **van** furgone (m) *foor·go·ne*
veal vitello (m) *vee·te·lo*
vegetable verdura (f) *ver·doo·ra* **vegetarian** vegetariano/a (m/f) *ve·je·ta·rya·no/a*
venereal disease malattia (f) *venerea* *ma·la·tee·a ve·ne·re·a* **venue** locale (m)
lo·ka·le
very molto *mol·to*
video videoregistratore (m) *vee·de·o·re·jee·stra·to·re* **video camera** videocamera
(f) *vee·de·o·ka·me·ra* **video tape** videonastro (m) *vee·de·o·nas·tro* **view** vista (f)
vee·sta
village villaggio (m) *vee·la·jo*
vinegar aceto (m) *a·che·to*
vineyard vigneto (m) *vee·nye·to*
virus virus (m) *vee·roos*
visa visto (m) *vee·sto*

visit (person) andare a trovare an·da·re a tro·va·re
visit (place) fare una visita fa·re oo·na vee·see·ta
vitamins vitamine ⓘ pl vee·ta·mee·ne **voice** voce ⓘ vo·che
volleyball pallavolo ⓘ pa·la·vo·lo **vomit** vomitare vo·mee·ta·re
vote votare vo·ta·re

W

wage salario ⓘ sa·la·ryo
wait aspettare as·pe·ta·re
waiter cameriere/a ⓘ/ⓘ ka·mer·ye·re/a **waiting room** sala ⓘ d'attesa sa·la da·te·sa **wake up** svegliarsi sve·lyar·see
Wales Galles ⓘ ga·les
walk passeggiata ⓘ pa·se·ja·ta **walk** camminare ka·mee·na·re
wall (external) muro ⓘ moo·ro
wall (internal) parete ⓘ pa·re·te **wallet** portafoglio ⓘ por·ta·fo·lyo **want** volere vo·le·re
war guerra ⓘ gwe·ra
wardrobe armadio ⓘ ar·ma·dyo
warm tiepido/a ⓘ/ⓘ ty·pee·do/a **warn** avvertire a·ver·tee·re
wash (oneself) lavarsi la·var·see
wash (something) lavare la·va·re
washing machine lavatrice ⓘ la·va·tree·che **washing powder** detersivo ⓘ de·ter·see·vo **watch** orologio ⓘ o·ro·lo·jo
watch guardare gwar·da·re
water acqua ⓘ a·kwa
boiled water acqua ⓘ bollita a·kwa bo·lee·ta **still water** acqua ⓘ non gassata a·kwa non ga·sa·ta **tap water** acqua ⓘ del rubinetto a·kwa del roo·bee·ne·to
water bottle borraccia ⓘ bo·ra·cha **waterfall** cascata ⓘ kas·ka·ta
watermelon anguria ⓘ an·goo·rya **waterproof** impermeabile eem·per·me·a·bee·le
water skiing sci ⓘ acquatico shee a·kwa·tee·ko **watersports** sport ⓘ acquatici sport a·kwa·tee·chee **wave** onda ⓘ on·da
way via ⓘ vee·a
we noi noy
weak debole de·bo·le
wealthy ricco/a ⓘ/ⓘ ree·ko/a

wear indossare een·do·sa·re
weather tempo ④ tem·po
wedding matrimonio ④ ma·tree·mo·nyo **wedding present** regalo ④ di nozze
 re·ga·lo dee no·tse **week** settimana ④ se·tee·ma·na
weekend fine settimana ④ fee·ne se·tee·ma·na **weight** peso ④ pe·zo
welcome dare il benvenuto a da·re eel ben·ve·noo·to a
well in buona salute een bwo·na sa·loo·te
west ovest ④ o·vest
wet bagnato/a ④/④ ba·nya·to/a
wetsuit muta ④ moo·ta
what che (cosa) ke (ko·za)
wheel ruota ④ rwo·ta
wheelchair sedia ④ a rotelle se·dya a ro·te·le **when** quando kwan·do
where dove do·ve
white bianco/a ④/④ byan·ko/a
who chi kee
why perché per·ke
wide largo/a ④/④ lar·go/a
widow vedova ④ ve·do·va
widower vedovo ④ ve·do·vo
wife moglie ④ mo·lye
win vincere veen·che·re
wind vento ④ ven·to
window (car, plane) finestrino ④ fee·nes·tree·no **window (general)** finestra ④
 fee·nes·tra **windscreen** parabrezza ④ pa·ra·bre·dza **wine** vino ④ vee·no
red wine vino ④ rosso vee·no ro·so **sparkling wine** vino ④ spumante vee·no
 spoo·man·te **white wine** vino ④ bianco vee·no byan·ko **wine cellar** cantina ④
 kan·tee·na **wine tasting** degustazione ④ dei vini de·goos·ta·tsyō·ne day vee·nee
winery cantina ④ kan·tee·na
wings ali ④ pl a·lee **winner** vincitore/vincitrice ④/④
 veen·chee·to·re/veen·chee·tree·che **winter** inverno ④ een·ver·no
wish desiderare de·see·de·ra·re
with con kon
within (an hour) entro (un'ora) en·tro (oon·o·ra)
without senza sen·tsa
woman donna ④ do·na
wonderful meraviglioso/a ④/④ me·ra·vee·lyo·zo/a **wood** legno ④ le·nyo

wool lana ⓘ *la·na*

word parola ⓘ *pa·ro·la*

work (occupation) lavoro ⓘ *la·vo·ro* **work (of art)** opera ⓘ (d'arte) *o·pe·ra*
(dar·te) **work** lavorare *la·vo·ra·re*

workout allenamento ⓘ *a·le·na·men·to* **workshop** laboratorio ⓘ *la·bo·ra·to·ryo*

world mondo ⓘ *mon·do*

World Cup Coppa ⓘ del Mondo *ko·pa del mon·do* **worried** preoccupato/a ⓘ/ⓘ
pre·o·koo·pa·to/a **worship (pray)** pregare *pre·ga·re*

wrist polso ⓘ *pol·so*

write scrivere *skree·ve·re*

writer scrittore/scrittrice ⓘ/ⓘ *skree·to·re/skree·tree·che* **wrong** sbagliato/a ⓘ/ⓘ
sba·lya·to/a **Y**

year anno ⓘ *a·no*

this year quest'anno ⓘ *kwe·sta·no* **last year** l'anno ⓘ scorso *la·no skor·so*

yellow giallo/a ⓘ/ⓘ *ja·lo/a*

yes sì *see*

yesterday ieri *ye·ree*

(not) yet (non) ancora (non) *an·ko·ra*

yogurt yogurt ⓘ *yo·goort*

you (inf) tu *too*

you (polite) Lei *lay*

young giovane *jo·va·ne*

youth hostel ostello ⓘ della gioventù *os·te·lo de·la jo·ven·too*

Z

zoo giardino ⓘ zoologico *jar·dee·no dzo·o·lo·jee·ko* **zoom lens** zoom ⓘ *zoom*

zucchini zucchini ⓘ *pl tsoo·kee·nee*

italian-english

italiano–inglese

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
Y
Z

Nouns in this dictionary, and adjectives affected by gender, have their gender

indicated by **m** and/or **f**. If it's a plural noun, you'll also see **pl**. Where a word that could be either a noun or a verb has no gender indicated, it's a verb.

A

a **a** *in • at • to • until • per*

a bordo **a** *bor·do* aboard

abbastanza **a**·bas·tan·tsa enough

abbigliamento **m** **a**·bee·lya·men·to clothing

abbracciare **a**·bra·cha·re hug

abitare **a**·bee·ta·re live (somewhere)

abito **m** **a**·bee·to dress

aborto **m** **a**·bor·to abortion

— spontaneo spon·ta·ne·o miscarriage

accanto **a**·kan·to nearby

accanto a **a**·kan·to a next to

accendino **m** **a**·chen·dee·no (cigarette) lighter

accettazione **f** **a**·che·ta·tsyō·ne check-in (airport)

aceto **m** **a**·che·to vinegar

acqua **f** **a**·kwa water

— bollita bo·lee·ta boiled water

— calda kal·da hot water

— del rubinetto del roo·bee·ne·to tap water

— minerale mee·ne·ra·le mineral water

— non gassata non ga·sa·ta still water

adesso **a**·de·so now

adulto/a **m/f** **a**·dool·to/a adult

aereo **m** **a**·e·re·o plane

aerobica **f** **a**·e·ro·bee·ka aerobics

aeroporto **m** **a**·e·ro·por·to airport

affari **m pl** **a**·fa·ree business

affascinante **a**·fa·shee·nan·te charming • attractive

affilato/a **m/f** **a**·fee·la·to/a sharp

affitto **m** **a**·fee·to rent

affollato/a **m/f** **a**·fo·la·to/a crowded

agenda **f** **a**·jen·da diary

agenzia **f** di viaggio **a**·jen·tsee·a dee vee·a·jo travel agency

agganciare a·gan·cha·re *chat up*
aggiustare a·joo·sta·re *repair*
aggressivo/a ④/① a·gre·see·vo/a *aggressive*
aglio ④ a·lyo *garlic*
agnello ④ a·nye·lo *lamb*
ago ④ a·go *needle (sewing)*
agopuntura ① a·go·poon·too·ra *acupuncture*
agricoltore/agricoltrice ④/① a·gree·kol·to·re/a·gree·kol·tree·che *farmer*
agricoltura ① a·gree·kol·too·ra *agriculture*
AIDS ④ a·ee·dee·e·se (or a·eedz) *AIDS*
aiutare a·yoo·ta·re *help*
alba ① al·ba *sunrise*
albergo ④ al·ber·go *hotel*
albero ④ al·be·ro *tree*
albicocca ① al·bee·ko·ka *apricot*
alcuni/e ④/① pl al·koo·nee/al·koo·ne *some*
ali ① pl a·lee *wings*
alimentari ④ a·lee·men·ta·ree *grocery store • convenience store*
alimento ④ a·lee·men·to *food*
al giorno al jor·no *per (day)*
al mare al ma·re *seaside*
all'estero a·les·te·ro *abroad*
allenamento ④ a·le·na·men·to *workout*
allergia ① a·ler·jee·a *allergy*
alloggio ④ a·lo·jo *accommodation*
allucinare a·loo·chee·na·re *hallucinate*
alpinismo ④ al·pee·nee·mo *mountaineering*
altare ④ al·ta·re *altar*
altezza ① al·te·tsa *height*
alto/a ④/① al·to/a *high • tall*
altopiano ④ al·to·pya·no *plateau*
altro/a ④/① al·tro/a *other*
 — **ieri** ④ ye·ree *day before yesterday*
amaca ① a·ma·ka *hammock*
amante ④/① a·man·te *lover*
amare a·ma·re *love*
ambasciata ① am·ba·sha·ta *embassy*

ambasciatore/ambasciatrice ⓘ/ⓘ am·ba·sha·to·re/am·ba·sha·tree·che
ambassador

ambiente ⓘ am·byen·te environment

ambulanza ⓘ am·boo·lan·tsa ambulance

amico/a ⓘ/ⓘ a·mee·ko/a friend

ammazzare a·ma·tsa·re kill

amministrazione ⓘ a·mee·nee·stra·tsyō·ne administration

analgesico ⓘ an·al·je·zee·ko painkillers

analisi ⓘ del sangue a·na·lee·zee del san·gwe blood test

ananas ⓘ a·na·nas pineapple

anatra ⓘ a·na·tra duck

anche an·ke also

ancora an·ko·ra still • yet

andare an·da·re go

— **a cavallo** a ka·va·lo horse riding

— **a vedere** a ve·de·re visit

— **in bicicletta** een bee·chee·kle·ta cycle • ride (a bike)

— **in slitta** een slee·ta tobogganing

— **su roccia** soo ro·cha rock climbing

andata ⓘ an·da·ta outward journey

anello ⓘ a·ne·lo ring (on finger)

angolo ⓘ an·go·lo corner

anguria ⓘ an·goo·rya watermelon

animale ⓘ a·nee·ma·le animal

anno ⓘ a·no year

annoiato/a ⓘ/ⓘ a·no·ya·to/a bored

annuale a·noo·a·le annual

annuncio ⓘ a·noon·cho advertisement

antibiotici ⓘ pl an·tee·bee·o·tee·chee antibiotics

antico/a ⓘ/ⓘ an·tee·ko/a ancient

antinucleare an·tee·noo·kle·a·re antinuclear

antisettico ⓘ an·tee·se·tee·ko antiseptic

antistaminici ⓘ pl an·tee·sta·mee·nee·chee antihistamines

ape ⓘ a·pe bee

aperto/a ⓘ/ⓘ a·per·to/a open

apparecchio ⓘ acustico a·pa·re·kyo a·koos·tee·ko hearing aid

appartamento ⓘ a·par·ta·men·to flat

appendice ⓘ a·pen·dee·che *appendix*
appuntamento ⓘ a·poon·ta·men·to *appointment • date*
apribottiglie ⓘ a·pree·bo·tee·lye *bottle opener*
aprire a·pree·re *open*
apriscatole ⓘ a·pree·ska·to·le *can opener*
arachidi ⓘ pl a·ra·kee·dee *peanuts • groundnuts*
arancia ⓘ a·ran·cha *orange (fruit)*
arancione a·ran·cho·ne *orange (colour)*
arbitro ⓘ ar·bee·tro *referee*
archeologico/a ⓘ/ⓘ ar·ke·o·lo·jee·ko/a *archaeological*
architetto ⓘ ar·kee·te·to *architect*
architettura ⓘ ar·kee·te·too·ra *architecture*
argento ⓘ ar·jen·to *silver*
aria ⓘ a·rya *air*
 — **condizionata** kon·dee·tsyō·na·ta *air-conditioning*
aringa ⓘ a·reen·ga *herring*
armadietti ⓘ pl ar·ma·dye·tee *lockers*
 — **per i bagagli** per ee ba·ga·lyee *luggage lockers*
armadio ⓘ ar·ma·dyo *wardrobe*
arrabbiato/a ⓘ/ⓘ a·ra·bya·to/a *angry*
arrestare a·res·ta·re *arrest*
arrivare a·ree·va·re *arrive*
arrivi ⓘ pl a·ree·vee *arrivals*
arte ⓘ ar·te *art*
arti ⓘ pl marziali ar·tee mar·tsyā·lee *martial arts*
artista ⓘ&ⓘ ar·tee·sta *artist*
ASA a·za *film speed*
ascensore ⓘ a·shen·so·re *elevator*
asciugamano ⓘ a·shoo·ga·ma·no *towel*
asciugare a·shoo·ga·re *dry*
ascoltare as·kol·ta·re *listen*
asilo ⓘ a·zee·lo *kindergarten*
 — **nido** nee·do *creche*
asma ⓘ az·ma *asthma*
asparagi ⓘ pl as·pa·ra·jee *asparagus*
aspettare as·pe·ta·re *wait*
aspirina ⓘ as·pee·ree·na *aspirin*

assegno ⓘ *a·se·nyo* cheque
 — **di viaggio** dee vee·a·jo travellers cheque
assicurazione ⓘ *a·see·koo·ra·tsyō·ne* insurance
assistenza ⓘ **sociale** *a·sees·ten·tsa so·cha·le* (social) welfare
assorbenti ⓘ **pl igienici** *as·or·ben·tee ee·je·nee·chee* sanitary napkins
atletica ⓘ *at·le·tee·ka* athletics
atrio ⓘ *a·tryo* foyer
attesa ⓘ *a·te·sa* wait
attrezzatura ⓘ *a·tre·tsa·too·ra* equipment
attualità ⓘ *a·too·a·lee·ta* current affairs
autobus ⓘ *ow·to·boos* bus (city)
autostop ⓘ *ow·to·stop* hitchhiking
automatico/a ⓘ/ⓘ *ow·to·ma·tee·ko/a* automatic
automobilismo ⓘ *ow·to·mo·bee·leez·mo* car racing
autonoleggio ⓘ *ow·to·no·le·jo* car hire
autostrada ⓘ *ow·to·stra·da* motorway • tollway
autunno ⓘ *ow·too·no* autumn
a volte *a vol·te* sometimes
avaro/a ⓘ/ⓘ *a·va·ro/a* stingy
avena ⓘ *a·ve·na* oats
avere *a·ve·re* have
 — **bisogno di** *bee·zo·nyo dee* need
 — **fame** ⓘ *fa·me* (to be) hungry
 — **fretta** ⓘ *fre·ta* (to be) in a hurry
 — **mal di mare** *mal dee ma·re* (to be) seasick
 — **sete** ⓘ *se·te* (to be) thirsty
 — **sonno** ⓘ *so·no* (to be) sleepy
avocado ⓘ *a·vo·ka·do* avocado
avventura ⓘ *a·ven·too·ra* adventure
avvertire *a·ver·tee·re* warn
avvocato/a ⓘ/ⓘ *a·vo·ka·to/a* lawyer
azzurro/a ⓘ/ⓘ *a·dzoo·ro/a* blue (light)

B

babysitter ⓘ&ⓘ *be·bee·see·ter* babysitter • childminding (private)
baciare *ba·cha·re* kiss

bacio ⓘ *ba·cho* kiss
bagaglio ⓘ *ba·ga·lyo* luggage
 — **a mano** *a ma·no* carry-on luggage
 — **consentito** *kon·sen·tee·to* baggage allowance
 — **in eccedenza** *een e·che·den·tsa* excess baggage
bagnato/a ⓘ/ⓘ *ba·nya·to/a* wet
bagno ⓘ *ba·nyo* bath • bathroom
balcone ⓘ *bal·ko·ne* balcony
ballare *ba·la·re* dance
balletto ⓘ *ba·le·to* ballet
ballo ⓘ *ba·lo* ball (dancing) • dancing
balsamo ⓘ **per i capelli** *bal·sa·mo per ee ka·pe·lee* conditioner
bambino/a ⓘ/ⓘ *bam·bee·no/a* child
bambola ⓘ *bam·bo·la* doll
banca ⓘ *ban·ka* bank (money)
Bancomat ⓘ *ban·ko·mat* automatic teller machine (ATM)
bancone ⓘ *ban·ko·ne* counter (at bar)
banconota ⓘ *ban·ko·no·ta* banknote
bandiera ⓘ *ban·dye·ra* flag
bar ⓘ *bar* cafe
barattolo ⓘ *ba·ra·to·lo* jar
barbabietola ⓘ *bar·ba·bye·to·la* beetroot
barbiere ⓘ *bar·bye·re* barber
barca ⓘ *bar·ka* boat
baseball ⓘ *bays·bol* baseball
basso/a ⓘ/ⓘ *ba·so/a* low • short (height)
batteria ⓘ *ba·te·ree·a* battery (for car) • drums
battesimo ⓘ *ba·te·zee·mo* baptism
batuffoli ⓘ **pl di cotone** *ba·too·fo·lee dee ko·to·ne* cotton balls
bebé ⓘ&ⓘ *be·be* baby
bello/a ⓘ/ⓘ *be·lo/a* beautiful • handsome • good (weather)
benessere ⓘ *be·ne·se·re* welfare (well-being)
benzina ⓘ *ben·dzee·na* gas (petrol) • petrol
bere *be·re* drink
bevanda ⓘ *be·van·da* drink
biancheria ⓘ **intima** *byan·ke·ree·a een·tee·ma* underwear
bianco/a ⓘ/ⓘ *byan·ko/a* white

bibbia ⓘ *bee·bya* bible
bibita ⓘ *bee·bee·ta* soft drink
biblioteca ⓘ *beeb·lyo·te·ka* library
bicchiere ⓘ *bee·kye·re* glass (drinking)
bici ⓘ (da corsa) *bee·chee (da kor·sa)* (racing) bike
bicicletta ⓘ *bee·chee·kle·ta* bicycle
bidone ⓘ *bee·do·ne* rip-off • bin
biglietteria ⓘ *bee·lye·te·ree·a* ticket office
biglietto ⓘ *bee·lye·to* ticket
 — **di andata e ritorno** *dee an·da·ta e ree·tor·no* return ticket
 — **di solo andata** *dee so·lo an·da·ta* one-way ticket
bilancio ⓘ *bee·lan·cho* budget
biliardo ⓘ *beel·yar·do* pool (game)
bimbo/a ⓘ/ⓘ *beem·bo/a* baby
binario ⓘ *bee·na·ryo* platform
binocolo ⓘ *bee·no·ko·lo* binoculars
biondo/a ⓘ/ⓘ *byon·do/a* blonde
birra ⓘ *bee·ra* beer
 — **chiara** *kya·ra* lager
biscotto ⓘ *bees·ko·to* biscuit • cookie
bisogno ⓘ *bee·zo·nyo* need • necessity
bistecca ⓘ *bees·te·ka* steak (beef)
bisticcio ⓘ *bees·tee·cho* quarrel
bloccato/a ⓘ/ⓘ *blo·ka·to/a* blocked
blu *bloo* blue (dark)
bocca ⓘ *bo·ka* mouth
boccaglio ⓘ *bo·ka·lyo* snorkel
bollo ⓘ *bo·lo* stamp • seal
 — **di circolazione** *dee cheer·ko·la·tsyō·ne* car registration
bordo ⓘ *bor·do* edge • border
borotalco ⓘ *bo·ro·tal·ko* baby powder
borraccia ⓘ *bo·ra·cha* water bottle
borsa ⓘ *bor·sa* bag (general)
borsetta ⓘ *bor·se·ta* handbag
bottiglia ⓘ *bo·tee·lya* bottle
bottiglieria ⓘ *bo·tee·lye·ree·a* liquor store
bottone ⓘ *bo·to·ne* button

braccio ⓘ *bra·cho* arm
Braille ⓘ *bray* Braille
brillante ⓘ ⓘ *bree·lan·te* brilliant
bronchite ⓘ *bron·kee·te* bronchitis
bruciare *broo·cha·re* burn
brutto/a ⓘ ⓘ *broo·to/a* ugly
buca ⓘ *boo·ka* hole • pit
 — **delle lettere** *de·le le·te·re* mail box
bucatura ⓘ *boo·ka·too·ra* puncture
buddista ⓘ ⓘ *boo·dee·sta* Buddhist
bugiardo/a ⓘ ⓘ *boo·jar·do/a* liar
buono/a ⓘ ⓘ *bwo·no/a* good • nice (meal)
burro ⓘ *boo·ro* butter
 — **per le labbra** *per le la·bra* lip balm
bussola ⓘ *boo·so·la* compass
busta ⓘ (imbottita) *boo·sta (eem·bo·tee·ta)* (padded) envelope

C

cabina ⓘ *ka·bee·na* cabin • cubicle
 — **telefonica** *te·le·fo·nee·ka* phone box
cacao ⓘ *ka·ka·o* cocoa
caccia ⓘ *ka·cha* hunting
caffè ⓘ *ka·fe* coffee
calcio ⓘ *kal·cho* soccer
calcolatrice ⓘ *kal·ko·la·tree·che* calculator
caldo ⓘ *kal·do* heat
caldo/a ⓘ ⓘ *kal·do/a* hot
calendario ⓘ *ka·len·da·ryo* calendar
calze ⓘ pl *kal·tse* stockings
calzini ⓘ pl *kal·tsee·nee* socks
cambiare *kam·bya·re* change
cambio ⓘ *kam·byo* exchange
 — **valuta** ⓘ *va·loo·ta* currency exchange
camera ⓘ *ka·me·ra* room
 — **d'aria** *da·rya* tube (tyre)
 — **da letto** *da le·to* bedroom

— **doppia** *do·pya* double room
 — **singola** *seen·go·la* single room
cameriere/a ^{m/f} *ka·mer·ye·re/a* waiter
camicia ^f *ka·mee·cha* shirt
camion ^m *ka·myon* truck
camminare *ka·mee·na·re* walk
camminata ^f *ka·mee·na·ta* (long) walk
campagna ^f *kam·pa·nya* countryside
campeggiare *kam·pe·ja·re* camp
campeggio ^m *kam·pe·jo* camp site
campionato ^m *kam·pyo·na·to* championships
campo ^m *kam·po* field • pitch • court
 — **da golf** *da golf* golf course
 — **da tennis** *da te·nees* tennis court
cancellare *kan·che·la·re* cancel
cancello ^m *kan·che·lo* gate
cancro ^m *kan·kro* cancer
candela ^f *kan·de·la* candle • spark plug
cane ^m *ka·ne* dog
 — **guida** *gwee·da* guide dog
canottaggio ^m *ka·no·ta·jo* rowing • canoeing
canottiera ^f *ka·no·tye·ra* singlet
cantante ^{m/f} *kan·tan·te* singer
cantare *kan·ta·re* sing
cantina ^f *kan·tee·na* wine cellar • winery
canzone ^f *kan·tso·ne* song
caparra ^f *ka·pa·ra* deposit (refundable)
capire *ka·pee·re* understand
capo ^m *ka·po* leader
Capodanno ^m *ka·po da·no* New Year's Day
cappello ^m *ka·pe·lo* hat
cappotto ^m *ka·po·to* coat
capra ^f *ka·pra* goat
carabinieri ^m *pl ka·ra·bee·nye·ree* police (military)
caramelle ^f *pl ka·ra·me·le* lollies
 — **alla menta** *a·la men·ta* mints
carcere ^m *kar·che·re* jail

carino/a ②/① *ka·ree·no/a* pretty • cute
carne ① *kar·ne* meat
 — **tritata** *tree·ta·ta* mince meat
caro/a ②/① *ka·ro/a* expensive
carota ① *ka·ro·ta* carrot
carpentiere ② *kar·pen·tye·re* carpenter
carrello ② *ka·re·lo* trolley
carrozza ① *ka·ro·tsa* carriage
 — **ristorante** *rees·to·ran·te* dining car
carta ① *kar·ta* paper
 — **d'identità** *dee·den·tee·ta* identification card (ID)
 — **d'imbarco** *deem·bar·ko* boarding pass
 — **di credito** *dee kre·dee·to* credit card
 — **igienica** *ee·je·nee·ka* toilet paper
 — **telefonica** *te·le·fo·nee·ka* phone card
carte ① pl *kar·te* cards
cartolaio ② *kar·to·la·yo* stationer
cartolina ① *kar·to·lee·na* postcard
cartuccia ① *kar·too·cha* cartridge
 — **di ricambio del gas** *dee ree·kam·byo del gaz* gas cartridge
casa ① *ka·za* house • home
casalingo/a ②/① *ka·za·leen·go/a* homemaker
cascata ① *kas·ka·ta* waterfall
casco ② *kas·ko* helmet
casinò ② *ka·zee·no* casino
cassa ① *ka·sa* cash register
cassaforte ① *ka·sa·for·te* safe
cassetta ① *ka·se·ta* cassette
cassiere/a ②/① *ka·syē·re/a* cashier
castello ② *kas·te·lo* castle
catena ① *ka·te·na* chain
 — **di montagne** *dee mon·ta·nye* mountain range
catene ① pl *da neve ka·te·ne da ne·ve* snow chains
cattivo/a ②/① *ka·tee·vo/a* bad
cattolico/a ②/① *ka·to·lee·ko/a* Catholic
cavalcare *ka·val·ka·re* ride (horse)
cavallino ② *ka·va·lee·no* pony

cavallo ⓘ *ka·va·lo* horse
cavi ⓘ **pl con morsetti** *ka·vee kon mor·se·tee* jumper leads
caviale ⓘ *ka·vya·le* caviar
caviglia ⓘ *ka·vee·lya* ankle
cavo ⓘ *ka·vo* cable
cavoletti ⓘ **pl di Bruxelles** *ka·vo·le·tee dee brook·sel* Brussels sprouts
cavolfiore ⓘ *ka·vol·fyo·re* cauliflower
cavolo ⓘ *ka·vo·lo* cabbage
ceci ⓘ **pl** *che·chee* chickpeas
celebrazione ⓘ *che·le·bra·tsyō·ne* celebration
celibe ⓘ *che·lee·be* single (man)
cellulare ⓘ *che·loo·la·re* mobile phone
cena ⓘ *che·na* dinner
centesimo ⓘ *chen·te·zee·mo* cent
centimetro ⓘ *chen·tee·me·tro* centimetre
centro ⓘ *chen·tro* centre
 — **commerciale** *ko·mer·cha·le* shopping centre
 — **storico** *sto·ree·ko* old city
 — **telefonico** *te·le·fo·nee·ko* telephone centre
cercare *cher·ka·re* look for
cereali ⓘ **pl** *che·re·a·lee* cereal
cerotti ⓘ **pl** *che·ro·tee* Band-aids
certificato ⓘ *cher·tee·fee·ka·to* certificate
cestino ⓘ *ches·tee·no* basket
 cetriolo ⓘ *che·tree·o·lo* cucumber
che (cosa) *ke (ko·za)* what
chi *kee* who
chiamata ⓘ *kya·ma·ta* phone call
 — **a carico del destinatario** *a ka·ree·ko del des·tee·na·ta·ryo* reverse-charges
 call • collect call
chiaro/a ⓘ/ⓘ *kya·ro/a* light (colour)
chiave ⓘ *kya·ve* key
chiesa ⓘ *kya·za* church
chilo ⓘ *kee·lo* kilogram
chilometro ⓘ *kee·lo·me·tro* kilometre
chitarra ⓘ *kee·ta·ra* guitar
chiudere *kyoo·de·re* close

chiuso/a ⓘ/ⓘ kyoo·zo/a closed • shut • locked
 ciascuno/a ⓘ/ⓘ chas·koo·no/a each
 cibo ⓘ chee·bo food
 — da bebè da be·be baby food
 ciclismo ⓘ chee·kleez·mo cycling
 ciclista ⓘ&ⓘ chee·klee·sta cyclist
 ciclopista ⓘ chee·klo·pee·sta bike path
 cidì ⓘ chee·dee CD
 cieco/a ⓘ/ⓘ chye·ko/a blind
 cielo ⓘ che·lo sky
 cima ⓘ chee·ma peak
 cinema ⓘ chee·ne·ma cinema
 cinghia ⓘ della ventola cheen·gya de·la ven·to·la fanbelt
 cintura ⓘ di sicurezza cheen·too·ra dee see·koo·re·tsa seatbelt
 cioccolato ⓘ cho·ko·la·to chocolate
 cipolla ⓘ chee·po·la onion
 circo ⓘ cheer·ko circus
 cisti ⓘ ovarica chee·stee o·va·ree·ka ovarian cyst
 cistite ⓘ chees·tee·te cystitis
 città ⓘ chee·ta city
 cittadinanza ⓘ chee·ta·dee·nan·tsa citizenship
 ciucciottto ⓘ choo·cho·to dummy • pacifier
 classe ⓘ kla·se class
 — business beez·nes business class
 — turistica too·ree·stee·ka economy class
 classico/a ⓘ/ⓘ kla·see·ko/a classical
 cliente ⓘ&ⓘ klee·en·te client
 cocaina ⓘ ko·ka·ee·na cocaine
 coda ⓘ ko·da queue
 codice ⓘ postale ko·dee·che pos·ta·le postcode
 cognome ⓘ ko·nyo·me surname
 coincidenza ⓘ ko·een·chee·den·tsa coincidence • connection (transport)
 collant ⓘ pl ko·lant pantyhose
 colazione ⓘ ko·la·tsyō·ne breakfast
 collega ⓘ&ⓘ ko·le·ga colleague
 collegio ⓘ universitario ko·le·jo oo·nee·ver·see·ta·ryo college
 collina ⓘ ko·lee·na hill

collirio ⓘ *ko·lee·ryo* eye drops
collo ⓘ *ko·lo* neck
colloquio ⓘ (**selettivo**) *ko·lo·kwyo* (*se·le·tee·vo*) interview
colore ⓘ *ko·lo·re* colour
colpa ⓘ *kol·pa* fault (someone's)
colpevole *kol·pe·vo·le* guilty
coltello ⓘ *kol·te·lo* knife
come *ko·me* how
cominciare *ko·meen·cha·re* begin • start
commedia ⓘ *ko·me·dya* play (theatre)
— **comica** *ko·mee·ka* comedy
commercio ⓘ *ko·mer·cho* trade • business studies
commissione ⓘ *ko·mee·syo·ne* commission
comodo/a ⓘ/ⓘ *ko·mo·do/a* comfortable
compagno/a ⓘ/ⓘ *kom·pa·nyo/a* companion • partner (intimate)
compenso ⓘ *kom·pen·so* fee
compleanno ⓘ *kom·ple·a·no* birthday
complesso ⓘ **rock** *kom·ple·so rok* rock group
completo/a ⓘ/ⓘ *kom·ple·to/a* booked out
comprare *kom·pra·re* buy
compreso/a ⓘ/ⓘ *kom·pre·zo/a* included
computer ⓘ *kom·pyoo·ter* computer
— **portatile** ⓘ *por·ta·tee·le* laptop
comunione ⓘ *ko·moo·nyo·ne* communion
comunista ⓘ&ⓘ *ko·moo·nee·sta* communist
con *kon* with
— **filtro** ⓘ *feel·tro* filtered
concerto ⓘ *kon·cher·to* concert
condividere *kon·dee·vee·de·re* share (with)
confermare *kon·fer·ma·re* confirm (a booking)
confessione ⓘ *kon·fe·syo·ne* confession (religious)
confine ⓘ *kon·fee·ne* border
congelare *kon·je·la·re* freeze
congelato/a ⓘ/ⓘ *kon·je·la·to/a* frozen
coniglio ⓘ *ko·nee·lyo* rabbit
conoscere *ko·no·she·re* know (a person)
conservatore/conservatrice ⓘ/ⓘ *kon·ser·va·to·re/kon·ser·va·tree·che*

conservative

consigliare kon·see·lya·re recommend

consolato ⓘ kon·so·la·to consulate

contanti ⓘ pl kon·tan·tee count

contare kon·ta·re count

conto ⓘ kon·to bill (account)

— **in banca** een ban·ka bank account

contraccettivi ⓘ pl kon·tra·che·tee·vee contraceptives

contratto ⓘ kon·tra·to contract

controllare kon·tro·la·re check

controllore ⓘ kon·tro·lo·re ticket collector

controllare kon·tro·la·re check

convalidare kon·va·lee·da·re validate

convento ⓘ kon·ven·to convent

coperta ⓘ ko·per·ta blanket

coperte ⓘ pl e lenzuola ⓘ pl ko·per·te e len·zwo·la bedding

coperto ⓘ ko·per·to cover charge (restaurant)

Coppa ⓘ del Mondo ko·pa del mon·do World Cup

coraggioso/a ⓘ/ⓘ ko·ra·jo·zo/a brave

corda ⓘ kor·da rope

— **del bucato** del boo·ka·to clothesline

corpo ⓘ kor·po body

corrente ⓘ ko·ren·te current (electricity)

correre ko·re·re run

corridoio ⓘ ko·ree·do·yo aisle (in plane, train)

corrompere ko·rom·pe·re bribe

corrotto/a ⓘ/ⓘ ko·ro·to/a corrupt

corsa ⓘ kor·sa ride • race

corte ⓘ kor·te court (legal)

corto/a ⓘ/ⓘ kor·to/a short (length)

cosa ⓘ ko·za thing • object • matter

costa ⓘ kos·ta coast

costare kos·ta·re cost

costruire kos·troo·ee·re build

costruttore/costruttrice ⓘ/ⓘ kos·troo·to·re/ko·stroo·tree·che builder

costume ⓘ da bagno kos·too·me da ba·nyo bathing suit

cotone ⓘ ko·to·ne cotton

cozza ⓘ *ko·tsa* mussel
crema ⓘ *kre·ma* cream
— **da barba** *da bar·ba* shaving cream
— **solare** *so·la·re* sunscreen
crescere *kre·she·re* grow
criminalità ⓘ *kree·mee·na·lee·ta* crime (issue)
cristiano/a ⓘ ⓘ *krees·tya·no/a* Christian
croce ⓘ *kro·che* cross (religious)
crudo/a ⓘ ⓘ *kroo·do/a* raw
cucchiaino ⓘ *koo·kya·ee·no* teaspoon
cucchiaino ⓘ *koo·kya·yo* spoon
cucciolo ⓘ *koo·cho·lo* puppy
cucina ⓘ *koo·chee·na* kitchen
cucinare *koo·chee·na·re* cook
cucire *koo·chee·re* sew
culla ⓘ *koo·la* cot
cuoco/a ⓘ ⓘ *kwo·ko/a* cook • chef (restaurant)
cuoio ⓘ *kwo·yo* leather
cuore ⓘ *kwo·re* heart
curare *koo·ra·re* look after
curriculum vitae ⓘ *koo·ree·koo·loom vee·te* CV • resume
curry ⓘ *koo·ree* curry
uscino ⓘ *koo·shee·no* pillow

D

da *da* from • at • to • since
da solo/a ⓘ ⓘ *da so·lo/a* alone
danno ⓘ *da·no* damage
dare *da·re* give
— **il benvenuto a** *eel ben·ve·noo·to a* welcome
— **un calcio** *oon kal·cho* kick
data ⓘ *da·ta* date (day)
— **di arrivo** *dee a·ree·vo* date of arrival
— **di nascita** *dee na·shee·ta* date of birth
— **di partenza** *dee par·ten·tsa* date of departure
datore/datrice ⓘ ⓘ **di lavoro** *da·to·re/da·tree·che dee la·vo·ro* employer

dea ⓘ *de·a* goddess
debole *de·bo·le* weak
degustazione ⓘ (**dei vini**) *de·goos·ta·tsyō·ne* day vee·nee (wine) tasting
delitto ⓘ *de·lee·to* crime (infringement)
democrazia ⓘ *de·mo·kra·tsee·a* democracy
denaro ⓘ *de·na·ro* money
dente ⓘ *den·te* tooth (front)
denti ⓘ pl *den·tee* teeth
dentifricio ⓘ *den·tee·free·cho* toothpaste
dentista ⓘ&ⓘ *den·tee·sta* dentist
dentro *den·tro* inside
deodorante ⓘ *de·o·do·ran·te* deodorant
deposito ⓘ *de·po·zee·to* deposit (bank)
 — **bagagli** *ba·ga·lyee* left luggage (office)
derubare *de·roo·ba·re* rob
desiderare *de·see·de·ra·re* wish • desire
destinazione ⓘ *des·tee·na·tsyō·ne* destination
destra *de·stra* right (direction) • right-wing
detersivo ⓘ *de·ter·see·vo* washing powder
di from • by • of
 — **andata e ritorno** *an·da·ta e ree·tor·no* return (ticket)
 — **destra** *de·stra* right-wing
 — **fronte a** *fron·te a* opposite
 — **lusso** *loo·so* luxurious
 — **meno** *me·no* less
 — **nuovo** *nwo·vo* again
 — **più** *pyoo* more
 — **recente** *re·chen·te* recently
 — **seconda mano** *se·kon·da ma·no* second-hand
 — **sinistra** *see·nee·stra* left-wing
 — **solo andata** *so·lo an·da·ta* one-way ticket
diabete ⓘ *dee·a·be·te* diabetes
diaframma ⓘ *dee·a·fra·ma* diaphragm
diapositiva ⓘ *dee·a·po·zee·tee·va* slide (film)
diarrea ⓘ *dee·a·re·a* diarrhoea
diesel ⓘ *dee·zel* diesel
dieta ⓘ *dye·ta* diet

dietro *dye·tro* behind
difettoso/a *dee·fe·to·zo/a* faulty
differente (da) *dee·fe·ren·te (da)* different
differenza *dee·fe·ren·tsa* difference
 — **di fuso orario** *dee foo·zo o·ra·ryo* time difference
difficile *dee·fee·chee·le* difficult
digitale *dee·jee·ta·le* digital
dimensioni *dee·men·syo·nee* size (general)
dimenticare *dee·men·tee·ka·re* forget
dio/dea *dee·o/de·a* god (general)
dipendente *dee·pen·den·te* addicted • dependant
dipingere *dee·peen·je·re* paint
dire *dee·re* say
diretto/a *dee·re·to/a* direct
direzione *dee·re·tsyo·ne* direction
diritti *dee·ree·tee oo·ma·nee* human rights
diritto *dee·ree·to/a* straight • right (prerogative)
disabile *dee·za·bee·le* disabled
dischetto *dees·ke·to* disk (computer)
discriminazione *dees·kree·mee·na·tsyo·ne* discrimination
disinfettante *deez·een·fe·tan·te* disinfectant
disoccupato/a *dee·zo·koo·pa·to/a* unemployed
distributore *dee·stree·boo·to·re* petrol/service station
 — **automatico di biglietti** *ow·to·ma·tee·ko dee bee·lye·tee* ticket machine
disturbo *dees·toor·bo* trouble
disturbi *da fusso orario* *dees·toor·bee da foo·zo o·ra·ryo* jet lag
dito *dee·to* finger
 — **del piede** *del pye·de* toe
ditta *dee·ta* company (firm)
diversi/e *dee·ver·see/dee·ver·se* several
diverso/a *dee·ver·so/a* different • various
divertente *dee·ver·ten·te* funny • entertaining
divertimento *dee·ver·tee·men·to* fun
divertirsi *dee·ver·teer·see* enjoy (oneself)
divorziato/a *dee·vor·tsya·to/a* divorced
divisa *dee·vee·za* uniform
doccia *do·cha* shower

documenti ⓘ pl **do·koo·men·tee** *papers*
documento ⓘ **d'identità** **do·koo·men·to** **dee·den·tee·ta** *identification*
dogana ⓘ **do·ga·na** *customs*
dolce ⓘ **dol·che** *sweet • dessert*
dolce **dol·che** *sweet • soft*
dolciumi ⓘ pl **dol·choo·mee** *candy*
dollaro ⓘ **do·la·ro** *dollar*
dolore ⓘ **do·lo·re** *pain*
dolori ⓘ pl **mestruali** **do·lo·ree** **me·stroo·a·lee** *period pain*
doloroso/a ⓘ/ⓘ **do·lo·ro·zo/a** *painful • sore*
domanda ⓘ **do·man·da** *question*
domandare **do·man·da·re** *ask (a question)*
domani **do·ma·nee** *tomorrow*
 — **mattina** **ma·tee·na** *tomorrow morning*
 — **pomeriggio** **po·me·ree·jo** *tomorrow afternoon*
 — **sera** **se·ra** *tomorrow evening*
donna ⓘ **do·na** *woman*
 — **d'affari** **da·fa·ree** *businesswoman*
dopo **do·po** *after*
dopobarba ⓘ **do·po·bar·ba** *aftershave*
dopodomani **do·po·do·ma·nee** *day after tomorrow*
doppio/a ⓘ/ⓘ **do·pyo/a** *double*
dormire **dor·mee·re** *sleep*
dose ⓘ **do·ze** *dose*
 — **eccessiva** **e·che·see·va** *overdose*
dove **do·ve** *where*
dozzina ⓘ **do·dzee·na** *dozen*
dramma ⓘ **dra·ma** *drama*
droga ⓘ **dro·ga** *drug/ drugs*
drogheria ⓘ **dro·ge·ree·a** *grocery*
due **doo·e** *two*
 — **letti** **le·tee** *twin/two beds*
 — **volte** **vol·te** *twice*
duomo ⓘ **dwo·mo** *cathedral*
durante **doo·ran·te** *during*
duro/a ⓘ/ⓘ **doo·ro/a** *hard (not soft)*

E

e *e and*

ebreo/a ^{(m)/(f)} *e·bre·o/a* Jewish

ecografia ^(f) *e·ko·gra·fee·a* ultrasound

economico/a ^{(m)/(f)} *e·ko·no·mee·ko/a* cheap

eczema ^(m) *ek·dze·ma* eczema

edicola ^(f) *e·dee·ko·la* newsagency

edificio ^(m) *e·dee·fee·cho* building

egoista ^{(m)/(f)} *e·go·ee·sta* selfish

elenco ^(m) **telefonico** *e·len·ko te·le·fo·nee·ko* phone book

elettricista ^{(m)&(f)} *e·le·tree·chee·sta* electrician

elettricità ^(f) *e·le·tree·chee·ta* electricity

elezioni ^(f) **pl** *e·le·tsyo·nee* elections • polls

email ^(m) *e·mayl* email

emergenza ^(f) *e·mer·jen·tsa* emergency

emicrania ^(f) *e·mee·kra·nya* migraine

emotivo/a ^{(m)/(f)} *e·mo·tee·vo/a* emotional

energia ^(f) **(nucleare)** *en·er·jee·a (noo·kle·a·re)* (nuclear) energy

enorme *e·nor·me* huge

entrare *en·tra·re* enter

entrata ^(f) *en·tra·ta* entry

entro (un'ora) *en·tro (oon·o·ra)* within (an hour)

epatite ^(f) *e·pa·tee·te* hepatitis

epilessia ^(f) *e·pee·le·see·a* epilepsy

erba ^(f) *er·ba* grass • pot (dope)

erbe ^(f) **pl** *er·be* herbs

erborista ^{(m)&(f)} *er·bo·ree·sta* herbalist

eroina ^(f) *e·ro·ee·na* heroin

erotico/a ^{(m)/(f)} *e·ro·tee·ko/a* sexy

errore ^(m) *e·ro·re* mistake

esame ^(m) *e·za·me* test

escluso/a ^{(m)/(f)} *es·kloo·zo/a* excluded

escursione ^(f) *es·koor·syo·ne* excursion • trip

— a piedi *a pye·de* hike

escursionismo ^(m) *es·koor·syo·neez·mo* touring

— a piedi *a pye·de* hiking

esecuzione ⓘ e·se·koo·tsyō·ne *performance*
 esempio ⓘ e·zem·pyo *example*
 esperienza ⓘ es·pe·ryen·tsa *experience*
 esperimenti ⓘ pl nucleari es·pe·ree·men·tee noo·kle·a·ree *nuclear testing*
 esposimetro ⓘ es·po·zee·me·tro *light meter*
 esposizione ⓘ es·po·zee·tsyō·ne *exhibition*
 espresso/a ⓘ/ⓘ es·pre·so/a *express*
 essere e·se·re *be*
 — d'accordo da·kor·do *agree*
 — raffreddato/a ⓘ/ⓘ ra·fre·da·to/a *have a cold*
 est ⓘ est *east*
 estate ⓘ es·ta·te *summer*
 estetista ⓘ&ⓘ es·te·tee·sta *beautician*
 estero/a ⓘ/ⓘ es·te·ro/a *foreign*
 età ⓘ e·ta *age*
 etichetta ⓘ e·tee·ke·ta *luggage tag*
 etto ⓘ e·to *100 grams*
 euro ⓘ e·oo·ro *euro*
 europeo/a ⓘ/ⓘ e·oo·ro·pe·o/a *European (adj)* eutanasia ⓘ e·oo·ta·na·zee·a
euthanasia

E

fabbrica ⓘ fa·bree·ka *factory*
 faccia ⓘ fa·cha *face*
 facile fa·chee·le *easy*
 fagioli ⓘ pl fa·jo·lee *beans*
 fame ⓘ fa·me *hunger*
 famiglia ⓘ fa·mee·lya *family*
 famoso/a ⓘ/ⓘ fa·mo·zo/a *famous*
 fango ⓘ fan·go *mud*
 fantastico/a ⓘ/ⓘ fan·tas·tee·ko/a *great*
 fantino ⓘ fan·tee·no *jockey*
 fare fa·re *do • make*
 — il tifo eel tee·fo *support (cheer on)*
 — l'autostop low·to·stop *hitchhike*
 — la barba la bar·ba *shave*

— male *ma·le* hurt
 — una camminata *oo·na ka·mee·na·ta* hike
 — una foto *oo·na fo·to* take a photo
 farfalla ⓘ *far·fa·la* butterfly
 fari ⓘ pl *fa·ree* headlights
 farina ⓘ *fa·ree·na* flour
 farmacia ⓘ *far·ma·chee·a* pharmacy
 farmacista ⓘ&ⓘ *far·ma·chee·sta* chemist
 fascia ⓘ *fa·sha* bandage
 fatto/a ⓘ/ⓘ *fa·to/a* made
 — a mano a *ma·no* handmade
 — di (cotone) *dee ko·to·ne* made of (cotton)
 fattoria ⓘ *fa·to·ree·a* farm
 fax ⓘ *faks* fax
 fazzolettini ⓘ pl di carta *fa·tso·le·tee·nee dee kar·ta* tissues
 fazzoletto ⓘ *fa·tso·le·to* handkerchief
 febbre ⓘ *fe·bre* temperature (fever)
 — da fieno *da fye·no* hay fever
 federa ⓘ *fe·de·ra* pillowcase
 fegato ⓘ *fe·ga·to* liver
 felice ⓘ/ⓘ *fe·lee·che* happy
 ferita ⓘ *fe·ree·ta* injury
 ferito/a ⓘ/ⓘ *fe·ree·to/a* injured
 fermare *fer·ma·re* stop
 fermarsi *fer·mar·see* stay (at a hotel)
 fermata ⓘ *fer·ma·ta* stop
 fermo ⓘ *fer·mo pos·ta* poste restante
 ferramenta ⓘ *fe·ra·men·ta* hardware store
 ferro ⓘ *fe·ro* iron
 — da stiro *da stee·ro* iron (clothes)
 festa ⓘ *fes·ta* festival • public holiday • party (celebration)
 fetta ⓘ *fe·ta* slice
 fiammiferi ⓘ pl *fya·mee·fe·ree* matches
 fico ⓘ *fee·ko* fig
 fidanzamento ⓘ *fee·dan·tsa·men·to* engagement (couple)
 fidanzato/a ⓘ/ⓘ *fee·dan·tsa·to/a* fiancé(e)
 figlia ⓘ *fee·lya* daughter

figlio ⓘ *fee·lyo* son
film ⓘ *feelm* movie
filo ⓘ *fee·lo* thread (sewing)
 — **dentario** *den·ta·ree·o* dental floss
fine ⓘ *fee·ne* end
fine settimana ⓘ *fee·ne se·tee·ma·na* weekend
finestra ⓘ *fee·nes·tra* window (general)
finestrino ⓘ *fee·nes·tree·no* window (car, plane)
finire *fee·nee·re* end • finish • run out of
finito/a ⓘ/ⓘ *fee·nee·to* finished
fino a (giugno) *fee·no a (joo·nyo)* until (June)
fiocchi ⓘ **pl di mais** *fyo·kee dee ma·ees* cornflakes
fioraio ⓘ&ⓘ *fyo·ra·yo* florist
fiore ⓘ *fyo·re* flower
firma ⓘ *feer·ma* signature
fiume ⓘ *fyoo·me* river
flash ⓘ *flesh* flash (camera)
fluido ⓘ **idratante** *floo·ee·do ee·dra·tan·te* hydrating fluid
foglia ⓘ *fo·lya* leaf
fondo ⓘ *fon·do* bottom
fondo/a ⓘ/ⓘ *fon·do/a* deep
footing ⓘ *foo·teeng* jogging • running (sport)
forbici ⓘ **pl** *for·bee·chee* scissors
forchetta ⓘ *for·ke·ta* fork
foresta ⓘ *fo·res·ta* forest
forma ⓘ *for·ma* shape
formaggio ⓘ *for·ma·jo* cheese
 — **fresco** *fres·ko* cream cheese
formica ⓘ *for·mee·ka* ant
forno ⓘ *for·no* oven
 — **a microonde** *a mee·kro·on·de* microwave (oven)
forse *for·se* maybe
forte ⓘ/ⓘ *for·te* strong • loud
fortuna ⓘ *for·too·na* chance • luck
fortunato/a ⓘ/ⓘ *for·too·na·to/a* lucky
foto ⓘ *fo·to* photo
fotografia ⓘ *fo·to·gra·fee·a* photography

fotografo ⓘ fo·to·gra·fo photographer • camera shop

fra fra between

— poco po·ko soon

fragile fra·jee·le fragile

fragola ⓘ fra·go·la strawberry

francobollo ⓘ fran·ko·bo·lo stamp

fratello ⓘ fra·te·lo brother

freccia ⓘ fre·cha indicator (car)

freddo/a ⓘ/ⓘ fre·do/a cold

freno ⓘ fre·no brake

fresco/a ⓘ/ⓘ fres·ko/a fresh

fretta ⓘ fre·ta hurry

friggere free·je·re fry

frigo ⓘ free·go fridge

frigobar ⓘ free·go·bar bar fridge • minibar

frigorifero ⓘ free·go·ree·fe·ro refrigerator

frizione ⓘ free·tsyo·ne clutch

frutta ⓘ froo·ta fruit

— secca se·ka dried fruit

fruttivendolo/a ⓘ/ⓘ froo·tee·ven·do·lo/a greengrocer

fumare foo·ma·re smoke

fumato/a ⓘ/ⓘ foo·ma·to/a smoked • stoned (drugged)

funerale ⓘ foo·ne·ra·le funeral

fungo ⓘ foon·go mushroom

funivia ⓘ foo·nee·vee·a cable car

fuoco ⓘ fwo·ko fire

fuori fwo·ree outside

furgone ⓘ foor·go·ne van

futuro ⓘ foo·too·ro future

G

gabinetto ⓘ (pubblico) ga·bee·ne·to (poo·blee·ko) (public) toilet

galleria ⓘ d'arte ga·le·ree·a dar·te art gallery

Galles ⓘ ga·les Wales

gamba ⓘ gam·ba leg (body part)

gambero ⓘ gam·be·ro prawn

gara ㊦ *ga·ra* race (sport) • competition
 garage ㊦ *ga·raj* garage
 gas ㊦ *gaz* gas (for cooking)
 gasolio ㊦ *ga·zo·lyo* diesel
 gastroenterite ㊦ *gas·tro·en·te·ree·te* gastroenteritis
 gattino ㊦ *ga·tee·no* kitten
 gatto ㊦ *ga·to* cat
 gay *gei* gay
 gelateria ㊦ *je·la·te·ree·a* ice-cream parlour
 gelato ㊦ *je·la·to* ice cream
 geloso/a ㊦/㊦ *je·lo·zo/a* jealous
 gemelli/e ㊦/㊦ *pl je·me·lee/je·me·le* twins
 generale *je·ne·ra·le* general
 gengiva ㊦ *jen·jee·va* gum (mouth)
 genitori ㊦ *pl je·nee·to·ree* parents
 gente ㊦ *jen·te* people
 gentile *jen·tee·le* kind • nice (person)
 germogli ㊦ *pl (di soia) jer·mo·lyee (dee so·ya)* beansprouts
 gettone ㊦ *je·to·ne* token
 ghiaccio ㊦ *gya·cho* ice
 già *ja* already
 giacca ㊦ *ja·ka* jacket
 giallo/a ㊦/㊦ *ja·lo/a* yellow
 Giappone ㊦ *ja·po·ne* Japan
 giardinaggio ㊦ *jar·dee·na·jo* gardening
 giardino ㊦ *jar·dee·no* garden
 — zoologico *dzo·o·lo·jee·ko* zoo
 ginecologo/a ㊦/㊦ *jee·ne·ko·lo·go/a* gynaecologist
 ginnastica ㊦ *jee·nas·tee·ka* gymnastics
 ginocchio ㊦ *jee·no·kyo* knee
 giocare *jo·ka·re* play
 — a calcio *a kal·cho* play soccer
 gioco ㊦ *jo·ko* game (play)
 — elettronico *e·le·tro·nee·ko* computer game
 gioielli ㊦ *pl jo·ye·lee* jewellery
 giornale ㊦ *jor·na·le* newspaper
 giornalista ㊦&㊦ *jor·na·lee·sta* journalist

giorno ③ *jor·no* day
 giovane *jo·va·ne* young
 girare *jee·ra·re* turn
 gita ① *jee·ta* tour • trip
 giù *joo* down
 giubbotto ③ *di salvataggio joo·bo·to dee sal·va·ta·jo* life jacket
 giudice ③ *joo·dee·che* judge
 giudò ③ *joo·do* judo
 giusto/a ③/① *joo·sto/a* right (correct)
 gola ① *go·la* throat
 gomma ① *go·ma* tyre
 — da masticare *da ma·stee·ka·re* (chewing) gum
 gonfiore ③ *gon·fyo·re* swelling
 gonna ① *go·na* skirt
 governo ③ *go·ver·no* government
 grammi ③ *pl gra·mee* grams
 grande *gran·de* big • large
 grande magazzino ③ *gran·de ma·ga·dzee·no* department store
 grandinata ① *gran·dee·na·ta* hailstorm
 grandine ① *gran·dee·ne* hail
 grasso/a ③/① *gra·so/a* fat
 gratuito/a ③/① *gra·too·ee·to/a* free (gratis) • complimentary (free)
 grigio/a ③/① *gree·jo/a* grey
 grotta ① *gro·ta* cave
 gruppo ③ *groo·po* band (music)
 — sanguigno *san·gwee·nyo* blood group
 guanti ③ *gwan·tee* gloves
 guardare *gwar·da·re* look • watch
 — le vetrine *le ve·tree·ne* go window-shopping
 guardaroba ③ *gwar·da·ro·ba* cloakroom
 guastarsi *gwas·tar·see* break down
 guastato/a ③/① *gwas·ta·to/a* broken down
 guasto/a ③/① *gwa·sto/a* off (food)
 guerra ① *gwe·ra* war
 guida ① *gwee·da* guide (person) • guidebook
 — agli spettacoli *a·lyee spe·ta·ko·lee* entertainment guide
 — audio *ow·dyo* guide (audio)

— **turistica** too·ree·stee·ka *guidebook*
guidare gwee·da·re *drive*
gustoso/a ④/① goo·sto·zo/a *tasty*

H

halal a·lal *halal*
hashish ④ a·sheesh *hash*
hockey ④ o·kee *hockey*
— **su ghiaccio** soo gya·cho *ice hockey*

I

idiota ④&① ee·dyo·ta *idiot*
idratante ④ ee·dra·tan·te *moisturiser*
ieri ye·ree *yesterday*
illegale ee·le·ga·le *illegal*
imbarazzato/a ④/① eem·ba·ra·tsa·to/a *embarrassed*
imbrogliare eem·bro·lya·re *cheat*
immersione ① ee·mer·syo·ne *submersion • dive*
— **in apnea** een ap·ne·a *snorkelling*
— **subacquea** soo·ba·kwe·a *scuba diving*
immigrazione ① ee·mee·gra·tsyō·ne *immigration*
imparare eem·pa·ra·re *learn*
impermeabile ④ eem·per·me·a·bee·le *waterproof*
impermeabile eem·per·me·a·bee·le *waterproof*
impiegato/a ④/① eem·pye·ga·to/a *employee • office worker*
importante eem·por·tan·te *important*
impossibile eem·po·see·bee·le *impossible*
in een *in • to*
— **bianco e nero** byan·ko e ne·ro *B&W*
— **buona salute** bwo·na sa·loo·te *in good health*
— **fondo** fon·do *at the bottom • after all*
— **fretta** fre·ta *in a hurry*
— **lista d'attesa** lee·sta da·te·za *standby (ticket)*
— **omaggio** o·ma·jo *complimentary (free gift)*
— **ritardo** ree·tar·do *late (adv)* — **salita** sa·lee·ta *uphill*

— sciopero ⓘ sho·pe·ro on strike
 — vendita ven·dee·ta on sale
 inalatore ⓘ ee·na·la·to·re inhaler
 incidente ⓘ een·chee·den·te accident • crash
 incinta een·cheen·ta pregnant
 incontrare een·kon·tra·re meet
 incrocio ⓘ een·kro·cho intersection
 indicare een·dee·ka·re point
 indigestione ⓘ een·dee·je·tsyō·ne indigestion
 indirizzo ⓘ een·dee·ree·tso address
 indossare een·do·sa·re wear
 indù ⓘ&ⓘ een·doo Hindu
 industria ⓘ een·doos·trya industry
 infermiere/a ⓘ/ⓘ een·fer·mye·re/a nurse
 infezione ⓘ een·fe·tsyō·ne infection
 infiammazione ⓘ een·fya·ma·tsyō·ne inflammation
 influenza ⓘ een·floo·en·tsa flu • influenza
 informatica ⓘ een·for·ma·tee·ka IT
 informazioni ⓘ pl een·for·ma·tsyō·nee information
 infortunato/a ⓘ/ⓘ een·for·too·na·to/a injured
 ingegnere ⓘ&ⓘ een·je·nye·re engineer
 Inghilterra ⓘ een·geel·te·ra England
 inglese een·gle·ze English
 ingorgo ⓘ een·gor·go traffic jam
 ingrediente ⓘ een·gre·dyen·te ingredient
 ingresso ⓘ een·gre·so cover charge (venue) • entrance
 iniezione ⓘ ee·nye·tsyō·ne injection
 inizio ⓘ ee·nee·tsyō start (beginning)
 innocente ee·no·chen·te innocent
 inquinamento ⓘ een·kwee·na·men·to pollution
 insalata ⓘ een·sa·la·ta salad
 insegnante ⓘ&ⓘ een·sen·yan·te teacher (general)
 insetto ⓘ een·se·to insect
 insieme een·syē·me together
 insolito/a ⓘ/ⓘ een·so·lee·to/a unusual
 interessante een·te·re·san·te interesting
 internazionale een·ter·na·tsyō·na·le international

Internet (point) ⓘ *een·ter·net (poynt)* Internet (cafe)
interprete ⓘ/ⓘ *een·ter·pre·te* interpreter
interurbano/a ⓘ/ⓘ *een·ter·oor·ba·no/a* long-distance (bus)
intervallo ⓘ *een·ter·va·lo* intermission
intervento ⓘ *een·ter·ven·to* operation (medical) • intervention (police) • speech
intossicazione ⓘ **alimentare** *een·to·see·ka·tsyō·ne a·lee·men·ta·re* food poisoning
inverno ⓘ *een·ver·no* winter
invitare *een·vee·ta·re* invite
io *ee·o* I
isola ⓘ *ee·zo·la* island
istruttore/istruttrice ⓘ/ⓘ *ee·stroo·to·re/ee·stroo·tree·che* instructor (general)
istruzione ⓘ *ees·troo·tsyō·ne* education
itinerario ⓘ *ee·tee·ne·ra·ryo* itinerary • route
— **escursionistico** *es·koor·syō·nee·stee·ko* hiking route
IVA ⓘ *ee·va* sales tax

J

jeans ⓘ **pl** *jeens* jeans

K

kiwi ⓘ *kee·wee* kiwifruit
kosher *ka·sher* kasher

L

là *la* there
labbra ⓘ **pl** *la·bra* lips
laboratorio ⓘ *la·bo·ra·to·ryo* workshop
ladro/a ⓘ/ⓘ *la·dro/a* thief
lago ⓘ *la·go* lake
lamentarsi *la·men·tar·see* complain
lamette ⓘ **pl** (da barba) *la·me·te (da bar·ba)* razor blades
lampadina ⓘ *lam·pa·dee·na* light bulb
lampone ⓘ *lam·po·ne* raspberry

lana ⓘ *la·na* wool
lardo ⓘ *lar·do* lard
largo/a ⓘ/ⓘ *lar·go/a* wide
lassativi ⓘ **pl** *la·sa·tee·vee* laxatives
lato ⓘ *la·to* side
latte ⓘ *la·te* milk
 — **di soia** *dee so·ya* soy milk
 — **scremato** *skre·ma·to* skimmed milk
lattuga ⓘ *la·too·ga* lettuce
lavaggio ⓘ **a secco** *la·va·jo a se·ko* dry cleaning
lavanderia *la·van·de·ree·a* laundry (room)
 — **a gettone** *je·to·ne* laundrette
lavare *la·va·re* wash (something)
lavarsi *la·var·see* wash (oneself)
lavatrice ⓘ *la·va·tree·che* washing machine
lavorare *la·vo·ra·re* work
 — **in proprio** *een pro·pryo* (to be) self-employed
lavoratore/lavoratrice ⓘ/ⓘ *la·vo·ra·to·re/la·vo·ra·tree·che* worker
lavoro ⓘ *la·vo·ro* job • occupation • work
forza ⓘ *for·tsa* strength • force
forze ⓘ **pl** **armate** *for·tse ar·ma·te* military
legale *le·ga·le* legal
legge ⓘ *le·je* law
leggere *le·je·re* read
leggero/a ⓘ/ⓘ *le·je·ro/a* light (not heavy)
legna ⓘ (**da ardere**) *le·nya (da ar·de·re)* (fire)wood
legno ⓘ *le·nyo* wood
legume ⓘ *le·goo·me* legume
lei *lay* she
Lei **pol** *lay* you (polite)
lentamente *len·ta·men·te* slowly
lenti ⓘ **pl** **a contatto** *len·tee a kon·ta·to* contact lenses
lenticchia ⓘ *len·tee·kya* lentil
lento/a ⓘ/ⓘ *len·to/a* slow
lenzuolo ⓘ *len·tswo·lo* sheet (bed)
lesbica ⓘ *lez·bee·ka* lesbian
lettera ⓘ *le·te·ra* letter

letto ③ *le·to* bed

— **matrimoniale** *ma·tree·mo·nya·le* double bed

libero/a ③/④ *lee·be·ro/a* free (not bound) • vacant

libreria ④ *lee·bre·ree·a* bookshop

libretto ③ *lee·bre·to* booklet

— **di circolazione** *dee cheer·ko·la·tsyō·ne* car owner's title

libro ③ *lee·bro* book

licenza ④ *lee·chen·tsa* permit

limetta ④ *lee·me·ta* lime (fruit) • nail file

limite ③ **di velocità** *lee·mee·te dee ve·lo·chee·ta* speed limit

limonata ④ *lee·mo·na·ta* lemonade

limone ③ *lee·mo·ne* lemon

linea ④ *lee·ne·a* line

— **aerea** *a·e·re·a* airline

lingua ④ *leen·gwa* tongue • language

lista ④ *lee·sta* list

— **d'atteza** *da·te·za* waiting list

lite ④ *lee·te* fight

litigare *lee·tee·ga·re* argue

litro ③ *lee·tro* litre

livello ③ *lee·ve·lo* level (tier)

livido ③ *lee·vee·do* bruise

locale ③ *lo·ka·le* bar • venue

locale *lo·ka·le* local

lontano/a ③/④ *lon·ta·no/a* far

loro *lo·ro* they

Loro *lo·ro* you **pl pol** **lozione** ④ *lo·tsyō·ne* lotion

— **abbronzante** *a·bron·dzan·te* tanning lotion

lubrificante ③ *loo·bree·fee·kan·te* lubricant

lucchetto ③ *loo·ke·to* bike lock • padlock

luce ④ *loo·che* light

lucertola ④ *loo·cher·to·la* lizard

lui *loo·ee* he

lumaca ④ *loo·ma·ka* snail

luminoso/a ③/④ *loo·meen·o·zo/a* light (not dark)

luna ④ *loo·na* moon

— **di miele** *dee mye·le* honeymoon

— piena *pye·na* full moon
lungo/a *loon·go/a* long
luogo *lwo·go* place (location)
— di nascita *dee na·shee·ta* place of birth
lusso *loo·so* luxury

M

ma *ma* but
macchina *ma·kee·na* car • machine
— fotografica *fo·to·gra·fee·ka* camera
macelleria *ma·che·le·ree·a* butcher's shop
madre *ma·dre* mother
maestro/a *ma·es·tro/a* teacher (primary school or music) • instructor (skiing)
maglietta *ma·lye·ta* T-shirt
maglione *ma·lyo·ne* jumper • sweater
magro/a *ma·gro/a* thin • lean
mai *mai* never
maiale *ma·ya·le* pig • pork
maionese *ma·yo·ne·ze* mayonnaise
male *ma·le* pain • harm • evil
mal *mal* — di aereo *dee a·e·re·o* travel sickness (air)
— di denti *dee den·tee* toothache
— di macchina *dee ma·kee·na* travel sickness (car)
— di mare *dee ma·re* travel sickness (sea)
— di pancia *dee pan·cha* stomach ache
— di testa *dee tes·ta* headache
malato/a *ma·la·to/a* ill • sick
malattia *ma·la·tee·a* disease
— venerea *ve·ne·re·a* venereal disease
mamma *ma·ma* mum
mammografia *ma·mo·gra·fee·a* mammogram
manager *me·nee·je* manager
mancare *man·ka·re* miss • be lacking
mancia *man·cha* tip (gratuity)
mandare *man·da·re* send

mandarino ④ man·da·ree·no mandarin
mandorla ① man·dor·la almond
mangiare man·ja·re eat
mango ④ man·go mango
manifestazione ① ma·nee·fes·ta·tsyō·ne demonstration (protest)
mano ① ma·no hand
manovale ④&① ma·no·va·le manual worker
manuale ma·noo·a·le manual
manubrio ④ ma·noo·bryo handlebars
manzo ④ man·dzo beef
marciapiede ④ mar·cha·pye·de footpath
mare ④ ma·re sea
marea ① ma·re·a tide
margarina ① mar·ga·ree·na margarine
marijuana ① ma·ree·wa·na marijuana
marito ④ ma·ree·to husband
marmellata ① mar·me·la·ta jam
— d'arance da·ran·che marmalade
marmo ④ mar·mo marble
marrone ④/① ma·ro·ne brown
martello ④ mar·te·lo hammer
massaggio ④ ma·sa·jo massage
materasso ④ ma·te·ra·so mattress
matita ① ma·tee·ta pencil
matrimonio ④ ma·tree·mo·nyo marriage
mattina ① ma·tee·na morning
mazzuolo ④ ma·tswō·lo mallet
meccanico ④&① me·ka·nee·ko mechanic
medicina ① me·dee·chee·na medicine
medicinale ④ me·dee·chee·na·le drug (medicinal)
medico ④ me·dee·ko doctor
meditazione ① me·dee·ta·tsyō·ne meditation
mela ① me·la apple
melanzana ① me·lan·dza·na aubergine • eggplant
melodia ① me·lo·dee·a tune
melone ④ me·lo·ne melon
membro ④ mem·bro member

mendicante ⓘ&ⓘ *men·dee·kan·te* beggar
meno *me·no* less
menù ⓘ *me·noo* menu
meraviglioso/a ⓘ/ⓘ *me·ra·vee·lyo·zo/a* wonderful
mercato ⓘ *mer·ka·to* market
merletto ⓘ *mer·le·to* lace
mescolare *mes·ko·la·re* mix
mese ⓘ *me·ze* month
messa ⓘ *me·sa* Mass
messaggio ⓘ *me·sa·jo* message
mestiere ⓘ *mes·tye·re* craft (trade) • occupation (work)
mestruazione ⓘ *me·stroo·a·tsyō·ne* menstruation
metallo ⓘ *me·ta·lo* metal
metro ⓘ *me·tro* metre (distance)
metropolitana ⓘ *me·tro·po·lee·ta·na* subway
mettere *me·te·re* put
mezzanotte ⓘ *me·dza no·te* midnight
mezzi ⓘ **pl di comunicazione** *me·tsee dee ko·moo·nee·ka·tsyō·ne* media
mezzo ⓘ *me·dzo* half
mezzogiorno ⓘ *me·dzo·jor·no* noon
microonda ⓘ *mee·kro·on·da* microwave
miele ⓘ *mye·le* honey
migliore *mee·lyo·re* better • best
millimetro ⓘ *mee·lee·me·tro* millimetre
minestra ⓘ *mee·nes·tra* soup
minibar ⓘ *mee·nee·bar* minibar • bar fridge
minuto ⓘ *mee·noo·to* minute
minuto/a ⓘ/ⓘ *mee·noo·to/a* tiny
mobili ⓘ **pl** *mo·bee·lee* furniture
moda ⓘ *mo·da* fashion
modem ⓘ *mo·dem* modem
moderno/a ⓘ/ⓘ *mo·der·no/a* modern
moduli ⓘ **pl** *mo·doo·lee* paperwork
modulo ⓘ *mo·doo·lo* form (paper)
moglie ⓘ *mo·lye* wife
molestia ⓘ *mo·les·tya* harassment
molto *mol·to* very

molto/a ②/① *mol·to/a* a lot (of) • many
monastero ② *mon·as·te·ro* monastery
mondo ② *mon·do* world
monete ① pl *mo·ne·te* coins
mononucleosi ② *mo·no·noo·kle·o·zee* glandular fever
montagna ① *mon·ta·nya* mountain
monumento ② *mo·noo·men·to* monument
morbillo ② *mor·bee·lo* measles
morire *mo·ree·re* die
morso ② *mor·so* bite (dog)
morto/a ②/① *mor·to/a* dead
mosca ① *mos·ka* fly
moschea ① *mos·ke·a* mosque
mostrare *mos·tra·re* show
moto ① *mo·to* motorbike
motore ② *mo·to·re* engine
motoscafo ② *mo·to·ska·fo* motorboat
mouse ② *mows* computer mouse
mucca ① *moo·ka* cow
muesli ② *moos·lee* muesli
mughetto ② *moo·ge·to* thrush (medical)
multa ① *mool·ta* fine (payment)
muro ② *moo·ro* wall (outer)
muscolo ② *moo·sko·lo* muscle
museo ② *moo·ze·o* museum
musica ① *moo·zee·ka* music
musicista ②&① *moo·zee·chee·sta* musician
 — **di strada** *dee stra·da* busker
musulmano/a ②/① *moo·sool·ma·no/a* Muslim
muta ① **di subacqueo** *moo·ta dee soo·ba·kwe·o* wetsuit
muto/a ②/① *moo·to/a* mute

N

narrativa ① *na·ra·tee·va* fiction
naso ② *na·zo* nose
Natale ② *na·ta·le* Christmas

natura ⓘ *na·too·ra* nature

nausea ⓘ *now·ze·a* nausea

— **mattutina** *ma·too·tee·na* morning sickness

nave ⓘ *na·ve* ship • boat

nazionale *na·tsyō·na·le* national

nazionalità ⓘ *na·tsyō·na·lee·ta* nationality

nebbioso/a ⓘ/ⓘ *ne·byō·zo/a* foggy

necessario/a ⓘ/ⓘ *ne·che·sa·ryo/a* necessary

negozio ⓘ *ne·go·tsyō* shop

— **da campeggio** *da kam·pe·jo* camping store

— **di abbigliamento** *dee a·bee·lya·men·to* clothing store

— **di articoli sportivi** *dee ar·tee·ko·lee spor·tee·vee* sports store

— **di giocattoli** *dee jo·ka·to·lee* toyshop

— **di scarpe** *dee skar·pe* shoe shop

— **di souvenir** *dee soo·ve·neer* souvenir shop

nero/a ⓘ/ⓘ *ne·ro/a* black

nessuno/a dei due ⓘ/ⓘ *ne·soo·no/a* day *doo·e* neither

neve ⓘ *ne·ve* snow

nido ⓘ *nee·do* nest • childminding (group)

niente *nyen·te* nothing • none

nipote ⓘ&ⓘ *nee·po·te* grandchild

no *no* no

noce ⓘ *no·che* nut • walnut

— **di acagiù** *dee a·ka·joo* cashew

nodulo ⓘ *no·doo·lo* lump

noi *noy* we

noioso/a ⓘ/ⓘ *no·yo·zo/a* boring

noleggiare *no·le·ja·re* hire

nome ⓘ *no·me* name

non *non* no • not

— **ancora** *an·ko·ra* not yet

— **fumatore** *foo·ma·to·re* non-smoking

— **diretto/a** ⓘ/ⓘ *dee·re·to/a* non-direct

nonna ⓘ *no·na* grandmother

nonno ⓘ *no·no* grandfather

nord ⓘ *nord* north

normale *nor·ma·le* regular

notizie ⓘ **pl** *no·tee·tsye* news
notte ⓘ *no·te* night
nubile ⓘ *noo·bee·le* single (woman)
numero ⓘ *noo·me·ro* number
 — **di camera** *dee ka·me·ra* room number
 — **di targa** *dee tar·ga* licence plate number
 — **di telefono** *dee te·le·fo·no* telephone number
nuotare *nwo·ta·re* swim
nuoto ⓘ *nwo·to* swimming
Nuova Zelanda ⓘ *nwo·va dze·lan·da* New Zealand
nuovo/a ⓘ/ⓘ *nwo·vo/a* new
nuvola ⓘ *noo·vo·la* cloud
nuvoloso/a ⓘ/ⓘ *noo·vo·lo·zo/a* cloudy

O

obiettivo ⓘ *o·bye·tee·vo* lens • objective
occhiali ⓘ **pl** *o·kya·lee* glasses (spectacles)
 — **da sci** *da shee* goggles (skiing)
 — **da sole** *da so·le* sunglasses
occhio ⓘ *o·kyo* eye
oceano ⓘ *o·che·a·no* ocean
odore ⓘ *o·do·re* smell
oggetti ⓘ **pl** *o·je·tee* articles • things
 — **d'artigianato** *dar·tee·ja·na·to* handicrafts
 — **di valore** *dee va·lo·re* valuables
 — **in ceramica** *een che·ra·mee·ka* pottery
oggi *o·jee* today
olio ⓘ *o·lyo* oil
 — **d'oliva** *do·lee·va* olive oil
oliva ⓘ *o·lee·va* olive
ombra ⓘ *om·bra* shadow • shade
ombrello ⓘ *om·bre·lo* umbrella
omeopatia ⓘ *o·me·o·pa·tee·a* homeopathy
omosessuale ⓘ&ⓘ *o·mo·se·swa·le* homosexual
onda ⓘ *on·da* wave
opera ⓘ *o·pe·ra* work (of art)

— **lirica** lee·ree·ka *opera*
operaio/a (m)/(f) o·pe·ra·yo/a *factory worker*
operatore/operatrice (m)/(f) o·pe·ra·to·re/o·pe·ra·tree·che *operator*
opinione (f) o·pee·nyo·ne *opinion*
oppure o·poo·re *or • otherwise • or else*
ora (f) o·ra *hour*
orario (m) o·ra·ryo *timetable*
 — **di apertura** dee a·per·too·ra *opening hours*
 — **ridotto** ree·do·to *part-time*
orchestra (f) or·kes·tra *orchestra*
ordinare or·dee·na·re *order*
ordinario/a (m)/(f) or·dee·na·ryo/a *ordinary*
ordine (m) or·dee·ne *order*
orecchini (m) pl o·re·kee·nee *earrings*
orecchio (m) o·re·kyo *ear*
originale (m)/(f) o·ree·jee·na·le *original*
oro (m) o·ro *gold*
orologio (m) o·ro·lo·jo *clock • watch*
orrendo/a (m)/(f) o·ren·do/a *awful*
ospedale (m) os·pe·da·le *hospital*
ospitalità (f) os·pee·ta·lee·ta *hospitality*
ossigeno (m) o·see·je·no *oxygen*
osso (m) o·so *bone*
ostello (m) della gioventù os·te·lo de·la jo·ven·too *youth hostel*
osteria (f) os·te·ree·a *pub*
ostrica (f) o·stree·ka *oyster*
ottimo/a (m)/(f) o·tee·mo/a *excellent • great*
ovest (m) o·vest *west*

P

pacchetto ⓘ *pa·ke·to* parcel • packet • package

pace ⓘ *pa·che* peace

padella ⓘ *pa·de·la* frying pan

padre ⓘ *pa·dre* father

padrone/padrone ⓘ/ⓘ *di casa pa·dro·ne/pa·dro·na* dee ka·za landlord/landlady

paese ⓘ *pa·e·ze* country (nation)

Paesi Bassi ⓘ *pl pa·e·zee ba·see* Netherlands

pagamento ⓘ *pa·ga·men·to* payment

pagare *pa·ga·re* pay

pagina ⓘ *pa·jee·na* page

paio ⓘ *pa·yo* pair (couple)

palazzo ⓘ *pa·la·tso* palace

palcoscenico ⓘ *pal·ko·she·nee·ko* stage

palestra ⓘ *pa·le·stra* gym

palla ⓘ *pa·la* ball (sports)

pallacanestro ⓘ *pa·la·ka·ne·stro* basketball

pallamuro ⓘ *pa·la·moo·ro* handball

pallavolo ⓘ *pa·la·vo·lo* volleyball

pallone ⓘ *pa·lo·ne* ball (inflated)

pancetta ⓘ *pan·che·ta* bacon

pane ⓘ *pa·ne* bread

— **a pasta acida** *a pas·ta a·chee·da* sourdough bread

— **di segala** *dee se·ga·la* rye bread

— **integrale** *een·te·gra·le* wholemeal bread

— **tostato** *tos·ta·to* toast

panetteria ⓘ *pa·ne·te·ree·a* bakery

panino ⓘ *pa·nee·no* roll (bread)

panna ⓘ *pa·na* cream (food)

— **acida** *a·chee·da* sour cream

pannolino ⓘ *pa·no·lee·no* diaper • nappy

pantaloncini ⓘ *pl pan·ta·lon·chee·nee* shorts

pantaloni ⓘ *pl pan·ta·lo·nee* pants • trousers

pap test ⓘ *pap* test *pap* smear

papà ⓘ *pa·pa* dad

parabrezza ⓘ pa·ra·bre·dza windscreen
 parcheggio ⓘ par·ke·jo carpark
 parco ⓘ par·ko park
 — nazionale na·tsyō·na·le national park
 — giochi jo·kee playground
 parlamentare ⓘ&ⓘ par·la·men·ta·re member of parliament
 parlamento ⓘ par·la·men·to parliament
 parlare par·la·re speak • talk
 parola ⓘ pa·ro·la word
 parrucchiere ⓘ pa·roo·kye·re beauty salon
 parrucchiere/a ⓘ/ⓘ pa·roo·kye·re/a hairdresser
 parte ⓘ par·te part
 partenza ⓘ par·ten·tsa departure
 partire par·tee·re depart • leave
 partita ⓘ par·tee·ta game • match
 partito ⓘ par·tee·to party (politics)
 Pasqua ⓘ pas·kwa Easter
 passaggio ⓘ pa·sa·jo pass (sport) • passage
 passaporto ⓘ pa·sa·por·to passport
 passatempo ⓘ pa·sa·tem·po hobby
 passato ⓘ pa·sa·to past
 passeggero/a ⓘ/ⓘ pa·se·je·ro/a passenger
 passeggiata ⓘ pa·se·ja·ta walk
 passo ⓘ pa·so pass (mountain)
 pasta ⓘ pas·ta pasta • noodles
 pasticceria ⓘ pa·stee·che·ree·a cake shop
 pasto ⓘ pas·to meal
 — freddo fre·do buffet (meal)
 patata ⓘ pa·ta·ta potato
 paté ⓘ pa·te pate (food)
 patente ⓘ (di guida) pa·ten·te (dee gwee·da) drivers licence
 pavimento ⓘ pa·vee·men·to floor
 pazzo/a ⓘ/ⓘ pa·tso/a crazy
 pecora ⓘ pe·ko·ra sheep
 pedale ⓘ pe·da·le pedal
 pedone ⓘ/ⓘ pe·do·ne pedestrian
 pelle ⓘ pe·le skin

pellicola ⓘ *pe·lee·ko·la* film (for camera)
 pene ⓘ *pe·ne* penis
 penicillina ⓘ *pe·nee·chee·lee·na* penicillin
 penna ⓘ (a sfera) *pe·na* (a sfe·ra) pen (ballpoint)
 pensare *pen·sa·re* think
 pensionato/a ⓘ/ⓘ *pen·syo·na·to/a* pensioner • retired
 pensione ⓘ *pen·syo·ne* guesthouse • boarding house
 pentola ⓘ *pen·to·la* pan
 pepe ⓘ *pe·pe* pepper
 peperoncino ⓘ *pe·pe·ron·chee·no* chilli
 peperone ⓘ *pe·pe·ro·ne* capsicum
 per *per* for • to • through • by
 — esempio *e·zem·pyo* for example
 — sempre *sem·pre* forever
 pera ⓘ *pe·ra* pear
 percentuale ⓘ *per·chen·twā·le* percentage
 perché *per·ke* why • because
 perdere *per·de·re* lose
 perdonare *per·do·na·re* forgive
 pericoloso/a ⓘ/ⓘ *pe·ree·ko·lo·zo/a* dangerous • unsafe
 permanente ⓘ/ⓘ *per·ma·nen·te* permanent
 permesso ⓘ *per·me·so* permission • permit
 perso/a ⓘ/ⓘ *per·so/a* lost
 persona ⓘ *per·so·na* person
 personale ⓘ/ⓘ *per·so·na·le* personal
 pesante *pe·zan·te* heavy
 pesca ⓘ *pe·ska* fishing • peach
 pesce ⓘ *pe·she* fish (food)
 pesce/pesci ⓘ sg/pl *pe·she/pe·shee* fish (alive)
 pescheria ⓘ *pe·ske·ree·a* fish shop
 peso ⓘ *pe·zo* weight
 petizione ⓘ *pe·tee·tsyō·ne* petition
 pettine ⓘ *pe·tee·ne* comb
 petto ⓘ *pe·to* chest
 pezzo ⓘ *pe·tso* piece
 — di antiquariato *dee an·tee·kwa·rya·to* antique
 — d'artigianato *dar·tee·ja·na·to* craft (product)

piacere *pya·che·re* like
 pianeta *pya·ne·ta* planet
 piano *pya·no* floor (storey)
 pianta *pyan·ta* map • plant
 piatto *pya·to* plate
 — fondo *fon·do* bowl
 piatto/a *pya·to/a* flat
 piazza *pya·tsa* square (town)
 picchetti *pl pee·ke·tee* pegs (tent)
 piccolo/a *pee·ko·lo/a* small
 piccone *pee·ko·ne* pickaxe
 piccozza *pee·ko·tsa* ice axe
 picnic *peek·neek* picnic
 pidocchi *pl pee·do·kee* lice
 piede *pye·de* foot
 pieno/a *pye·no/a* full
 pietra *pye·tra* stone
 pignatta *pee·nya·ta* pot (ceramics)
 pigro/a *pee·gro/a* lazy
 pila *pee·la* battery
 pillola *pee·lo·la* pill • the Pill
 — anticoncezionale *an·tee·kon·che·tsyō·na·le* the Pill
 — del mattino dopo *del ma·tee·no do·po* morning after pill
 ping-pong *peeng·pong* table tennis
 pinzette *pl peen·tse·te* tweezers
 pioggia *pyo·ja* rain
 piombo *pyom·bo* lead
 piscina *pee·shee·na* swimming pool
 pisello *pee·ze·lo* pea
 pista *pee·sta* trail • track (sports) • racetrack • slope
 pistacchio *pee·sta·kyo* pistachio
 pittore/pittrice *pee·to·re/pee·tree·che* painter
 pittura *pee·too·ra* painting (the art)
 più *pyoo* more
 plastica *pla·stee·ka* plastic
 un po' *oon po* (a) little
 poco/a *po·ko/a* few

poesia ⓘ po·e·zee·a poetry
 politica ⓘ po·lee·tee·ka politics
 politico ⓘ po·lee·tee·ko politician
 polizia ⓘ po·lee·tsee·a police (civilian)
 polline ⓘ po·lee·ne pollen
 pollo ⓘ po·lo chicken
 polmoni ⓘ pl pol·mo·nee lungs
 polso ⓘ pol·so wrist
 polvere ⓘ pol·ve·re powder
 pomeriggio ⓘ po·me·ree·jo afternoon
 pomodoro ⓘ po·mo·do·ro tomato
 pompa ⓘ pom·pa pump
 pompelmo ⓘ pom·pel·mo grapefruit
 ponte ⓘ pon·te bridge
 popolare po·po·la·re popular
 porro ⓘ po·ro leek
 porta ⓘ por·ta door
 portacenere ⓘ por·ta·che·ne·re ashtray
 portafoglio ⓘ por·ta·fo·lyo wallet
 portare por·ta·re bring • carry
 portatile ⓘ por·ta·tee·le laptop
 portatile por·ta·tee·le portable
 porto ⓘ por·to harbour • port
 posate ⓘ pl po·za·te cutlery
 possibile po·see·bee·le possible
 posta ⓘ pos·ta mail
 — elettronica e·le·tro·nee·ka email
 — ordinaria or·dee·na·rya surface mail
 — prioritaria pree·o·ree·ta·rya express mail
 — raccomandata ⓘ ra·ko·man·da·ta registered mail
 posteggio ⓘ di tassì po·ste·jo dee ta·see taxi stand
 posto ⓘ pos·to place • seat
 — di polizia dee po·lee·tsee·a police station
 potabile po·ta·bee·le drinkable
 potere ⓘ po·te·re power (strength)
 potere po·te·re can
 povero/a ⓘ/ⓘ po·ve·ro/a poor

povertà ① po·ver·ta poverty
 pranzo ② pran·dzo lunch
 praticare pra·tee·ka·re play (sport)
 — il surf eel soorf surf
 prima colazione ① pree·ma ko·la·tsyō·ne breakfast
 preferire pre·fe·ree·re prefer
 preferito/a ②/① pre·fe·ree·to/a favourite
 pregare pre·ga·re worship (pray)
 preghiera ① pre·gye·ra prayer
 prendere pren·de·re take
 — in affitto een a·fee·to rent
 — in prestito een pres·tee·to borrow
 prenotare pre·no·ta·re book (make a booking)
 prenotazione ① pre·no·ta·tsyō·ne reservation
 preoccupato/a ②/① pre·o·koo·pa·to/a worried
 preparare pre·pa·ra·re prepare
 preservativo ② pre·zer·va·tee·vo condom
 presidente ②/① pre·zee·den·te president
 pressione ① pre·syō·ne pressure
 — del sangue del san·gwe blood pressure
 presto ②/① pres·to early
 prete ② pre·te priest
 prezioso/a ②/① pre·tsyō·zo/a valuable
 prezzemolo ② pre·tse·mo·lo parsley
 prezzo ② pre·tso price
 — d'ingresso deen·gre·so admission price
 prigione ① pree·jo·ne prison
 prigioniero/a ②/① pree·jo·nye·ro/a prisoner
 prima pree·ma before
 — classe ① kla·se first class
 — colazione ① ko·la·tsyō·ne breakfast
 primavera ① pree·ma·ve·ra spring (season)
 primo ministro ②/① pree·mo mee·nee·stro prime minister
 primo/a ②/① pree·mo/a first
 principale preen·chee·pa·le main
 privato/a ②/① pree·va·to/a private
 problema ② pro·ble·ma problem

— cardiaco *kar·dee·a·ko* heart condition
 produrre *pro·doo·re* produce
 professore/professoressa *pro·fe·so·re/pro·fe·so·re·sa* teacher (general)
 profitto *pro·fee·to* profit
 profondo/a *pro·fon·do/a* deep
 profumo *pro·foo·mo* perfume
 programma *pro·gra·ma* program
 proiettore *pro·ye·to·re* projector
 promessa *pro·me·sa* promise
 pronto/a *pron·to/a* ready
 pronto soccorso *pron·to so·kor·so* first-aid
 proprietario/a *pro·prye·ta·ryo/a* owner
 proroga *pro·ro·ga* extension (visa)
 prosciutto *pro·shoo·to (ko·to)* ham (boiled)
 prossimo/a *pro·see·mo/a* next
 proteggere *pro·te·je·re* protect
 protetto/a *pro·te·to/a* protected
 protestare *pro·tes·ta·re* protest
 provare *pro·va·re* try (attempt)
 provviste *pl pro·vee·ste* provisions • supplies
 — alimentari *a·lee·men·ta·ree* food supplies
 prugna *proo·nya* plum • prune
 prurito *proo·ree·to* itch
 pub *poob* pub
 pugilato *poo·jee·la·to* boxing
 pulce *pool·che* flea
 pulito/a *poo·lee·to/a* clean
 pulizia *poo·lee·tsee·a* cleaning
 pullman *pool·man* bus (coach)
 punteggio *poon·te·jo* score
 punto *poon·to* point
 puntura *poon·too·ra* bite (insect)
 puro/a *poo·ro/a* pure

Q

quaderno *kwa·der·no* notebook

quadro ④ *kwa·dro* painting (canvas)
qualcosa *kwal·ko·za* something
qualcuno/a ④/⑤ *kwal·koo·no/a* someone
qualità ⑤ *kwa·lee·ta* quality
quando *kwan·do* when
quantità ⑤ *kwan·tee·ta* amount • quantity
quanto/a ④/⑤ *kwan·to/a* how much
quarantena ⑤ *kwa·ran·te·na* quarantine
quaresima ⑤ *kwa·re·zee·ma* Lent
quartiere ④ *kwar·tye·re* suburb
quarto ④ *kwar·to* quarter
questo/a ④/⑤ *kwe·sto/a* this (one)
questura ⑤ *kwe·too·ra* police headquarters
qui *kwee* here
quota ⑤ *kwo·ta* altitude

R

racchetta ⑤ *ra·ke·ta* racquet
raccogliere *ra·ko·lye·re* pick (up)
raccomandare *ra·ko·man·da·re* recommend
raccomandata ⑤ *ra·ko·man·da·ta* registered mail
raccontare *ra·kon·ta·re* tell
racconto ④ *ra·kon·to* story
radiatore ④ *ra·dya·to·re* radiator
rafano ④ *ra·fa·no* horseradish
raffreddore ④ *ra·fre·do·re* cold (illness)
ragazza ⑤ *ra·ga·tsa* girl(friend)
ragazzo ④ *ra·ga·tso* boy(friend)
ragione ⑤ *ra·jo·ne* reason
ragno ④ *ra·nyo* spider
rapido/a ④/⑤ *ra·pee·do/a* quick
rapinare *ra·pee·na·re* rob
rapporti ④ pl **protetti** *ra·por·tee pro·te·tee* safe sex
rapporto ④ *ra·por·to* relationship
raro/a ④/⑤ *ra·ro/a* rare
rasatura ⑤ *ra·za·too·ra* shave

rasoio ⓘ (elettrico) ra·zo·yo (e·le·tree·ko) razor
ravanello ⓘ ra·va·ne·lo radish
razzismo ⓘ ra·tseez·mo racism
re ⓘ re king
realistico/a ⓘ/ⓘ re·a·lee·stee·ko/a realistic
recente re·chen·te recent
recinzione ⓘ re·cheen·tsyō·ne fence
regalo ⓘ re·ga·lo present (gift)
— di nozze dee no·tse wedding present
reggiseno ⓘ re·jee·se·no bra
regina ⓘ re·jee·na queen
regione ⓘ re·jo·ne region
regista ⓘ&ⓘ re·jee·sta director (films)
registrazione ⓘ re·jee·stra·tsyō·ne check-in (hotel)
regolare re·go·la·re regular
regole ⓘ pl re·go·le rules
religione ⓘ re·lee·jo·ne religion
religioso/a ⓘ/ⓘ re·lee·jo·zo/a religious
reliquia ⓘ re·lee·kwee·a relic
remoto/a ⓘ/ⓘ re·mo·to/a remote
respirare res·pee·ra·re breathe
resto ⓘ res·to change (money)
rete ⓘ re·te net
ricco/a ⓘ/ⓘ ree·ko/a rich (wealthy)
ricetta ⓘ ree·che·ta prescription
ricevere ree·che·ve·re receive
ricevuta ⓘ ree·che·voo·ta receipt
richiedere ree·kye·de·re ask (for something)
riciclabile ree·chee·kla·bee·le recyclable
riciclare ree·chee·kla·re recycle
ricordino ⓘ ree·kor·dee·no souvenir
ridere ree·de·re laugh
rifiutare ree·fyoo·ta·re refuse
rifugiato/a ⓘ/ⓘ ree·foo·gya·to/a refugee
rifiuti ⓘ pl ree·fyoo·tee rubbish
rilassarsi ree·la·sar·see relax
rimborso ⓘ reem·bor·so refund

ringraziare ree·gra·tsya·re thank
riparare ree·pa·ra·re repair
ripido/a (m)/(f) ree·pee·do/a steep
riposare ree·po·za·re rest
riscaldamento (m) rees·kal·da·men·to heating
— centrale chen·tra·le central heating
rischio (m) rees·kyo risk
riscuotere un assegno ree·skwo·te·re oon a·se·nyo cash a cheque
riso (m) ree·zo rice
— integrale een·te·gra·le brown rice
risposta (f) rees·pos·ta answer
ristorante (m) rees·to·ran·te restaurant
ritardo (m) ree·tar·do delay
ritiro (m) bagagli ree·tee·ro ba·ga·lyee baggage claim
ritmo (m) reet·mo rhythm
ritornare ree·tor·na·re return
ritorno (m) ree·tor·no return
rivista (f) ree·vee·sta magazine
roba (f) ro·ba stuff (belongings) • dope (drugs)
roccia (f) ro·cha rock • rock climbing
romantico/a (m)/(f) ro·man·tee·ko/a romantic
romanzo (m) ro·man·dzo novel
rompere rom·pe·re break
rosa (m)/(f) ro·za pink
rossetto (m) ro·se·to lipstick
rosso/a (m)/(f) ro·so/a red
rotonda (m) ro·ton·da roundabout
rotondo/a (m)/(f) ro·ton·do/a round
rotto/a (m)/(f) ro·to/a broken
roulotte (f) roo·lot caravan
rovine (f) pl ro·vee·ne ruins
rubare roo·ba·re steal
rubato/a (m)/(f) roo·ba·to/a stolen
rubinetto (m) roo·bee·ne·to faucet
rugby (m) roog·bee rugby
rullino (m) roo·lee·no film (roll for camera)
rumoroso/a (m)/(f) roo·mo·ro·zo/a noisy

ruota ① *rwo·ta* wheel
ruscello ② *roo·she·lo* stream

S

sabato ② *sa·ba·to* saturday • Sabbath
sabbia ① *sa·bya* sand
sacchetto ② *sa·ke·to* bag (shopping)
sacco ② *sa·ko* sack • bag
— a pelo a *pe·lo* sleeping bag
sala ① *sa·la* room • hall
— di transito *dee tran·zee·to* transit lounge
— d'aspetto *das·pe·to* waiting room
salame ② *sa·la·me* salami
salario ② *sa·la·ryo* wage
saldi ② pl *sal·dee* sales
saldo ② *sal·do* balance (account)
sale ② *sa·le* salt
salire *sa·lee·re* climb • go up
— su *su* board (a plane, ship)
salmone ② *sal·mo·ne* salmon
salsa ① *sal·sa* sauce
salsiccia ① *sal·see·cha* sausage
saltare *sal·ta·re* jump
salumeria ① *sa·loo·me·ree·a* delicatessen
salute ① *sa·loo·te* health
salva slip ② pl *sal·va* sleep panty liners
san Silvestro ② *san seel·ves·tro* New Year's Eve
sandali ② pl *san·da·lee* sandals
sangue ② *san·gwe* blood
santo/a ②/① *san·to/a* saint
santuario ② *san·too·a·ryo* shrine
sapere *sa·pe·re* know (how to)
sapone ② *sa·po·ne* soap
sardine ① pl *sar·dee·ne* sardines
sarto/a ②/① *sar·to/a* tailor
sauna ① *sow·na* sauna

sbagliato/a ④/⑤ *sba·lya·to/a* wrong
sbaglio ④ *sba·lyo* mistake
scacchi ④ pl *ska·kee* chess
scala ⑤ **mobile** *ska·la mo·bee·le* escalator
scalare *ska·la·re* climb
scale ⑤ pl *ska·le* stairway
scanner ④ *ska·ner* scanner
scarafaggio ④ *ska·ra·fa·jo* cockroach
scarpe ⑤ pl *skar·pe* shoes
scarpette ⑤ pl *skar·pe·te* boots (soccer)
scarponi ④ pl *skar·po·nee* boots (hiking, ski)
scatola ⑤ *ska·to·la* box • carton • can • tin
scatoletta ⑤ *ska·to·le·ta* tin • can
scheda ⑤ **telefonica** *ske·da te·le·fo·nee·ka* phone card
scherma ⑤ *sker·ma* fencing (sport)
scherzo ④ *sker·tso* joke
schiena ⑤ *skye·na* back (body)
sci ④ *shee* skiing • ski(s)
 — **acquatico** *a·kwa·tee·ko* waterskiing
sciare *shee·a·re* ski
sciarpa ⑤ *shar·pa* scarf
scienza ⑤ *shen·tsa* science
sciopero ④ *sho·pe·ro* strike
sciovia ⑤ *shee·o·vee·a* ski-lift
sciroppo ④ *shee·ro·po* syrup
 — **per la tosse** *per la to·se* cough medicine
scogliera ⑤ *sko·lye·ra* cliff
scommessa ⑤ *sko·me·sa* bet
scomodo/a ④/⑤ *sko·mo·do/a* uncomfortable
sconosciuto/a ④/⑤ *sko·no·shoo·to/a* stranger
sconto ④ *skon·to* discount
scorie ⑤ pl *sko·rye* waste (rubbish)
 — **radioattive** *ra·dyo·a·tee·ve* nuclear waste
 — **tossiche** *to·see·che* toxic waste
scottatura ⑤ *sko·ta·too·ra* sunburn
Scozia ⑤ *sko·tsya* Scotland
scrittore/scrittrice ④/⑤ *skree·to·re/skree·tree·che* writer

scrivere *skree·ve·re* write
 scultura ⓘ *skool·too·ra* sculpture
 scuola ⓘ *skwo·la* school
 — superiore *soo·pe·ryo·re* high school
 scuro/a ⓘ/ⓘ *skoo·ro/a* dark
 se *se* if
 seccato/a ⓘ/ⓘ *se·ka·to/a* cross (angry)
 secchio ⓘ *se·kyo* bucket
 secco/a ⓘ/ⓘ *se·ko/a* dry
 seconda classe ⓘ *se·kon·da kla·se* second class
 di seconda mano ⓘ/ⓘ *dee se·kon·da ma·no* second-hand
 secondo ⓘ *se·kon·do* second
 secondo/a ⓘ/ⓘ *se·kon·do/a* second
 sedere *se·de·re* sit
 sedia ⓘ *se·dya* chair
 — a rotelle *a ro·te·le* wheelchair
 sedile ⓘ *se·dee·le* seat (chair)
 seggiolino ⓘ *se·jo·lee·no* child seat
 seggiovia ⓘ *se·jo·vee·a* chairlift (skiing)
 segnale ⓘ *se·nya·le* signal • dial tone
 — acustico *a·koos·tee·ko* dial tone
 segnare *se·nya·re* score
 segno ⓘ *se·nyo* sign
 segretario/a ⓘ/ⓘ *se·gre·ta·ryo/a* secretary
 seguire *se·gwee·re* follow
 sella ⓘ *se·la* saddle
 semaforo ⓘ *se·ma·fo·ro* traffic lights
 semplice ⓘ/ⓘ *sem·plee·che* simple
 sempre *sem·pre* always
 senape ⓘ *se·na·pe* mustard
 seno ⓘ *se·no* breast
 sensuale ⓘ/ⓘ *sen·soo·a·le* sensual
 sentiero ⓘ *sen·tye·ro* path • track • trail
 — di montagna *dee mon·ta·nya* mountain path
 sentimenti ⓘ *pl sen·tee·men·tee* feelings
 sentire *sen·tee·re* feel • hear
 senza *sen·tsa* without

— **piombo** *pyom·bo* unleaded
senzatetto ⓘ&ⓘ *sen·t̥sa·te·to* homeless
separato/a ⓘ/ⓘ *se·pa·ra·to/a* separate
sera ⓘ *se·ra* evening
serie ⓘ (**televisiva**) *se·ree·e (te·le·vee·see·va)* (TV) series
serio/a ⓘ/ⓘ *se·ryo/a* serious
serpente ⓘ *ser·pen·te* snake
serratura ⓘ *se·ra·too·ra* lock (door)
servizi ⓘ **pl igienici** *ser·vee·tse ee·je·nee·chee* toilets
servizio ⓘ *ser·vee·tsyō* service • service-charge
 — **militare** *mee·lee·ta·re* military service
sessismo ⓘ *se·seez·mo* sexism
 Sesso ⓘ *se·so* sex
seta ⓘ *se·ta* silk
settimana ⓘ *se·tee·ma·na* week
 — **santa** *san·ta* Holy Week
sfogo ⓘ *sfo·go* rash
 — **da pannolino** *da pa·no·lee·no* nappy rash
sfruttamento ⓘ *sfroo·ta·men·to* exploitation
shampoo ⓘ *sham·poo* shampoo
sì *see* yes
sicuro/a ⓘ/ⓘ *see·koo·ro/a* safe
sidro ⓘ *see·dro* cider
sieropositivo/a ⓘ/ⓘ *sye·ro·po·zee·tee·vo/a* HIV positive
sigaretta ⓘ *see·ga·re·ta* cigarette
sigaro ⓘ *see·ga·ro* cigar
simile ⓘ/ⓘ *see·mee·le* similar
simpatico/a ⓘ/ⓘ *seem·pa·tee·ko/a* nice (person)
sinagoga ⓘ *see·na·go·ga* synagogue
sindaco ⓘ *seen·da·ko* mayor
sinistra ⓘ *see·nee·stra* left (direction)
sintetico/a ⓘ/ⓘ *seen·te·tee·ko/a* synthetic
siringa ⓘ *see·reen·ga* syringe
slitta ⓘ *slee·ta* sleigh • toboggan
soccorso ⓘ *so·kor·so* help • aid
socialista ⓘ&ⓘ *so·cha·lee·sta* socialist
socio/a ⓘ/ⓘ *so·cho/a* member

soffice ②/① so·fee·che soft
 sognare so·nya·re dream
 sogno ② so·nyo dream
 soldato ② sol·da·to soldier
 soldi ② pl sol·dee money • cash
 sole ② so·le sun
 soleggiato/a ②/① so·le·ja·to/a sunny
 solo so·lo only
 — andata ① an·da·ta one-way
 sonniferi ② pl so·nee·fe·ree sleeping pills
 sonno ② so·no sleep • sleepiness
 sopra so·pra above • over
 soprannome ② so·pra·no·me nickname
 sordo/a ②/① sor·do/a deaf
 sorella ① so·re·la sister
 sorpresa ① sor·pre·sa surprise
 sorridere so·ree·de·re smile
 sostenitore/sostenitrice ②/① sos·te·nee·to·re/sos·te·nee·tree·che supporter
 sotto so·to below
 sottoaceti ② pl so·to·a·che·tee pickles
 sottotitoli ② pl so·to·tee·to·lee subtitles
 spacciatore/spacciatrice ②/① spa·cha·to·re/spa·cha·tree·che drug dealer
 Spagna ① spa·nya Spain
 spago ② spa·go string
 spalla ① spa·la shoulder
 spazio ② spa·tsy space
 spazzatura ① spa·tsa·too·ra rubbish • garbage
 spazzolino ② da denti spa·tso·lee·no da den·tee toothbrush
 specchio ② spe·kyo mirror
 speciale spe·cha·le special
 specialista ②&① spe·cha·lee·sta specialist
 specie ① spe·che species • type
 — in via di estinzione een vee·a dee es·teen·tsy·ne endangered species
 — protetta pro·te·ta protected species
 spermicida ① sper·mee·chee·da spermicide
 spesso spe·so often
 spesso/a ②/① spe·so/a thick

spettacolo ⓘ *spe·ta·ko·lo* show • performance
 spiaggia ⓘ *spy·ja* beach
 spiccioli ⓘ pl *spee·cho·lee* loose change
 spina ⓘ *spee·na* plug (electricity)
 — multipla *mool·tee·pla* adaptor
 spinaci ⓘ pl *spee·na·chee* spinach
 spingere *speen·je·re* push
 spirale ⓘ *spee·ra·le* IUD
 spogliatoio ⓘ *spo·lya·to·yo* change room (sport)
 sporco/a ⓘ ⓘ *spor·ko/a* dirty
 sport ⓘ *sport* sport
 sportivo/a ⓘ ⓘ *spor·tee·vo/a* sportsperson
 sposalizio ⓘ *spo·za·lee·tsy* wedding
 sposare *spo·za·re* marry
 sposato/a ⓘ ⓘ *spo·za·to/a* married
 spremuta ⓘ *spre·moo·ta* fruit juice (fresh)
 — d'arancia *da·ran·cha* orange juice (fresh)
 spuntino ⓘ *spoon·tee·no* snack
 squadra ⓘ *skwa·dra* team
 stadio ⓘ *sta·dyo* stadium
 stagione ⓘ *sta·jo·ne* season
 stampante ⓘ *stam·pan·te* printer (computer)
 stanco/a ⓘ ⓘ *stan·ko/a* tired
 stanza ⓘ *stan·tsa* room
 stasera *sta·se·ra* tonight
 Stati Uniti d'America ⓘ pl *sta·tee oo·nee·tee da·me·ree·ka* USA
 stato ⓘ civile *sta·to chee·vee·le* marital status
 statua ⓘ *sta·too·a* statue
 stazione ⓘ *sta·tsy·ne* (train) station
 — d'autobus *dow·to·boos* bus station
 — della metropolitana *de·la me·tro·po·lee·ta·na* metro station
 — di servizio *dee ser·vee·tsy* petrol station • service station
 — ferroviaria *fe·ro·vyar·ya* train station
 stelle ⓘ pl *ste·le* stars
 stendersi *sten·der·see* lie (not stand)
 sterlina ⓘ *ster·lee·na* pound (money)
 stesso/a ⓘ ⓘ *ste·so/a* same

stile ⓘ *stee·le* style
stipendio ⓘ *stee·pen·dyo* salary
stitichezza ⓘ *stee·tee·ke·tsa* constipation
stivali ⓘ *pl stee·va·lee* boots
stoffa ⓘ *sto·fa* fabric
stomaco ⓘ *sto·ma·ko* stomach
stordito/a ⓘ ⓘ *stor·dee·to/a* dizzy
storia ⓘ *sto·rya* history • story
storico/a ⓘ ⓘ *sto·ree·ko/a* historical
storta ⓘ *stor·ta* sprain
strada ⓘ *stra·da* road • street
straniero/a ⓘ ⓘ *stra·nye·ro/a* foreign
strano/a ⓘ ⓘ *stra·no/a* strange
strato ⓘ *d'ozono stra·to do·dzo·no* ozone layer
stretto/a ⓘ ⓘ *stre·to/a* tight
studente/studentessa ⓘ ⓘ *stoo·den·te/stoo·den·te·sa* student
stufa ⓘ *stoo·fa* heater • stove
 — **a gas a gaz** gas stove
stupido/a ⓘ ⓘ *stoo·pee·do/a* stupid
stupro ⓘ *stoo·pro* rape
stuzzicadenti ⓘ *stoo·tsee·ka·den·te* toothpick
su *soo* on • up
succo ⓘ *soo·ko* juice
 — **d'arancia da·ran·cha** orange juice (bottled)
 — **di frutta dee froo·ta** fruit juice (bottled)
sud ⓘ *sood* south
sugo ⓘ *soo·go* sauce
suocera ⓘ *swo·che·ra* mother-in-law
suocero ⓘ *swo·che·ro* father-in-law
suonare (la chitarra) *swo·na·re (la kee·ta·ra)* play (guitar)
suora ⓘ *swo·ra* nun
supermercato ⓘ *soo·per·mer·ka·to* supermarket
superstizione ⓘ *soo·per·stee·tsyō·ne* superstition
surf ⓘ *da neve soorf da ne·ve* snow boarding
surgelati ⓘ *pl soor·je·la·tee* frozen foods
sussidio ⓘ *di disoccupazione soo·see·dyo dee dee·zo·koo·pa·tsyō·ne*
 unemployment benefit

sveglia ⓘ sve·lya alarm clock
svegliarsi sve·lyar·see wake up
Svizzera ⓘ svee·tse·ra Switzerland

T

tabaccheria ⓘ ta·ba·ke·ree·a tobacconist
tabacco ⓘ ta·ba·ko tobacco
tabellone ⓘ segnapunti ta·be·lo·ne se·nya·poon·tee scoreboard
tacchino ⓘ ta·kee·no turkey
tachimetro ⓘ ta·kee·me·tro speedometer
taglia ⓘ ta·lya size (clothes)
tagliare ta·lya·re cut
tagliaunghie ⓘ ta·lya·oon·gye nail clippers
taglio ⓘ di capelli ta·lyo dee ka·pe·lee haircut
tamponi ⓘ pl tam·po·nee tampons
tappa ⓘ ta·pa leg (in race or journey) • stage (in race)
tappeto ⓘ ta·pe·to mat • rug
tappi ⓘ pl per le orecchie ta·pee per le o·re·kye earplugs
tappo ⓘ ta·po plug (bath)
tardi tar·dee late (adj)
targa ⓘ tar·ga number plate
tariffa ⓘ postale ta·ree·fa pos·ta·le postage
tasca ⓘ tas·ka pocket
tassa ⓘ ta·sa tax
tassì ⓘ ta·see taxi
tasso ⓘ di cambio ta·so dee kam·byo exchange rate
tastiera ⓘ tas·tye·ra keyboard
tavola ⓘ ta·vo·la table
— da surf da soorf surfboard
tazza ⓘ ta·tsa cup
tè ⓘ te tea
teatro ⓘ te·a·tro theatre
— dell'opera del·o·per·a opera house
telecomando ⓘ te·le·ko·man·do remote control
telefonare te·le·fo·na·re telephone
telefonata ⓘ te·le·fo·na·ta phone call

telefono ⓘ *te·le·fo·no* telephone
 — **cellulare** *che·loo·la·re* mobile/cell phone
 — **diretto** *dee·re·to* direct-dial
 — **pubblico** *poo·blee·ko* public telephone
telegramma ⓘ *te·le·gra·ma* telegram
telenovela ⓘ *te·le·no·ve·la* soap opera
teleobiettivo ⓘ *te·le·o·bye·tee·vo* telephoto lens
telescopio ⓘ *te·le·sko·pyo* telescope
televisione ⓘ *te·le·vee·zyo·ne* television
temperatura ⓘ *tem·pe·ra·too·ra* temperature (weather)
temperino ⓘ *tem·pe·ree·no* penknife
tempio ⓘ *tem·pyo* temple
tempo ⓘ *tem·po* time • weather
 — **pieno** *pye·no* full-time
temporale ⓘ *tem·po·ra·le* storm
tenda ⓘ *ten·da* tent
tensione ⓘ **premenstruale** *ten·syo·ne pre·me·stroo·a·le* premenstrual tension
Terra ⓘ *te·ra* Earth
terra ⓘ *te·ra* land
terremoto ⓘ *te·re·mo·to* earthquake
terribile ⓘ/ⓘ *te·ree·bee·le* terrible
terzo/a ⓘ/ⓘ *ter·tso/a* third
tessera ⓘ *te·se·ra* pass (document)
test ⓘ **di gravidanza** *test dee gra·vee·dan·tsa* pregnancy test kit
testa ⓘ *tes·ta* head
tiepido/a ⓘ/ⓘ *tye·pee·do/a* warm
tifoso/a ⓘ/ⓘ *tee·fo·zo/a* fan (person) • supporter
timido/a ⓘ/ⓘ *tee·mee·do/a* shy
tipico/a ⓘ/ⓘ *tee·pee·ko/a* typical
tipo ⓘ *tee·po* type
tirare *tee·ra·re* pull
titolo ⓘ *tee·to·lo* title
titoli ⓘ **pl di studio** *tee·to·lee dee stoo·dee·o* qualifications
toboga ⓘ *to·bo·ga* toboggan • sledge
toccare *to·ka·re* touch
tofu ⓘ *to·foo* tofu
tomba ⓘ *tom·ba* grave

tonno ⓘ *to·no* tuna
topo ⓘ *to·po* mouse (rodent) • rat
torcia ⓘ *elettrica tor·cha e·le·tree·ka* torch (flashlight)
torre ⓘ *to·re* tower
torta ⓘ *tor·ta* cake • pie
tossico/a ⓘ ⓘ *to·see·ko/a* toxic
tossicodipendenza ⓘ *to·see·ko·dee·pen·den·tsa* drug addiction
tossire *to·see·re* cough
tostapane ⓘ *tos·ta·pa·ne* toaster
tovaglia ⓘ *to·va·lya* tablecloth
tovagliolo ⓘ *to·va·lyo·lo* napkin
tradurre *tra·doo·re* translate
traffico ⓘ *tra·fee·ko* traffic
traghetto ⓘ *tra·ge·to* ferry
tram ⓘ *tram* tram
tramezzino ⓘ *tra·me·dzee·no* sandwich
tramonto ⓘ *tra·mon·to* sunset
tranquillo/a ⓘ ⓘ *tran·kwee·lo/a* quiet
trasporto ⓘ *tras·por·to* transport
travestito ⓘ *tra·ves·tee·to* drag queen
treno ⓘ *tre·no* train
triste *tree·ste* sad
troppo (caro/a) *tro·po ka·ro/a* too (expensive)
troppo/a ⓘ ⓘ *tro·po/a* too much • too many
trovare *tro·va·re* find
trucco ⓘ *troo·ko* make-up
tu *too* you (inf)
tubo di scappamento *too·bo dee ska·pa·men·to* exhaust (car)
tuffi ⓘ pl *too·fee* diving (in pool)
turista ⓘ ⓘ *too·ree·sta* tourist
tutti/e ⓘ ⓘ *too·tee/too·te* all (plural)
tutto ⓘ *too·to* everything
tutto/a ⓘ ⓘ *too·to/a* all (singular)
TV ⓘ *tee·voo* TV

U

ubriaco/a ③/① oo·bree·a·ko/a *drunk*
uccello ③ oo·che·lo *bird*
ufficio ③ oo·fee·cho *office*
 — **del turismo** del too·reez·mo *tourist office*
 — **oggetti smarriti** o·je·tee sma·ree·tee *lost property office*
 — **postale** pos·ta·le *post office*
ultimo/a ③/① ool·tee·mo/a *last*
un po' oon po (a) *little*
una volta ① oo·na vol·ta *once*
università ① oo·nee·ver·see·ta *university*
universo ③ oo·nee·ver·so *universe*
uomo ③ wo·mo *man*
 — **d'affari** da·fa·ree *businessman*
uovo ③ wo·vo *egg*
urgente ③/① oor·jen·te *urgent*
urlare oor·la·re *shout*
usare oo·za·re *use*
usa e getta oo·za e je·ta *disposable*
uscire con oo·shee·re kon *go out with • date*
uscita ① oo·shee·ta *exit*
utile oo·tee·le *useful*
uva ① pl oo·va *grapes*
 — **passa** pa·sa *raisin*

V

vacanza ① va·kan·tsa *holiday • vacation*
vacanze ① pl va·kan·tse *holidays*
vaccinazione ① va·chee·na·tsyō·ne *vaccination*
vagina ① va·jee·na *vagina*
vagone ③ va·go·ne *carriage • wagon*
 — **letto** le·to *sleeping car*
valigetta ① va·lee·je·ta *briefcase*
 — **del pronto soccorso** del pron·to so·kor·so *first-aid kit*
valigia ① va·lee·ja *suitcase*
valle ① va·le *valley*
valore ③ va·lo·re *value (price)*

vanga ⓘ *van·ga* spade
vecchio/a ⓘ/ⓘ *ve·kyo/a* old
vedere *ve·de·re* see
vedovo/a ⓘ/ⓘ *ve·do·vo/a* widower/widow
veduta ⓘ *ve·doo·ta* lookout
vegetariano/a ⓘ/ⓘ *ve·je·ta·rya·no/a* vegetarian
velenoso/a ⓘ/ⓘ *ve·le·no·zo/a* poisonous
veloce *ve·lo·che* fast
velocità ⓘ *ve·lo·chee·ta* speed
vendere *ven·de·re* sell
vendita ⓘ *ven·dee·ta* sale
venire *ve·nee·re* come
ventilatore ⓘ *ven·tee·la·to·re* fan (machine)
vento ⓘ *ven·to* wind
verde *ver·de* green
verdura ⓘ *ver·doo·ra* vegetable
vero/a ⓘ/ⓘ *ve·ro/a* true
vescica ⓘ *ve·shee·ka* blister
vetro ⓘ *ve·tro* glass
via ⓘ *vee·a* way
 — **aerea** *a·e·re·a* airmail
viaggiare *vee·a·ja·re* travel
viaggio ⓘ *vee·a·jo* trip
 — **d'affari** *da·fa·ree* business trip
viale ⓘ *vee·a·le* avenue
vicino/a ⓘ/ⓘ *vee·chee·no/a* close • nearby
vicino (a) *vee·chee·no (a)* near (to)
vicolo ⓘ *vee·ko·lo* lane
videocamera ⓘ *vee·de·o·ka·me·ra* videocamera
videonastro ⓘ *vee·de·o·nas·tro* video tape
videoregistratore ⓘ *vee·de·o·re·jee·stra·to·re* video
vigna ⓘ *vee·nya* vineyard • wine cellar
vigneto ⓘ *vee·nye·to* vineyard
villaggio ⓘ *vee·la·jo* village
vincere *veen·che·re* win
vincitore/vincitrice ⓘ/ⓘ *veen·chee·to·re/veen·chee·tree·che* winner
vino ⓘ *vee·no* wine

— **bianco** *byan·ko* white wine
— **rosso** *ro·so* red wine
— **spumante** *spoo·man·te* sparkling wine
viola *vee·o·la* purple
virus ⓘ *vee·roos* virus
visita ⓘ *vee·zee·ta* visit • tour • medical examination
— **guidata** *gwee·da·ta* guided tour
vista ⓘ *vee·sta* view
visto ⓘ *vee·sto* visa
vita ⓘ *vee·ta* life
vitamine ⓘ *pl vee·ta·mee·ne* vitamins
vitello ⓘ *vee·te·lo* veal
vitto ⓘ *vee·to* food
vivere *vee·ve·re* live
vocabolario ⓘ *vo·ka·bo·la·rye·to* phrasebook
vocabolario ⓘ *vo·ka·bo·la·ryo* dictionary
voce ⓘ *vo·che* voice
volare *vo·la·re* fly
volere *vo·le·re* want
volo ⓘ *vo·lo* flight
volta ⓘ *vol·ta* time • turn
volume ⓘ *vo·loo·me* volume
vomitare *vo·mee·ta·re* vomit
votare *vo·ta·re* vote
vuoto/a ⓘ ⓘ *vwo·to/a* empty

Y

yogurt ⓘ *yo·goort* yogurt

Z

zaino ⓘ *dzai·no* backpack • knapsack
zanzara ⓘ *tsan·tsa·ra* mosquito
zenzero ⓘ *dzen·dze·ro* ginger
zia ⓘ *tsee·a* aunt
zoom ⓘ *zoom* zoom lens

zucca ⓘ *tsoo·ka* *pumpkin*

zucchero ⓘ *tsoo·ke·ro* *sugar*

zucchini ⓘ **pl** *tsoo·kee·nee* *courgette* • *zucchini*